

**ORIGINAL**

ACRST-1436

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

In the matter of:

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

Subcommittee on Class 9 Accidents

Docket No.

Location: Washington, D. C.  
Date: Friday, August 2, 1985

Pages: 1 - 227

**ACRS OFFICE COPY**  
**Do Not Remove from ACRS Office**

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES  
Court Reporters  
1625 I St., N.W.  
Suite 921  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 293-3950

8508070306 850802  
PDR ACRS  
T-1436 PDR

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
SUBCOMMITTEE ON CLASS 9 ACCIDENTS

Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Room 1046  
1717 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

Friday, August 2, 1985

The subcommittee reconvened, pursuant to recess,  
at 8:30 a.m., William Kerr, Chairman of the Subcommittee,  
presiding.

ACRS MEMBERS PRESENT:

W. KERR, Chairman  
D. MOELLER  
R. AXTMANN  
P. SHEWMON  
C. SIESS  
D. WARD

ACRS CONSULTANTS PRESENT:

J. LEE  
I. CATTON  
M. BENDER  
M. CORRADINI  
P. DAVIS

COGNIZANT STAFF ENGINEERS PRESENT:

R. SAVIO  
D. HOUSTON

NRC STAFF AND PRESENTERS PRESENT:

1 M. SILBERBERG  
J. MITCHELL  
2 J. HULMAN  
T. SPEIS  
3 R. BARRETT  
Z. ROSZTOCZY  
4 A. BUHL  
E. BURNS  
5 M. HITCHLER  
M. KENTON  
6 J. GABOR

7 \* \* \* \* \*

8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
23  
25

## P R O C E E D I N G S

MR. KERR: The meeting will come to order.

This is a second day of the meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Subcommittee on Class Nine Accidents.

We are exploring the BMI 2104 approach to calculating source terms, and today we are going to hear from NRR about their plans for making use of this in dealing with a severe accident issue.

We will proceed with this second day of the meeting then and the agenda says I call upon Mr. Bernero, and you may not recognize Mr. Bernero when he arises, but I will at least call upon him and if he is not here someone will substitute.

Mr. Hulman.

MR. HULMAN: Mr. Bernero sends his regrets. He has a problem this morning with issuing the River Bend License and asks that you please forgive him for not showing up, but he has given me some information to pass on to you.

What he wanted me to convey to you was information regarding the severe accident policy statement. You may not know it, but the Commission has approved the issuance of the policy statement. It is in the printer. The Federal Register notice will be issued on Monday. It will

1 have two attachments to it.

2 One attachment is about 20 pages or more of  
3 comments by Commissioner Asselstine indicating the reasons  
4 for his dissent, and it will also include a set of comments  
5 by the Chairman in response to Commissioner Asselstine's  
6 dissent.

7 The staff's evaluation and a copy of the  
8 Commission policy statement will be issued as NUREG  
9 1070, and that NUREG is at the printers and will be  
10 distributed on Wednesday so that not only you as members of  
11 the ACRS, but the public in general will have available to  
12 it the staff's assessment as well as the policy statement.

13 What we had proposed to do on the agenda  
14 following that was to introduce the staff's plans for  
15 implementing the severe accident policy statement.

16 Dr. Speis and Zoltan Rosztoczy were to come on  
17 the agenda at this point, but they are not here yet. So I  
18 would like to flip-flop the agenda a little bit and ask  
19 Rich Barrett, who is Item D on the agenda, if he will make  
20 the presentation on the review of the Peach Bottom TC  
21 sequence, Item 3D on the agenda, a case study.

22 MR. BARRETT: Dr. Speis is here, and perhaps you  
23 would like to reflip-flop the agenda.

23 MR. SPEIS: Mr. Chairman, can I proceed?

25 MR. KERR: Please.

1           MR. SPEIS: I am sorry. I guess I missed the  
2 introductory remarks.

3           MR. KERR: Well, you can make some additional  
4 ones, if you like.

5           MR. SPEIS: Good morning then.

6           Today we are going to talk about the  
7 implementation of the severe accident program. The staff  
8 will discuss the approach that it plans to take to  
9 implement the severe accident program and later on either  
10 this morning or in the afternoon I guess, I don't have the  
11 agenda in front of me, the IDCOR people will present their  
12 approach.

13          MR. KERR: Mr. Speis, is there a difference  
14 between the severe accident policy and the severe accident  
15 program? I assume there could be.

16          MR. SPEIS: The severe accident program flows  
17 from the severe accident policy.

18          MR. KERR: Okay. So perhaps then you should tell  
19 us what the severe accident program is.

20          MR. SPEIS: That is my objective for the next few  
21 minutes, Mr. Chairman.

22               (Slide)

23           I have summarized the things that are key to the  
24 discussion today that are in the severe accident policy  
25 statement, and of course I will focus on the implementation

1 of the program itself.

2           If you recall, there are three key things in the  
3 severe accident policy statement, the systematic  
4 examination of existing plants, the issuance of guidance on  
5 the role of PRAs and amendment of NRC regulations as  
6 appropriate.

7           I will focus on the first part, the systematic  
8 examination of existing plants. I don't have anything to  
9 say about the second subject. Mr. Bernero and Mr. Hulman  
10 will discuss certain things relating to the third item  
11 which could flow from the source term activities.

12           If you recall, the policy statement states that  
13 . . . "The Commission plans to formulate an integrated  
14 systematic approach to an examination of its nuclear power  
15 plant for possible significant risk contributors that might  
16 be plant specific and might be missed absent a systematic  
17 search. . . " I am continuing a quote from the Commission's  
18 policy statement. "During the next two years, the  
19 Commission will formulate a systematic approach, including  
20 the development of guidelines and procedural criteria, with  
21 an expectation that such an approach will be implemented by  
22 licensees. . . "

23           As I have already said two or three times, this  
23 will be the focus of our presentation today. I don't know  
25 who put this in my viewgraph, but since it is there, the

1 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation is being reorganized,  
2 you probably heard about it, and all the severe accident  
3 related activities will be focused in one division, the  
4 Division of Safety and Reactor Overview.

5 This includes both implementation of the severe  
6 accident program, any changes to the regulation as a result  
7 of the source term and interactions with IDCOR. So that all  
8 the activities will be focused in one place, and hopefully  
9 there will be a more orderly process in our interactions  
10 with the ACRS and with the industry. So there will be one  
11 point of contact basically.

12 The development of the program will of course  
13 require extensive interactions with both the industry and  
14 you people, and in my last viewgraph I would like to  
15 propose a series of meetings for the next year that we  
16 would like to have with you to discuss the technical  
17 details and other things that are important in implementing  
18 the severe accident program.

19 (Slide)

20 I think I am going to bore you with a viewgraph  
21 that you probably saw yesterday from Mel Silberberg's  
22 presentation, even though I wasn't here.

23 This viewgraph delineates the responsibilities  
23 between the Office of Research and the Office of Nuclear  
25 Reactor Regulation. Basically our responsibilities are to

1 take all the information and see if we can make some sense  
2 out of it.

3 One of the things, and Mr. Hulman maybe  
4 discussed this already with you, will be to see what  
5 changes can be made to the regulations as a result of the  
6 source term reassessment effort that you heard yesterday.  
7 The other one is the things that I mentioned already, the  
8 severe accident regulatory implementation. There is no use  
9 repeating this. This is just for frame of reference.

10 (Slide)

11 Before I get to this next complicated viewgraph,  
12 and I will leave this for last, so let me start with the  
13 description of some of the other activities, and then I  
14 will try to summarize them using the pictorial  
15 representation.

16 (Slide)

17 Let me say a few things about the industry  
18 effort that you will hear in great detail later on from  
19 their representatives here.

20 If you will recall, following the TMI accident  
21 an industry group was formed to study severe accidents in  
22 existing nuclear reactors. The program was named IDCOR. The  
23 industry program has done an extensive amount of work in  
23 the last few years and it has culminated in the detailed  
25 examination of four reference plants with respect to severe

1 accidents. They have documented the results and they have  
2 presented them to us in a series of meetings over the last  
3 two years or so. We have briefed you before on those  
4 meetings, the results and the important things that  
5 emanated from these meetings.

6 As a result of these meetings, 19 outstanding  
7 technical issues were identified for further dialogue with  
8 the industry, and basically these dialogues have taken  
9 place and we have reached an understanding on the approach  
10 to the resolution of these 19 issues.

11 Later on Dr. Rosztoczy from our office will  
12 describe what those issues are and what is the approach  
13 that has been agreed with IDCOR regarding the resolution.

14 IDCOR is presently developing a methodology to  
15 apply what they have learned from the four reference  
16 studies and to apply them to the systematic examination of  
17 all plants, and this methodology will be presented to you  
18 today.

19 What they have attempted to do is distill the  
20 essence of those studies and come up with a methodology  
21 that is not as detailed as a complete PRA and see if they  
22 can apply this methodology to individual plants to identify  
23 any vulnerabilities that could be present either in areas  
23 that would initiate a severe accident or in mitigating one  
25 by focusing on the containment. But you will hear more

1 details later on. So there is no use in dwelling on it any  
2 further.

3 MR. KERR: Will there be an IDCOR systematic  
4 examination and an NRC systematic examination, or is there  
5 going to be one systematic examination? How do these two or  
6 three or one relate?

7 (Slide)

8 That tells me.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. SPEIS: Well, I was hoping to leave this for  
11 last. IDCOR is undertaking the systematic examination, and  
12 it will be utilized as input. We will review this in  
13 addition to other activities that have been underway by the  
14 Office of Research, and out of that will come the NRC  
15 guidance. So we are not undertaking per se any specific  
16 development methodology, even though we will be auditing  
17 some aspects of it and in some key areas that will be  
18 questions. So we will do more than auditing. But that  
19 program is being defined at the present time and Zoltan  
20 will discuss a little bit more about it.

21 MR. KERR: Well, in your first slide you quoted  
22 from a severe accident policy that the Commission plans to  
23 formulate an integrated systematic approach.

23 MR. SPEIS: We hope that the methodology that  
25 IDCOR is developing will be acceptable to us.

1 MR. KERR: Okay. That is what I was trying to  
2 understand. There won't be two separate systematic ---

3 MR. SPEIS: No, it won't be two separate. As I  
4 said already, we will be utilizing information that  
5 Research is developing, we will be auditing, we will be  
6 doing independent calculations as necessary, but we hope  
7 that the IDCOR methodology can be the vehicle.

8 I am not so sure I finished my previous  
9 viewgraph. Let me see.

10 (Pause.)

11 (Slide)

12 Yes, I think so. I say here that following our  
13 review and approval we hope that this methodology can be  
14 used for the systematic evaluation of the existing plants  
15 by the licensees.

16 I understand that IDCOR's charter expires at the  
17 end of '85. So we hope that since this activity will be  
18 very -- it is not going to end by the end of '85. Nothing  
19 ends so soon. I hope that somehow they stay in business so  
20 some interaction can continue so we can handle the  
21 implementation, but that is something that we will have to  
22 discuss further with them.

23 (Slide)

23 There are some more words of some things that I  
25 either said already or I alluded to them. I am going to say

1 a few things about the research part of the program, which  
2 will fit into the implementation box that I showed you  
3 earlier.

4           They have the source term methodology effort  
5 that you heard yesterday, and I understand that it is still  
6 scheduled to be issued on August 7th.

7           The other activity that we think it is very  
8 important that Research is doing and it is going to be an  
9 important input to our process is the reassessment of five  
10 reference plants by the Office of Research, so-called their  
11 baseline risk evaluation program or something.

12           What they plan to do is take five reference  
13 plants, and the four of them are the same as the ones that  
14 IDCOR has analyzed in detail and kind of integrate all the  
15 up-to-date information in the severe accident area and take  
16 a look at the accident sequences, the arrival rate and fold  
17 into the analysis any recent knowledge that we have about  
18 containment loadings, containment performance and of course  
19 the source term, science, the physics and the chemistry and  
20 come up with a baseline risk profile from those plants.

21           In addition, those studies will include an  
22 evaluation of options that will further reduce either the  
23 probability of an accident or the consequences, and also  
23 this will involve cost-benefit type of evaluations of a  
25 number of options that would go either way, either reduce

1 the probability or reduce the consequences.

2 I have as a qualification at the bottom, the RES  
3 evaluation will be based on internal events only, will not  
4 address the accident management and will provide only a  
5 limited parametric assessment of common mode failures.

6 MR. KERR: Dr. Speis, I don't understand the  
7 usefulness of the approach if it does not include external  
8 events since, as has been pointed out, many of the current  
9 PRAs seem to indicate that they are a very contributor to  
10 risk. So I don't understand how they are going to be very  
11 useful in assessing the risk of the plants that are out  
12 there.

13 MR. SPEIS: I will say a few things.

14 Is Mel Ernst here by any chance?

15 MR. KERR: Well, what Mel Ernst will say or Mel  
16 Silberberg, either, is that is NRR's problem.

17 MR. SILBERBERG: I don't know that I said that  
18 yesterday.

19 MR. KERR: I will retract that statement.

20 (Laughter.)

21 But it is NRR's problem since they are going to  
22 do it and turn it over to you, and what are you going to do  
23 about assessing external events?

23 MR. SPEIS: It is our problem. We plan to look  
25 into this area. There are a number of programs at the

1 Office of Research, as in our office, dealing with external  
2 events and how they contribute to risk. One of the programs  
3 is A-46.

4 MR. KERR: Now perhaps the staff doesn't believe  
5 these recent PRA's that have been done. But if they are a  
6 major contributor to risk, how is it logical to carry out  
7 what are supposed to be representative PRAs and ignore  
8 them?

9 MR. SPEIS: Well, the reason I had this on the  
10 viewgraph is to make sure that you know what Research is  
11 doing, but we plan to address this issue, and possibly at  
12 the first detailed meeting that we have with you we  
13 will ---

14 MR. KERR: Well, why don't you address RES and  
15 suggest that they include external events?

16 MR. SPEIS: Zoltan, do you have something to say  
17 about that?

18 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Yes. Dr. Kerr, presently how 1150  
19 is planned, the report, it will note include external  
20 events. Simply what it means is that in order to produce  
21 that information in that report on the schedule that was  
22 outlined to you yesterday they will not be able to include  
23 external events.

23 There are various programs ongoing on external  
25 events or items related to external events. Research has a

1 separate research program on seismic, for example, which  
2 addresses all the questions that normally one needs to  
3 address when you are talking about seismic events.

4           What has not yet been decided and has not yet  
5 been formulated is how are we planning to incorporate  
6 external events. The expectation is that one way or another  
7 we are going to address the external events and we are  
8 going to incorporate it into the overall evaluation, but we  
9 haven't decided yet how.

10           So we would like to ask your patience along  
11 these lines, and at the same time we are ready to give you  
12 a promise that the next time when we will be here then we  
13 will have the external events on the agenda and we will  
14 spell out our thoughts and our approach that we are  
15 planning to take on external events.

16           MR. KERR: Mr. Rosztoczy, I am a very patient  
17 man, and I think any of my colleagues will verify that.  
18 What I am trying to understand is how one justifies the  
19 expenditure of a considerable amount of effort in reviewing  
20 these reference plants and at the same time ignores what at  
21 least on the surface appear to be principle risk  
22 contributors, and I don't see why a schedule for getting  
23 out a particular publication, if the results of the  
23 publication aren't very significant, is an important  
25 contributor to that decision.

1           I was just trying to understand what the staff  
2 has in mind. I am not trying to suggest that I can manage,  
3 and I can't even manage a lot of other things that I am  
4 responsible for managing, but I would like to understand  
5 why you are doing it since to me it seems to be sort of  
6 contrary to ---

7           MR. ROSZTOCZY: We have two main sources of  
8 information right now that is the basis for our review.  
9 Once source is the IDCOR evaluation, they have evaluated  
10 all the reference plants, and the other one is the NRC  
11 evaluation of the reference plants for NRC and NRC  
12 contractors.

13           As it turned out, both of those inputs are  
14 coming without external events. The IDCOR evaluation did  
15 not include the external events and the NRC evaluation does  
16 not include the external events. These decisions were made  
17 many years ago and we are now getting to the point of  
18 publishing the results of the evaluation, but the basic  
19 decisions were made many years ago.

20           MR. KERR: Mr. Rosztoczy ---

21           MR. ROSZTOCZY: Resulting from this there is a  
22 program on seismic and there is a program on some external  
23 events, but we have to figure out, and this is what we are  
23 telling you that we haven't done yet, is how do we fold in  
25 the information that will come from different sources. It

1 comes from Research, but from a different source within  
2 Research. We have to figure out what information do we need  
3 as a minimum and how can it be folded in, and we are  
4 telling you that we are not ready yet to discuss it, but we  
5 will be next time when we see you.

6 MR. KERR: Well, suppose that one concluded after  
7 some examination that PRAs that didn't include external  
8 events were worthless, and this is a hypothetical question  
9 and I am not suggesting that that would be the case. Would  
10 you still go ahead with this schedule that was formulated  
11 years ago?

12 MR. ROSZTOCZY: If one could arrive to such a  
13 conclusion, then obviously we would not.

14 MR. SPEIS: Dr. Kerr, I think we understand your  
15 point very well and maybe we should be talking to our  
16 friends at Research to see if we can do something about  
17 that.

18 You know, even though Zoltan said that we plan  
19 to see what information exists and see what use we can make  
20 of it in our studies, it might still be possible that those  
21 five studies which supposedly are supposed to be out of  
22 date, you know, the technology as we know it today, that  
23 maybe they should have some consideration. So let us  
23 discuss this with our management in the Office of Research.  
25 We get your point.

1 MR. KERR: Thank you, sir.

2 MR. DAVIS: Themis, I have a question on that  
3 same item. You said that you will not address accident  
4 management. That bothers me a little bit, too. It seems  
5 like the IDCOR results, if I remember correctly, indicated  
6 that a rather substantial benefit could be accrued by  
7 considering accident management, and I particularly  
8 remember the BWR Mark I situation where some accidents can  
9 be effectively mitigated by operator action particularly if  
10 you have enough time.

11 Furthermore, yesterday in Mel Ernst's  
12 presentation he said recovery would be considered of  
13 accident sequences. To me that means accident management,  
14 but you may be using a different definition.

15 MR. SPEIS: What I am talking about here is once  
16 you are in a degraded situation what additional efforts can  
17 be pursued to recover from that situation or even mitigate  
18 the consequences, and I don't know in what context Mel used  
19 the word "recovery."

20 I am referring here to a situation where you  
21 already are in a degraded core regime and what valiant  
22 efforts can be undertaken, either human or rigging up  
23 certain equipments or systems to stop the further  
23 progression of the event. That is what I am talking here  
25 about.

1           MR. DAVIS: You are talking here more about  
2 heroic type actions rather than ---

3           MR. SPEIS: Yes, where the core has already  
4 entered into a degraded situation. But what I am referring  
5 here to is these RES studies. I don't think, based on my  
6 best knowledge, that they will include what I just  
7 described, but our program will consider, or the  
8 implementation program accident management efforts  
9 activities will be folded in to the extent possible.

10          MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

11          (Slide.)

12          MR. SPEIS: Now you probably heard about this  
13 yesterday. These five reference plant studies will be  
14 available to us on an incremental basis starting sometime  
15 in November or October or something like that and will be  
16 finalized sometime in the late spring of 1986.

17                Let me focus a little bit on this thing, on this  
18 implementation, the systematic examination of existing  
19 plants, and Zoltan will address each one of these  
20 separately so you can have as good an understanding as  
21 possible so we can have a meaningful dialogue in this  
22 coming year.

23                As I show you in the box, we in NRR will review  
23 both the IDCOR and the RES analysis performed for the five  
25 or so reference plants and try to understand them,

1 understand the differences and to try to pass a judgment on  
2 the adequacy of these studies vis-a-vis severe accident  
3 risk.

4           Also, we will be reviewing the IDCOR proposed  
5 methodology on the individual plant analyses using the  
6 conclusions and the lessons learned from the reference  
7 plant studies and also pass a judgment on the acceptability  
8 of this approach and whether it can be used as the tool to  
9 do the systematic review of the individual plants.

10           MR. KERR: Can you give us some idea of how you  
11 will decide whether it is acceptable or not?

12           MR. SPEIS: Well, there are a number of goals  
13 that float around and some of them are final and some of  
14 them have not been finalized.

15           MR. KERR: I was thinking, for example, RES will  
16 be doing some sort of review of some reference plants, and  
17 presumably there is some overlap between their reference  
18 plants and IDCOR's reference plants.

19           MR. SPEIS: I think four of them are the same  
20 basically.

21           MR. KERR: For example, will acceptability depend  
22 on how close to the same result the two approaches are? I  
23 am trying to get some understanding of whether you have  
23 thought about how you will determine acceptability.

25           MR. SPEIS: Well, Zoltan will be discussing in

1 more detail later what criteria.

2 MR. KERR: Okay. If he is going to talk about it  
3 that is fine.

4 MR. SPEIS: Then use the inside experienced  
5 gained from these reference plan reviews, the methodology  
6 of previous analyses that we have done in the last two  
7 years, the Zion effort and the Indian Point, Limerick and  
8 other detailed PRA studies that the licensees and the staff  
9 have done and evaluated and distill all that information  
10 and come up with the so-called generic guidelines and  
11 procedural criteria to review the individual plants.

12 The way we visualize this is these guidelines  
13 and criteria will be kind of divided possibly into the  
14 prevention and mitigation areas.

15 MR. KERR: In the IDCOR methodology as it is  
16 presently conceived, are external events going to be  
17 ignored?

18 MR. SPEIS: I think we said already the reference  
19 studies don't include external events.

20 MR. KERR: I know that, but the reference study  
21 is not the methodology. It may be part of the methodology,  
22 but ---

23 MR. SPEIS: As I and Zoltan said, our  
23 distillation of all the information, appropriate input will  
25 be provided from the external events area. That is thing we

1 wanted to discuss further with you.

2 MR. KERR: I am referring now to the methodology  
3 which IDCOR is developing and with which you must have some  
4 familiarity.

5 MR. SPEIS: Yes.

6 MR. KERR: Does it propose to include external  
7 events?

8 MR. SPEIS: As it is presently proposed, it does  
9 not include external events.

10 MR. KERR: Thank you.

11 MR. SPEIS: The distillation of this would be in  
12 the recommendations to the Commission telling them here is  
13 the approach that we have developed to examine the  
14 individual plants, and they will have to decide whether  
15 they will accept it or reject it or what.

16 Currently we are in the planning stage of this  
17 program. We will give you a status report of these efforts  
18 and Zoltan will do momentarily. We expect to complete Items  
19 1, 2 and 3 by the summer or fall of '86 and have our  
20 recommendations to the Commission sometime in November or  
21 late fall of 1986.

22 (Slide)

23 You people already have provided comments in a  
23 letter from the Chairman of the ACRS to the Chairman of NRC  
25 on how you view this methodology and how one can develop a

1 systematic approach to examine individual plants based on  
2 reference studies, and I am referring to the letter dated  
3 April 15, 1985. We find the letter extremely useful and  
4 there are a lot of insights in the letter. We plan to use  
5 the recommendations or the insights that have been provided  
6 in this letter.

7 We also have discussed this letter with IDCOR in  
8 one of our meetings, and they also told us that they found  
9 it very insightful and very useful and they will probably  
10 have something to say about it today.

11 MR. WARD: Themis, let me ask you about that. You  
12 said earlier that the methodology you will use, you expect  
13 to use that developed by IDCOR.

14 MR. SPEIS: As the vehicle, but then we will  
15 modify it. For example, their methodology does not include  
16 external events. We have to address the question of whether  
17 it should be modified to take into consideration external  
18 events or any other things that we think would be needed  
19 before we can adopt it as our own.

20 MR. WARD: Okay. So when you say you found the  
21 ACRS suggestions useful and are using them, what does that  
22 mean? Is IDCOR incorporating them in their methodology or  
23 are you figuring you are going to add these elements to it  
23 for your own use, or what? What do you mean?

25 MR. SPEIS: In our program during the coming

1 year, which is being initiated right now. We are groping,  
2 you know, how can one come to grips with a mini-analysis  
3 and not a complete PRA of every plant in the country that  
4 cost \$3 or \$5 million.

5 I think you people have provided good thoughts  
6 and insights on how one can do such a thing, and in that  
7 framework I say I found your recommendations and your  
8 conclusions very useful. In fact, some of them the approach  
9 that IDCOR will discuss later on, some of those ideas that  
10 you have in your letter are being followed and some other  
11 ones are not being followed, but we have to give the  
12 appropriate consideration to them.

13 As I said in the beginning of the meeting, and  
14 why are you laughing, Dr. Kerr? Did I double talk?

15 MR. KERR: No. I thought you were handling of  
16 that question was very astute, and I was laughing in  
17 admiration, or smiling. I wasn't laughing.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. SPEIS: Thank you for the compliment.

20 (Laughter.)

21 We hope that we can have detailed discussions  
22 about these areas, and I recommend that we schedule at  
23 least three subcommittee meetings this coming year. Since I  
23 have left some holes in my discussion, maybe it will be  
25 appropriate for Zoltan to come here and try to fill some of

1 those holes.

2 MR. KERR: Any questions?

3 (No response.)

4 I see no questions. Thank you, Mr. Speis.

5 MR. SPEIS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

6 Zoltan, you are next.

7 (Slide)

8 MR. ROSZTOCZY: I am Zoltan Rosztoczy for NRR,  
9 DST.

10 (Slide)

11 My first subject is to discuss in a little bit  
12 more detail the systematic examination of the existing  
13 plants.

14 As Dr. Speis already mentioned, there are four  
15 goals or four purposes to this program and accordingly the  
16 program itself is organized into four tasks to cover those  
17 four purposes.

18 The first one is the review and evaluation of  
19 the reference plants, which have been done by IDCOR and  
20 has also been done or is being done by RES and RES  
21 contractors.

22 The second part will be the review of the  
23 methodology, the simplified methodology proposed for the  
23 evaluation of individual plants by IDCOR. IDCOR is planning  
25 to submit this information early next year and following

1 the submittal we are going to review that.

2           The third one is the development of some generic  
3 guidance, guidance which can be given to the utilities and  
4 would tell them how much work they need to do and what is  
5 the minimum that needs to be done and how can they measure  
6 the acceptance of the plants when they are performing this  
7 work.

8           This will be published together with the  
9 approval of the IDCOR methodology so they would have in  
10 their hands both the guidance of what needs to be done and  
11 the methodology that can be used to perform the work.

12           And, finally, the fourth one is to put together  
13 all the information and prepare a Commission paper that  
14 would put in front of the Commission the conclusions of the  
15 severe accident program and recommend a resolution to the  
16 severe accident issue.

17           (Slide)

18           The next slide shows the information that we are  
19 expecting to receive from the various sources to support  
20 our review.

21           The first item, the source term methodology, as  
22 you heard yesterday, is about finished. RES has finished  
23 their part and they are issuing NUREG 0956 and IDCOR has  
23 updated the methodology, what they have submitted earlier  
25 to us, based in the discussions what we had earlier this

1 year, and we are supposed to receive that one this month  
2 also.

3           As far as the evaluation and analysis of the  
4 reference plant is concerned, the IDCOR analysis is already  
5 now in hand in one form, what we received back a year or a  
6 year and a half ago, and an update to this taking into  
7 account the resolution of the technical issues that I will  
8 discuss a little bit later, an update to this will be  
9 provided to us in October of the year. So just a couple of  
10 months from now.

11           The equivalent of this on the NRC side will be  
12 coming in early next year. As you heard yesterday, they are  
13 working on it, they have a firm schedule and they and  
14 expect to complete them plant by plant.

15           The first plant is Surry, but is not shown on my  
16 slide because there is no IDCOR analysis. So we probably  
17 will base most of our comparisons to the four reference  
18 plants.

19           The first plant is supposed to be finished by  
20 December and then the other four, as shown on this slide,  
21 in January, February, March and April of next year.

22           MR. CORRADINI: Could I ask a question at this  
23 point?

23           MR. ROSZTOCZY: Yes.

25           MR. CORRADINI: How important do you think it is

1 in not having a Mark II in either of your groups, a BWR  
2 Mark II plant to look at? Do you think that is not a big  
3 omission that it behaves similarly to a Mark I, or what is  
4 your feeling about that?

5 MR. ROSZTOCZY: At the present time where we  
6 stand, which knowingly we are still a fair distance from  
7 knowing what form these guidelines are going to take, but  
8 where we stand now it doesn't bother us too much. It  
9 doesn't bother us because we are going to look at very  
10 carefully the Mark I's and we are going to look at the Mark  
11 III's.

12 After we finish both of those and we have  
13 guidelines for the Mark I's and Mark III's, then we are  
14 going to compare those two and see how much of a difference  
15 you come up with between a Mark I and a Mark III.

16 Then once we finish that, then we will fall back  
17 and we will look at the Mark II. On the Mark II it turns  
18 out that because of Limerick we have done a fair amount of  
19 work and reviewed the PRA in terms of the Mark II and we  
20 think that there is a good chance that by looking at the  
21 Limerick work and looking at the results, what we arrived  
22 at on the Mark I's and on the Mark III's, we will be able  
23 to fill the gap for the Mark II's. So right now it doesn't  
23 look bad.

25 MR. CORRADINI: So you already have that

1 information for a specific Mark II?

2 MR. ROSZTOCZY: We have a fair amount of  
3 information. We will not have everything that is being done  
4 for a reference plant, but we have a fair amount and we  
5 think that will be enough to complete it so it covers Mark  
6 II's also.

7 If we run into some difficulties and it requires  
8 some extra work, then at that time we will have to face  
9 that.

10 MR. KERR: Mr. Siess.

11 MR. SIESS: Zoltan, will the uncertainty analysis  
12 that is shown on that schedule be limited to the  
13 uncertainties in the source term to containment or will it  
14 also include the uncertainties beyond that?

15 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Really, there are two forms how  
16 we are going to receive uncertainties from Research. One of  
17 them is the 1150 report that was discussed yesterday and  
18 which is represented here through the various plant  
19 analyses, and I think there is a entry saying that it will  
20 be issued next summer.

21 MR. KERR: I am sorry, what ---

22 MR. ROSZTOCZY: NUREG 1150 will be issued next  
23 summer. It will sum up all four of these plants, and in  
23 that report there will be high estimates and low estimates  
25 in addition to the central estimates. So that in itself is

1 an expression of uncertainty, and those estimates cover the  
2 entire spectrum from the front end to the back end.

3 In addition to that, there is an uncertainty  
4 study that Research is undertaking, which is being  
5 initiated now and will be completed approximately in May of  
6 '86. That is the date given there and we don't have a firm  
7 date for it yet.

8 MR. SIESS: Is that the one described in the  
9 handout from Morino?

10 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is the handout from Morino,  
11 and that one at best is only a portion of it, but in more  
12 detail than what you can expect to see in NUREG 1150.

13 MR. SIESS: But that one is limited to the source  
14 term to the containment?

15 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is correct.

16 MR. SIESS: And it says somebody else is going to  
17 do more on the containment performance and consequences, et  
18 cetera, et cetera.

19 MR. ROSZTOCZY: At the present time we have only  
20 these.

21 MR. SIESS: I want to know what was in that May  
22 '86 schedule.

23 MR. ROSZTOCZY: The May '86 is only the Morino  
23 program on the source term program.

25 MR. SIESS: Plus what you have from the

1 walk-throughs?

2 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Yes.

3 MR. SIESS: Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. CORRADINI: But that is still all inside  
5 containment? That is the one thing I didn't catch  
6 completely.

7 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Yes.

8 MR. CATTON: Morino is inside.

9 MR. CORRADINI: So are the walk-throughs though.

10 MR. ROSZTOCZY: The 1150, that goes through in  
11 the whole thing. That will show the high and the low  
12 estimates on the final product.

13 MR. SIESS: That is not really an uncertainty.  
14 That again is a sensitivity analysis more than an  
15 uncertainty analysis strictly speaking, although some  
16 people like me would take it as measure of uncertainty I  
17 think.

18 MR. CORRADINI: But what I wanted to understand  
19 though was these walk-throughs, where it stops is in the  
20 source term result, that is, you will get three  
21 walk-throughs with three different source terms and three  
22 different probability ranges of various ways in which the  
23 containment fails and times. But from then on will there be  
23 also uncertainty in the consequences? I didn't understand  
25 that there were to be sensitivity calculations in the

1 consequence results from those different source terms.

2 MR. ROSZTOCZY: My understanding would be that  
3 that there will be.

4 MR. CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

5 MR. ROSZTOCZY: What you are hearing from us  
6 today is basically we are starting to take an inventory to  
7 see what information is going to come to us on what  
8 schedule and see if this information will be enough to do  
9 our job.

10 Some of these items which are shown now as  
11 outstanding items, it doesn't mean they won't be done, but  
12 it just means that right now we don't have a mechanism set  
13 up yet of how are we going to receive it and when.

14 We expect to get more information from IDCOR on  
15 the uncertainties also. We will get an uncertainty report  
16 from them and we probably will discuss in the near future  
17 what they are going to include in their uncertainty report.  
18 We are going to show them what we are planning to do.

19 If the general feeling or the general consensus  
20 after that is that all of this together is not enough and  
21 more needs to be done in uncertainties, then we will spell  
22 that out in the relatively near future like within the next  
23 couple of months and then we will make appropriate requests  
23 to initiate additional work.

25 Once these reports are published for public

1 comment and then after we receive the public comments, then  
2 they will be put into final form. So that is an important  
3 part of our work and that will be in a sense the only time  
4 when we expect to get input from other sources but the  
5 industry and NRC.

6 Then the last item on the list is the external  
7 events, and you see two question marks there simply because  
8 right now we do not have neither from IDCOR or from our  
9 side an established approach of how external events are  
10 going to be handled.

11 As I understand, IDCOR is going to give some  
12 thought to this also, and we expect to hear from them on  
13 the external events. We will pull together our people  
14 involved in various external events and we will discuss it  
15 and try to arrive at a way to handle it.

16 (Slide)

17 As you heard from Mr. Speis' presentation and  
18 mine so far is we are really only in the planning stage of  
19 this program, but we can show you some tentative schedule  
20 that presently we think we might be able to work toward.  
21 This will have to be developed and have to be firmed up in  
22 the coming months.

23 Basically what we would be doing would be  
23 looking at each of the four plants and under those four  
25 plants we would look at the analysis and the evaluation of

1 the plant, we would look at the IDCOR methodology as it  
2 applies to that plant, whether it would pick up everything  
3 that needs to be picked up for that plant type, and then we  
4 would develop, we would physically write a strawman  
5 guideline for that plant type saying that the reference  
6 plant, the first plant in this group has been analyzed in  
7 detail.

8           The other plants which are similar plants to  
9 this do not need to do as much of an analysis as the  
10 reference plant did. Somewhat less would be enough. So we  
11 would be searching for the minimum that one ought to do for  
12 individual plants and the guidance would spell out that  
13 this is the minimum of what one ought to do for individual  
14 plants.

15           Once we have done this for all four of the  
16 plants, then we have to pull it together. The last task,  
17 the schedule for the last task is to pull together all this  
18 information, to pull this together and then we will be in  
19 the position to make some recommendations for NRC actions  
20 and we will have then the guidance in which probably we  
21 will have some general parts in it that apply to all plants  
22 and then probably we will have some specific parts of it  
23 that apply to certain types of plants.

23           We would at the same time also issue our  
25 approval of the IDCOR methodology. Experience tells us that

1 usually we find them acceptable with some exceptions or  
2 some additions, whatever those are that are described at  
3 the time.

4 And, finally, once the whole picture is together  
5 and we know now what we are recommending to be done for the  
6 existing plants, then we will be in the position to see  
7 what changes need to be done in NRC procedures and  
8 standards for the future so this type of information is  
9 properly incorporated into the NRC process. This would  
10 include things like possibly writing a new chapter for the  
11 standard review plan and maybe issuing a regulatory guide  
12 so that if there are some changes needed in the regulations  
13 then we would put those into the regulations.

14 MR. KERR: Mr. Rosztoczy, in the presentations  
15 yesterday, if I interpreted them correctly, and I may not  
16 have, the impression I got was that the people who have  
17 been doing this source term work have concluded that a  
18 significant contributor to outliers may well reside in the  
19 balance of plant and that the balance of plant tends to be  
20 very different for different reactors and there is no  
21 standardized approach.

22 Have you begun looking at this to see, No. 1, is  
23 said observation valid and, No. 2, is there some way you  
23 can deal with that in the systematic approach?

25 MR. ROSZTOCZY: We have done a little bit of that

1 really back a year or so ago or more. As you know,  
2 originally we started out with the idea of a surrogate  
3 plant, and by doing one plant, we would be doing a review  
4 for a group of plants and we dropped that approach. We are  
5 following now a reference plant approach instead because of  
6 that reason, because we have seen a relatively large amount  
7 of variations, for example, in the balance of plant even  
8 for the same plant type. Therefore, we are saying that you  
9 must do at least a minimum amount of work for each plant  
10 and that is why there would be an evaluation for every  
11 plant by the licensee.

12               Currently, as Mr. Barrett's presentation later  
13 today is going to show you of what we are doing in terms of  
14 a case study, we are looking at just one sequence for one  
15 plant and trying to see what kind of difficulties we run  
16 into. Under that when we also address this we will look at  
17 some other plants and see at least for that sequence are  
18 there large variations and how should we handle them or  
19 should we address them.

20               MR. KERR: Thank you.

21               (Slide)

22               MR. ROSZTOCZY: I am going to discuss the four  
23 portions, the four tasks of this program, and under the  
23 first task, which was the reference review, I am going to  
25 discuss only Peach Bottom, but obviously the same thing

1 would be done for all the other plants.

2           One of the questions in front of us right now is  
3 that is there enough information on the table that we can  
4 start to do our work now, or do we have to wait until early  
5 next year when the RES evaluation of the plant will become  
6 available?

7           (Slide)

8           So we started to collect together all available  
9 information on Peach Bottom, and those are listed on the  
10 slide, and it turns out that a fair amount of information  
11 is available even though some of these are being reviewed.  
12 So we feel that we are probably at the point now when we  
13 can start our review.

14           We have most of the IDCOR information. We have  
15 sequence analysis and event trees at least for some of the  
16 cases for our programs and we have preliminary containment  
17 event trees. So we feel confident that we can start the  
18 work now.

19           The review is expected to address all important  
20 parts of the severe accident evaluation, and along these  
21 lines I think we can say that we expect to address all of  
22 the items that you had in your April 15th letter.

23           If for any reason we would decide to shortcut  
23 something or handle it differently, then we would expect to  
25 bring it to your attention. But right now the approach

1 would be that we would addressing all of those items.

2           We will take the calculations done by IDCOR and  
3 the calculations done by RES and see how close they are,  
4 compare them, and try to see if the differences that exist  
5 between them are within the expected range of uncertainty.  
6 As long as they turn out to be within the expected range,  
7 then we consider them just two different analyses done by  
8 two different groups of people. It doesn't necessarily have  
9 to be the same.

10           However, if we find then that in some cases  
11 they are further apart than the expected uncertainty would  
12 be, then we will pay some special attention and see how  
13 come we are getting calculations which are further apart  
14 than either party would have expected it to be based on the  
15 uncertainty analysis.

16           MR. LEE: At this stage could you give me some  
17 idea of what is the expected range of uncertainty?

18           MR. ROSZTOCZY: No. That is the type of  
19 information of what we expect to get from IDCOR from the  
20 uncertainty report that we are supposed to get in  
21 September, that is next month, and we are supposed to get  
22 it from Research in NUREG 1150 and also as part of this  
23 uncertainty study. So we don't have those numbers in hand  
23 yet. Everybody is talking about relatively large. So I  
25 think we are talking of orders of magnitude of

1 uncertainties rather than just a simple factor.

2 MR. LEE: I see. Some of the Crest studies  
3 indicate that perhaps we could be talking about a factor of  
4 100 type of spread in some source term results?

5 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is correct, and that is the  
6 one which is being looked at and which is being  
7 re-evaluated at the present time. So I do not know yet if  
8 that will be the number of what we finally get or it will  
9 be revised by that time, but that is what the Crest study  
10 came up with.

11 MR. LEE: So at least as this stage you are not  
12 surprised by an order of magnitude type of uncertainty, a  
13 factor of ten type of uncertainty?

14 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is what we expect. Whether  
15 it is one order or two orders, I don't know, but those are  
16 the type of things of what we expect to see.

17 MR. KERR: Mr. Shewmon.

18 MR. SHEWMON: When you get these results and you  
19 have to compare them with something besides each other, are  
20 you going to compare risk to a safety goal or source terms  
21 to WASH-1400 or what?

22 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is the part which is not  
23 decided yet, and that we hope will kind of evolve as part  
23 of the review that we are doing. It is likely that one will  
25 need some kind of a guide number, what you compare to, in

1 terms of maybe core melt implicated for the prevention part  
2 and maybe risk in terms of the mitigation of the accident.

3 But in addition to that we expect to end up with  
4 other types of requirements or criteria that can measure  
5 the acceptance. For example, if for a given sequence you  
6 find that there is one very important system that provides  
7 protection for this sequence, as long as you have that,  
8 then you are in pretty good shape. If you don't have it,  
9 then you might have problems.

10 Then we would in that case spell out that one  
11 ought to have the system and what are the main attributes  
12 the system should have. For example, if it should function  
13 within a certain amount of time, then spread it out. If it  
14 is supposed to have some capacity, then it would be spread  
15 out, or if it needed to have some reliability, then that  
16 would be spread out. So for the important items, there  
17 would be probably a relatively specific type of measure.

18 Now if somebody doesn't have this or doesn't  
19 seem to this, it doesn't mean that he is unacceptable. It  
20 simply would mean that he would have then provide more  
21 information of how is he going to take care of this problem  
22 since he doesn't have it.

23 MR. SHEWMON: And at this point we are still not  
23 talking about the containment. We are talking about pumps  
25 or something of that sort, or is containment one of those

1 items?

2 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Containment is one of the items.  
3 It is one of the items.

4 MR. SIESS: Zoltan, you said how he takes care of  
5 this problem. How do we know he has a problem without a  
6 safety goal, or is the objective simply improvement without  
7 regard to where we are?

8 MR. ROSZTOCZY: No. That is why I started out  
9 saying that it has to be tied to some kind of an overall  
10 goal, and if you are within that goal, then there will be  
11 no real requirement for improvement.

12 However, there still could be suggestions, there  
13 could be certain things brought to the attention of the  
14 owner of the plant that here are certain things what you  
15 can do to do better, but it is most likely that if they  
16 need some kind of an overall goal, then there probably  
17 would be no specific requirement.

18 MR. SIESS: Now if the safety goal ends up being  
19 a very, very low probability of core melt and there  
20 certainly is a move in that direction, then where do we  
21 come out of that since you start with a core melt?

22 MR. ROSZTOCZY: No, no, we don't start with a  
23 core melt.

23 MR. SIESS: If we don't have a core melt that  
25 gets out of the primary system, we don't have much of a

1 source term, do we?

2 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is correct, but we are  
3 looking at both. We are looking at the consequences, the  
4 risk and we are also looking at the frequency of the event,  
5 the prevention of the event, and the prevention of the  
6 event is the one where the core melt would feed into. If  
7 somebody doesn't meet the core melt, that means he hasn't  
8 done enough to prevent the event. So he would have to do  
9 something more to reduce the frequency of occurrence.

10 MR. SIESS: But there is a trend in the safety  
11 goal discussion that the core melt is dominant. I mean  
12 there have been some suggestions of getting it down to ten  
13 to the minus five or ten to the minus six. We can't have  
14 another TMI. Is there any relationship between that and  
15 this?

16 MR. ROSZTOCZY: As you heard earlier in Dr.  
17 Speis' presentation, these two from now on, these two are  
18 going to be handled in the same part of the organization  
19 very closely together, one next to the other.

20 MR. SIESS: You mean the part up there?

21 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Sorry?

22 MR. SIESS: I said the part up there?

23 MR. ROSZTOCZY: No, within NRR. So whatever the  
24 safety goal comes out with, that will be factored into our  
25 work. On the same hand, if we have any important input from

1 here to the safety goal, we will try to communicate that to  
2 the safety goal people also. So we would expect that both  
3 of them will go out to the public hand in hand having one  
4 or the other.

5 MR. SPEIS: May I say something, Mr. Kerr?

6 MR. KERR: Certainly. Mr. Speis.

7 MR. SPEIS: There has been a perception that the  
8 safety goal framework was tilted more in the risk area and  
9 there wasn't equal weight given to the prevention area. If  
10 you recall, the ten minus four goal for core melt  
11 probability was a subsidiary and is still a subsidiary. So  
12 the attempt has been, at least by the comments provided by  
13 Mr. Denton to Mr. Dircks, to make sure that there is a  
14 proper balance in this area and to pay as much attention to  
15 the prevention as to the risk. I think that has been the  
16 approach and not to do more in one area than the other.

17 MR. SIESS: At one level that may be true. That  
18 is the first time I have heard risk placed in apposition to  
19 prevention. Usually it is prevention versus mitigation, and  
20 I have never heard risk put as an alternative to anything.  
21 I thought risk was our whole business, the health and  
22 safety of the public.

23 MR. KERR: That is not a question, Mr. Speis.

23 MR. SIESS: No. I just found it strange, and I  
25 will listen for it in the future.

1 MR. KERR: Please continue.

2 MR. ROSZTOCZY: As I mentioned earlier, we are  
3 presently doing a case study where we just selected a  
4 single sequence for one of the reactors, and we are trying  
5 to do the equivalent of this review just to get our hands  
6 wet and to try to find out what kind of difficulties and  
7 questions and problems one will run into and try to do the  
8 work.

9 Whatever we learn from this will be factored  
10 into the planning of this program both in terms of the  
11 sources and also in terms of the feasibility of the  
12 program.

13 Later on Rich Barrett is going to show you what  
14 we are doing under that case study.

15 (Slide.)

16 The second task is the review of the IDCOR  
17 methodology. I am going to say very little about this  
18 because the whole afternoon is going to be spent on IDCOR  
19 presenting to you the methodology. We expect to receive the  
20 input on this early next year. They will finish it by the  
21 end of this year, and I would assume we would receive it in  
22 January of next year.

23 In our review we will be paying special  
23 attention to those items that we find important in the  
25 plant reviews like detection of outliers, identifying

1 containment mode failures, providing guidance for operators  
2 and so on, some of the things what we feel are probably  
3 most difficult to do well, but at the same time are very  
4 important to the output. And we would issue our approval of  
5 the IDCOR methodology at the same time when we put the  
6 guidance out for the utilities.

7 (Slide)

8 The third item is the development of this  
9 generic guidelines. As I mentioned earlier, when we are  
10 going to review a given plant, then the very same people  
11 who are doing the review, the people who are fully familiar  
12 with the plant and the evaluations of the plant, they will  
13 be the ones who will be writing the first strawman  
14 guidelines.

15 Just exactly what the guidelines are going to  
16 look like, I don't know, but in a sense I can look at your  
17 April 15th letter almost like some mini-guidelines. It  
18 provides what sort of thing a reviewer will address. We  
19 expect to go a step further and this guidance will probably  
20 be a lot more specific, but it will go along those lines.

21 Once these guidelines are written, the strawman  
22 guidelines are written based on the reference plant, then  
23 we are going to look at some selected other plants within  
23 the same group to see if they are sufficiently general to  
25 handle design variations, for example, the type that Dr.

1 Kerr pointed out earlier in connection with the balance of  
2 the plant.

3           The guidelines will be reasonably general and we  
4 hope they will handle it. If we find that there are some  
5 changes needed when we look at the other plants, then we  
6 will add those to the guidelines.

7           We will also coordinate with other work that has  
8 been done in this area in connection with Zion, Indian  
9 Point, Limerick and so on, including the Indian Point  
10 hearing.

11           We will coordinate with the safety goal to see  
12 that whatever is established in terms of a safety goal that  
13 that is properly factored into this work, and we will also  
14 coordinate with our resolution in terms of safety issues, a  
15 number of which are very closely tied to some of the work  
16 we are doing.

17           We will review what other countries have done in  
18 terms of the severe accident and see if that provides any  
19 insight for us for the development of our requirement or  
20 our guidance.

21           Finally, when we have the four sets of  
22 guidelines developed for each of the plant types, then we  
23 will pull that together into one complete set. As I  
23 mentioned earlier, we expect that this final set will have  
25 some general items and that will apply to all plants and

1 then it would have some specific items which would apply  
2 only to a certain plant type like a BWR Mark I containment.

3 (Slide.)

4 MR. KERR: Mr. Rosztoczy, before we go to this,  
5 it appears to me that a considerable weight in dealing with  
6 severe accidents is being placed upon emergency operating  
7 procedures and their development. Is it your feeling at  
8 this point that PRAs or as an alternative the methods for  
9 analysis of plants being developed can deal with the  
10 contribution that these emergency procedures make to risk  
11 mitigation in an appropriate way or perhaps even the  
12 contribution that they may make to risk?

13 In terms of the emergency procedures, we are  
14 already looking at what is the fact of the source term  
15 emergency procedures, and that will be discussed by Jerry  
16 Harmon. Now are you asking about that or are you asking  
17 about any additional contribution to the emergency  
18 procedures from PRAs?

19 MR. KERR: Well, I am simply asking if you feel  
20 that you have a good method to deal with the contribution  
21 of the emergency procedures, which it seems to me a great  
22 deal of emphasis is being placed, for example, on a BWR  
23 ATWS?

23 My impression is that a considerable amount of  
25 credit has been taken in some analyses for operator

1 initiatives in a situation which is certainly far from  
2 normal, and there are perhaps other example that one could  
3 give. It seems to me that whatever method of analysis that  
4 one uses ought to at least give some consideration to that  
5 sort of thing.

6           There is in one of your slides a statement that  
7 important design features and operator guidance needed to  
8 achieve a sufficiently low risk profile will be identified,  
9 and I couldn't tell whether that referred to things like  
10 emergency procedures or whatever.

11           MR. ROSZTOCZY: That guidance would include  
12 everything that affects the final risk evaluation. So to  
13 the extent that emergency procedures affect the final  
14 result, it would be addressed under that, and that might  
15 include some items beyond the source term that will be  
16 discussed by Jerry. So I think the answer is yes, we intend  
17 to look at them, but at this time we don't have any  
18 statement of how important this will be or what to suggest.

19           MR. KERR: Do you feel you have available an  
20 approach that will give you a good indication of how  
21 important they are? Do you think you can factor it into a  
22 PRA, for example, in a reasonable way?

23           MR. ROSZTOCZY: We expect that when we get the  
24 NUREG 1150 from Research that one will be able to track  
25 through that evaluation of the reference plant and see

1 where the major contributors are coming from. So the major  
2 contribution is coming from this source or there is a large  
3 uncertainty coming from this source. Then we should be able  
4 to see the evaluation as it happens to focus on the ones we  
5 look at.

6 MR. KERR: So it is being specifically included  
7 in that consideration?

8 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Yes.

9 MR. KERR: Thank you.

10 MR. WARD: Could I ask here, Zoltan, a question.  
11 I think that is a very good question, and I think it is a  
12 difficult area. It was mentioned earlier by Dr. Speis that  
13 you are considering the comments in the ACRS letter of  
14 earlier this year, and let me just read one of the  
15 comments that was in the letter.

16 It says "While PRA is a useful tool for  
17 examining the contribution to risk of the various elements  
18 of a plant's physical design, it is widely accepted that  
19 the effectiveness of human performance, including that of  
20 management is a substantial influence on risk and PRA is  
21 less successful." And that was probably a kind way to put  
22 it in examining this.

23 (Laughter.)

23 "Therefore, to supplement the use of PRA  
25 methods, there should be a systematic evaluation in the

1 individual plants. We believe it will be necessary to  
2 develop methods of analysis in associated data bases which  
3 can properly account for both positive and negative human  
4 performance in a general sense."

5           What are you doing about that?

6           MR. ROSZTOCZY: I think it was mentioned in  
7 connection with Dr. Speis' presentation. The input that we  
8 are going to get in NUREG 1150, we have discussed to some  
9 extent operator interactions based on the PRAs. So it is  
10 going to provide the type of information that your comments  
11 start out with saying that the PRAs provide some  
12 information, but it might not be enough.

13           That part of the information will be in 1150. We  
14 don't know yet whether that will be enough. So we have  
15 initiated a program which is called the Accident Management  
16 Pilot Study. It is going to be done or is being done at  
17 Idaho. Because of the time limitations, it will address  
18 only one plant, it is going to be the Peach Bottom plant,  
19 and it is going to provide specific information for Peach  
20 Bottom looking at exactly the type of thing that your  
21 comment is bringing attention to.

22           We are supposed to get the results of this pilot  
23 study in I think it is May of next year. Once we have that  
23 information, then we can look at the type of information  
25 that came from the PRAs and, additionally, the information

1 from the pilot study and see whether working only with the  
2 PRAs is sufficient with some additional work or is there a  
3 need to perform a pilot study for each four of the  
4 reference plants. Obviously we have one in hand already and  
5 there would be three more left.

6 We hope that the one pilot study plus the  
7 additional information, what we have from NUREG 1150, might  
8 be enough. If it is not enough, then we will have to do  
9 more work at that time.

10 MR. WARD: I don't know what the pilot study is  
11 going to be, and I don't think what you will have in 1150  
12 even touches on this, and that is the problem. I mean your  
13 intent is to search for outliers and you are concerning  
14 yourselves with almost exclusively the physical  
15 characteristics of the plant and of the containment system.

16 In fact experience seems to be telling us that  
17 the risk outliers in the operation of nuclear plants has  
18 more to do with the organization that is running the plant  
19 than it does with whether it has got a Mark I or a Mark II  
20 or a modified Mark III containment. The whole emphasis on  
21 this program seems to be on the same old stuff and you are  
22 not looking at ---

23 MR. KERR: I wish you had said the same old good  
23 stuff.

25 (Laughter.)

1           MR. WARD: The same old good stuff and not on any  
2 of this new good stuff which I think you just aren't giving  
3 the proper attention to.

4           MR. ROSZTOCZY: I am not sure the pilot study was  
5 mentioned yesterday at all, but Joe Murphy, who was the  
6 last speaker yesterday, is the one who is in charge of  
7 the pilot study, and if you want to learn more about what  
8 will be included in that and whether it needs the type of  
9 thing of what you have in mind, then maybe some discussion  
10 with him in the near future would be appropriate.

11          MR. WARD: Well, is there something written up?  
12 Is there a proposal or some plan?

13          MR. ROSZTOCZY: Yes.

14          MR. KERR: Mr. Speis.

15          MR. WARD: Maybe I should know about it, but I  
16 don't know anything about it.

17          MR. KERR: Mr. Speis says he has something to  
18 add.

19          MR. SPEIS: I think we are talking about two  
20 different types of guidelines. I think what is referred to  
21 in the ACRS letter are emergency procedure guidelines that  
22 prevent the occurrence of an accident, and I don't know if  
23 the sense of the ACRS letter is to have procedures that not  
23 only prevent accidents, but ---

25          MR. WARD: It is not just the emergency

1 procedures or analyzing them in some sort of highly  
2 quantitative way, but if you look at what happened at the  
3 Davis-Besse incident in June, you know a core damage  
4 accident was prevented there. There was a threat, but it  
5 was prevented by -- well, it is a complicated situation --  
6 but it was prevented by some very prompt and appropriate  
7 actions on the part of the operators. There were some  
8 mistakes made, but they did in a very short period of time  
9 just the right things to keep the accident from  
10 progressing.

11 PRAs don't touch that sort of thing. They  
12 actions they took really weren't governed by the emergency  
13 procedures that they had and it really didn't make much  
14 difference what sort of emergency procedures they had.

15 MR. SPEIS: Well, I think the thing that saved  
16 the day was that the operators were properly trained and  
17 they had a good understanding of the situation that they  
18 were in and how that situation could have evolved.

19 MR. WARD: Right. So the real outlier in risk is  
20 a plant where the operating staff doesn't have those  
21 characteristics, and how are you looking for those plants.

22 MR. SPEIS: Well, let me say a few things about  
23 the whole area. First of all, IDCOR's methodology does  
23 include consideration of this element, and of course all of  
25 us know that PRAs don't properly handle this area. Some

1 people think that mostly they are underestimated by  
2 operators to arrest accidents, as you said in the case of  
3 Davis-Besse.

4 We are all hoping that since that time one of  
5 the things we would have learned was that the training of  
6 the operators in a number of situations of that sort would  
7 provide substantial improvement in this area, and I think  
8 the David Besse event has proved that proper training  
9 indeed has accomplished its objectives.

10 MR. KERR: I am waiting for the second place.

11 MR. SPEIS: I was going to say that Zoltan's  
12 discussion of this program ---

13 MR. WARD: Wait a minute. Let me just take one  
14 step at a time. Do you have some reason to believe that  
15 proper training as measured by whatever the NRC parameters  
16 are for proper training was vindicated at Davis-Besse? I  
17 mean we know the operators after a point performed  
18 extraordinarily well. Did those operators have good scores  
19 on NRC requal exams and was their training program  
20 accredited by INPO? I mean did you know in advance that  
21 those were highly qualified and well trained operators?

22 MR. SPEIS: I cannot speak to the specifics that  
23 you are talking about. I know that the operators acted  
23 properly and from I hear from my colleagues who were  
25 involved in this area the training that they had received

1 paid off basically.

2 MR. KERR: Can we stipulate that Mr. Ward and  
3 others think that this is an important area that perhaps is  
4 not receiving appropriate treatment in the present methods?

5 I would also guess that this may be the last  
6 time that anybody from the NRC staff will say that they  
7 read an ACRS letter and are going to do what it says.

8 MR. SPEIS: I take exception to that. We will  
9 keep reading your letters.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. KERR: Mr. Shewmon.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you. After TMI-2 and the  
13 recent Davis-Besse episode one might get the inkling that  
14 maybe amongst the outliers would be B&W plants, but there  
15 are no B&W plants on your set of five reference plants; is  
16 that correct?

17 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is correct. The reference  
18 plants do not include neither B&W nor Combustion plants.  
19 One way how we hope to get a little insight into this is,  
20 as you will hear later today, IDCOR after they developed  
21 this simplified methodology for individual plant analysis,  
22 they are going to apply it to some plants as an example to  
23 see how it works to improve the methodology if it is  
23 needed.

25 For that purpose they selected a B&W plant and a

1 Combustion plant purposely to cover this gap and we hope to  
2 get some insight to that.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

4 MR. KERR: Mr. Rosztoczy, would this be an  
5 appropriate place for a 10-minute break?

6 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Well, if you give me three more  
7 minutes then I finish this presentation.

8 MR. KERR: Good. I will do that.

9 (Slide)

10 The last item is the preparation of the  
11 Commission paper. As you all know, the Commission has  
12 approved the policy statement and it is my understanding it  
13 is going to be in the Federal Register on August 6th, which  
14 is this coming Monday.

15 In addition to that, the EDO, Mr. Dircks has  
16 requested that we provide an action plan of how we are  
17 going to implement the policy statement and the action  
18 plan is due to him in November of 1985.

19 The Commission paper, what we are talking about  
20 here will be that paper to the Commission spelling out the  
21 staff recommendation of how to dispose of the severe  
22 accident issue. It is going to discuss the needs of what  
23 needs to be done for individual plants. It will provide the  
23 guidance that the individual utilities can use for the  
25 examination of their plants.

1 (Slide)

2 It will provide the criteria of how they can  
3 judge the sufficiency and it will also provide a time table  
4 on how much time do they have to accomplish the review.

5 We will also give some attention to how NRC is  
6 going to follow up on this, and some kind of an auditing  
7 might be an appropriate way of how NRC would check whether  
8 everything has been accomplished.

9 We expect to have this Commission paper ready  
10 to go to the Commission next fall, the fall of 1986.

11 MR. SIESS: Zoltan, the criteria up there in Item  
12 2 are the ones that we discussed earlier, right?

13 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is right.

14 MR. SIESS: Okay.

15 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Mr. Chairman, that completes my  
16 presentation.

17 MR. KERR: Thank you, Mr. Rosztoczy.

18 Are there questions?

19 (No response.)

20 A 10-minute break. We will start again at a  
21 quarter after.

22 (Recess taken.)

23 MR. KERR: Mr. Rosztoczy.

23 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Mr. Chairman, in the intermission  
25 we handed out the copies of a letter which was a recent

1 letter from Mr. Dircks to Cordell Reed, who is the Chairman  
2 of the IDCOR Steering Group. It relates to some of the  
3 interface, what we are doing with IDCOR at the present time  
4 and we are providing you a copy of it. This letter was  
5 issued at the end of July.

6 (Slide)

7 My next subject is the resolution of the  
8 technical issues between NRC and IDCOR.

9 As Dr. Speis mentioned earlier, at the end of  
10 the IDCOR presentations to NRC, there were 19 technical  
11 issues identified which needed some further interaction  
12 between NRC and IDCOR.

13 (Slide.)

14 The 19 issues are shown on the first few slides  
15 and I am not going to discuss them individually, but you  
16 can see from the slides that they are grouped into three  
17 categories, those which relate to the core heat up stage  
18 and then issues which relate to the melt progression, the  
19 fuel relocation stage and finally the third category is in  
20 the ex-vessel stage.

21 (Slide.)

22 The various issues are usually specific  
23 technical issues like hydrogen generation inside  
23 containment or really ex-vessel fission products and so on.

25 We have had two sets of meetings with IDCOR this

1 spring to discuss these outstanding issues and to arrive at  
2 some kind of a resolution to these issues.

3 (Slide.)

4 In terms of the resolution, depending on what  
5 the issue was, we have arrived at different types of  
6 resolutions.

7 (Slide.)

8 I am skipping one more slide so that I can go to  
9 the following one which discusses the agreed-on changes.

10 The type of resolutions that we arrived at met  
11 some kind of a revision in the evaluation model, and this  
12 could be the IDCOR evaluation model or the NRC evaluation  
13 model.

14 The agreed-on changes on this side shows the  
15 model changes that we agreed on with IDCOR that will be  
16 done in the IDCOR model. They are going to change the fuel  
17 relocation model in their calculations. On tellurium  
18 retention they are going to include in the model what they  
19 did not have previously. They are also going to  
20 incorporate a mechanistic melt progression model in the  
21 MAAP code.

22 There will be an improved fission product model  
23 that will handle more chemical species than what they have  
23 had in previous calculations.

25 MR. KERR: What is meant by a mechanistic melt

1 progression model, Mr. Rosztoczy?

2 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Previously they simply had an  
3 assumption say that when you reach a certain temperature  
4 then the core collapses and then when there is a certain  
5 weight on the plate, the support plate, then the support  
6 plate is assumed to melt through and the vessel is assumed  
7 to melt through instantaneously. So it was a relatively  
8 simply approach in the original calculations.

9 We have done a calculation somewhat differently  
10 in trying to model some of those and we arrived at quite  
11 different results. So after some discussion and looking at  
12 the benefits of those and seeing the experimental data of  
13 how these might progress, they are including a more  
14 descriptive way of how the core is going to collapse and  
15 melt through the vessel, which is not instantaneous but  
16 takes some time.

17 MR. KERR: And whose mechanistic melt progression  
18 model will they use?

19 MR. ROSZTOCZY: I believe they are developing  
20 their own. I am not sure if there is any comment and maybe  
21 this afternoon you can check on that with the IDCOR people  
22 to see exactly what they have done. I think they have  
23 ordered it done and we are supposed to get the report on it  
23 next month.

25 MR. LEE: How would you characterize the

1 mechanistic melt progression model now incorporated in the  
2 MAAP code compared with those in the MARCH suit of codes?

3 MR. ROSZTOCZY: The approach is that in the MAAP  
4 code we are trying to understand better the physical  
5 phenomena, and then include in the MARCH code as much as it  
6 must be included in order to do independent analysis, but  
7 those are mechanistic.

8 We have learned some from experimental results  
9 there, too, and we have adjusted them as time went on also.  
10 So there are changes both in the IDCOR calculations and  
11 also in our calculations.

12 MR. LEE: Would you say the MAAP model is more  
13 mechanistic than the MARCH model?

14 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Originally MAAP was less  
15 mechanistic.

16 MR. LEE: Especially in the melt progression  
17 area?

18 MR. ROSZTOCZY: In the melt progression area it  
19 was less. With the new changes, I think they are probably  
20 comparable. It doesn't mean they are the same, but they are  
21 comparable in detail.

22 MR. LEE: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. CORRADINI: Can I ask you a question about  
23 that because I am kind of curious. I don't really -- well,  
25 I guess I want to say I don't really agree with you,

1 because as I remember the IDCOR presentation, even though  
2 it was simply, it was physically based on why things would  
3 move, and the MARCH analysis wasn't physically based. It  
4 was simply a parameter on a certain amount of mass molten.  
5 So I am not too sure what you mean by the mechanistic  
6 meltdown progression model.

7 Is it being done simply to see if by putting in  
8 a more physically based model you get a different result or  
9 is it ---

10 MR. KERR: Is the IDCOR presentation this  
11 afternoon going to discuss or at least say something about  
12 the MAAP model?

13 MR. BUHL: No.

14 MR. KERR: Okay. Then continue, Mr. Corradini.

15 MR. CORRADINI: My question is if you don't know  
16 enough about it, and then my next question would be are we  
17 going to see in the future a comparison of what --  
18 Professor Catton and I had gone to the exchange meetings  
19 and had heard about their original results. Is there going  
20 to be another meeting coming up where we see their new  
21 results with these changes as compared with the old results  
22 so that one can get an understanding if this made a  
23 difference at all or what sort of a difference it made?  
23 Maybe that is the question to ask.

25 MR. ROSZTOCZY: We expect to receive a report

1 from IDCOR in the near future, I believe this month,  
2 sometime this month, before the end of this month, which is  
3 going to spell out these changes. It is going to spell out  
4 what did they change in the MAAP code actually, and it will  
5 also provide some information of how does it influence the  
6 plant analysis.

7 Now the information of how it influences the  
8 plant analysis, I am not sure if it will be in this report  
9 or if it will be in the plant update report which comes in  
10 October. So in one or the other it supposed to address  
11 those, and those should be available in the relatively near  
12 future.

13 MR. CORRADINI: Okay. Because I was going to say  
14 if that is the most efficient way of learning about this, I  
15 would be interested in getting a copy of those reports.

16 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Certainly.

17 MR. LEE: Also, if I may ask another question,  
18 among the list of 18 technical issues that you have  
19 included in this handout, I have one specification on Issue  
20 No. 15 with regard to the containment performance.  
21 Apparently IDCOR at least up to some point assumed a leak  
22 before break approach. Can you comment on that and how that  
23 issue is going to be resolved in your opinion?

23 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Yes. That one is the very last  
25 item on this slide. They are going to develop a methodology

1 or containment failure, to predict containment failure,  
2 both the timing and also the thought of how big the hole is  
3 that cracked and what size it is. This hasn't been  
4 developed yet, as I understand, but they have a commitment  
5 to work with us and try to develop such a methodology. So  
6 once it is available, you can take a look at it and see if  
7 it does the job adequately or not.

8 MR. LEE: Also I thought one of the important  
9 assets of the source term approach that was presented  
10 yesterday centered around the results of the containment  
11 load working group and performance group results, and in  
12 their results I don't see that it was factored in this  
13 resolution Revision No. 15 yet.

14 MR. ROSZTOCZY: It will be factored in through  
15 the development of this containment methodology to try to  
16 predict how the containment is being loaded and then to try  
17 to predict how good this result is and what kind of a  
18 containment failure would it result in.

19 MR. LEE: That is more in the performance working  
20 group result perhaps that I characterize, but the  
21 containment load itself, I don't see that discussed in any  
22 one of these outstanding issues, the way I interpret it at  
23 least.

24 MR. ROSZTOCZY: This model will be using the  
25 containment load as an input to predict the failure.

1 MR. LEE: Right.

2 MR. ROSZTOCZY: What was missing from it in the  
3 past, but in this one now you would take the calculated or  
4 predicted loads on the containment, feed that into this  
5 model.

6 MR. LEE: How is the IDCOR model going to predict  
7 the containment load? I guess that is my question in a way.

8 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Dr. Speis would like to answer  
9 this.

10 MR. SPEIS: I am not so sure I understand your  
11 question. When you look at the 18 issues here, some of them  
12 are relating to containment loads, for example, hydrogen  
13 ignition and burning or another one dealing with core  
14 concrete interaction. So these are these issues that we see  
15 things differently on, or the issue of direct heating, for  
16 example. There were no other outstanding issues between  
17 ourselves. So I am not so sure I understand your point.

18 MR. LEE: Perhaps I didn't make myself clear. The  
19 way I understood from yesterday's discussions and  
20 presentations by the Research group was that essentially  
21 they start off with the containment load working group's  
22 results to arrive at a certain load together with the  
23 probabilities and so on, and then they will go to the the  
23 BMI suite of codes.

25 I wonder how their approach now can be compared

1 with the IDCOR approach in perspective perhaps?

2 MR. SPEIS: Well, I guess that is a different  
3 question.

4 Jocelyn, do you want to address that?

5 MR. KERR: Do you understand the question, Ms.  
6 Mitchell?

7 MS. MITCHELL: I think so. If I don't answer it,  
8 please ask again. The containment loads working group  
9 solved six specific standard problems. They were given sets  
10 of input of hydrogen generation rates or whatever and they  
11 evaluated using whatever. There are several methodologies  
12 of what that would mean on containment loads. Whether or  
13 not it would or wouldn't burn was an issue that as  
14 addressed by the methodology.

15 So that one does not go for a given sequence to  
16 the containment loads working group results to get a  
17 loading. One would go to find out an uncertainty on the  
18 spread of loading, but for a sequence you would have to  
19 solve some other problem that would give you the hydrogen  
20 generation rate for that specific sequence.

21 The results of those standard problems, those  
22 six standard problems, one for each plant, and the direct  
23 heating was considered, were factored into the SAR  
23 evaluation of the containment behavior that we discussed  
25 yesterday for Surry.

1           So that when they gave a probability of a half a  
2 percent for the early overpressure failure mode for TMLB  
3 prime, it was based not on an actual value from the  
4 containment loads working group, but on consideration of  
5 the standard problem that was solved.

6           Did that answer your question?

7           MR. LEE: Well, to some extent. Now, if I may,  
8 just to follow up a little bit. I guess what I am not clear  
9 on still is in arriving at the containment load or maximum  
10 possible load does one need to consider that similar  
11 approaches could be taken in the IDCOR approach? Is that  
12 what you are implying by the consideration of hydrogen burn  
13 and explosions and so on?

14          MS. MITCHELL: Right.

15          MR. LEE: But in the containment loads working  
16 group's analysis they didn't go through any computer code?

17          MS. MITCHELL: They may have, depending upon  
18 what problem they were looking at and how they chose to  
19 solve it, but they were given boundary conditions that they  
20 were all to solve the same problem. They were not to say  
21 here is a given -- Themis.

22          MR. SPEIS: We used all the computer codes  
23 available, plus we had some professors as members of the  
23 groups who were able to do those calculations using the  
25 slide rule, and they came up with the same results as the

1 computers. So we used whatever tools we had available,  
2 including hand calculations. For example, Mike Corradini  
3 was a member of the group.

4 MR. KERR: What is a slide rule?

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. CATTON: They were engineering professors.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. LEE: Thank you.

9 MR. KERR: Please continue, Mr. Rosztoczy.

10 (Slide)

11 MR. ROSZTOCZY: The next slide shows some of the  
12 items which resulted in additional comparisons with  
13 experimental data.

14 In a number of failures what we found out was  
15 that the two groups of people, the IDCOR people and our  
16 people, have approached or pictured a certain physical  
17 process somewhat differently. The question was then which  
18 one of these is correct or can both happen or is one of  
19 them more likely than the others or is one wrong and the  
20 other one is correct.

21 In these cases normally what we ended up with is  
22 to compare it with additional experimental information. So  
23 we agreed in a number of cases that the models, both the  
23 IDCOR models and the ours, will be checked against  
25 experimental data to evaluate the appropriateness, and this

1 slide shows the various areas when we arrived to such a  
2 conclusion.

3 (Slide.)

4 MR. CORRADINI: Can I ask one question?

5 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Sure.

6 MR. CORRADINI: Was there anything that you  
7 agreed upon that the NRC codes would change after you  
8 looked as the IDCOR analysis?

9 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Yes, we did. I am sorry that they  
10 don't show clearly on some of these slides because the  
11 slides were originally prepared for a discussion with IDCOR  
12 which kind of summed up the commitment. That is one of the  
13 reasons.

14 The second one is that many of the NRC code  
15 changes were kind of in progress at the times when we had  
16 the meetings. So our people were describing what is being  
17 done to our codes to improve them and there was no  
18 additional commitment beyond finishing the work which was  
19 already ongoing. But there were a fair number of changes to  
20 our codes similar to some of these, especially in the area  
21 of comparing to these experimental results.

22 We have a policy that we basically compare to  
23 every new data that we are generating or what becomes  
23 available by the appropriate codes which handle the same  
25 thing. So it is kind of an ongoing thing.

1           MR. SPEIS: Mike, I have an example. For example,  
2 I think IDCOR contributed in some areas, for example,  
3 whether there is combustion of hydrogen in the cavity of an  
4 ice condenser, and our methodology doesn't include that  
5 anywhere in looking into that area and IDCOR's methodology  
6 does include that, as you recall.

7           MR. ROSZTOCZY: Then there were a few areas where  
8 we found that a somewhat better understanding of the  
9 physical phenomena as needed, and maybe the best way to  
10 achieve this we thought was through some special side  
11 studies.

12           One of these was the heatup of the reactor  
13 coolant system by natural circulation of the steam, and  
14 IDCOR has agreed to do an additional side study on this  
15 to see what this would result in and how would it affect  
16 either the failure of some part of the system like steam  
17 generator tubes for the heatup of part of the system which  
18 then can affect the re-evolution of the fission products.

19           Another area where we thought the physical  
20 phenomena had to be looked at more carefully was the  
21 aerosol plugging correlation. IDCOR is using a correlation  
22 that has been compared to some experimental data, but it  
23 does not have dependence, for example, on geometry or break  
23 sizes and so on.

25           So if you use this correlation, it would plug

1 any size break, even if it is one foot in diameter or it is  
2 a crack which is three feet wide. It would eventually plug  
3 even that. So they are looking at more carefully on what  
4 are the limitations on this correlation, what can it be  
5 used for and where do they have to stop using it.

6 Then the third item was that they are using an  
7 aerosol deposit correlation everywhere in the system and  
8 this very same correlation is being used in the ice beds of  
9 the ice condenser type of plants. Keeping in mind the  
10 condensation on the ice, in a somewhat different physical  
11 process we have asked them and we have discussed with them  
12 a comparison between their calculations that uses this  
13 approach and our calculations which is separately the  
14 condensation on the ice to see how the two agree and  
15 whether this treatment is appropriate for the ice beds. So  
16 we are working jointly on that study.

17 MR. MOELLER: Could you redo your explanation on  
18 the middle item. This is the plugging of a hole where?

19 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Let's say you have somewhere a  
20 leak in the containment, a crack in the containment or  
21 around the seal in the containment where there is some  
22 leaking and there is a large amount of aerosol in the  
23 containment atmosphere, and this correlation predicts when  
23 would that crack be plugged.

25 MR. MOELLER: Yes. Thank you.

1 MR. CATTON: EPRI is running some experiments,  
2 aren't they?

3 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is correct.

4 MR. CATTON: Will that data be used?

5 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Yes. Part of the question was  
6 that the correlation was -- if you just use the correlation  
7 indiscriminately, then it could plug anything in the  
8 containment, and that just didn't appear to be realistic.  
9 So there must be some limitations, and based on the  
10 experimental data base one should be able to arrive at the  
11 limitation that is being looked at.

12 (Slide.)

13 Another set of resolutions was the performance  
14 of sensitivity studies or uncertainty studies. One question  
15 was steam generator tube rupture as a consequential event  
16 and this one depends on the other study on recirculation.  
17 If recirculation shows that the steam generator tubes could  
18 be heated up significantly as a result of the natural  
19 circulation, then it would be included in this study.

20 MR. KERR: Mr. Rosztoczy, are these things to be  
21 done or things that have been done?

22 MR. ROSZTOCZY: These were items that we agreed  
23 on to be done at the time when we had the meetings. One of  
23 the meetings as in March and the other meeting was in April  
25 I believe, and my understanding would be that about 90

1 percent of it has already been done as of to date and there  
2 are probably a few outstanding items.

3 MR. KERR: Okay. In the interest of speeding  
4 things a little, I am going to ask, if you don't mind, that  
5 people look at that and if they don't have any questions on  
6 those items, that we go to the next slide. I don't want to  
7 ignore anything that is important.

8 So do you want to ask about this?

9 MR. CATTON: Who is doing the recirculation  
10 study?

11 MR. ROSZTOCZY: IDCOR is doing the recirculation  
12 study.

13 MR. CATTON: Will the EPRI recirculation study  
14 play any role in this or is it the same one?

15 MR. ROSZTOCZY: In general IDCOR is working close  
16 with EPRI on some of these items. Now in this case whether  
17 is it separate study, I am not sure, but they are certainly  
18 aware of what is being done.

19 MR. KERR: Other questions on items on this  
20 slide?

21 (No response.)

22 Good. Please go on.

23 (Slide)

23 MR. ROSZTOCZY: This is my last slide. It just  
25 indicates that the resolution of the technical issues, what

1 we hope to accomplish by both of the models, both IDCOR and  
2 the NRC, will be more realistic as a result.

3           As I mentioned earlier, we have reached  
4 agreement on the approach to the resolution. Both of us  
5 have to do our own work. IDCOR is doing theirs and we are  
6 doing ours. IDCOR will be modifying their analytical models  
7 and they will document it in a report which is due later  
8 this month. They are also evaluating the effect of these  
9 models on the individual plants and that will be available  
10 as part of the plant update, and I believe it is due in  
11 October.

12           Our work, which is being done for the reference  
13 plant, will also include the appropriate changes which have  
14 been made ahead of time and those will be in the results  
15 that we are going to see in NUREG 1150 early next year.

16           We are going to compare then the results both of  
17 the updated research of the IDCOR results and the  
18 information what we get from Research, and our expectation  
19 is now these results in most cases will be within the  
20 uncertainty, which by that time will be also defined and in  
21 that case no additional work is needed.

22           If some of them are still outside of the  
23 uncertainty, then they would require further attention and  
23 then we will address them further.

25           That completes my presentation, Mr. Chairman.

1 MR. KERR: Are there any further questions?

2 Mr. Lee.

3 MR. LEE: I want to get clarified on one point.  
4 When you said there will be a comparison between the IDCOR  
5 calculations and the NRC calculations for the reference  
6 plants, the comparison will cover the entire sequence of  
7 events or set of sequence events analyzed, or is it  
8 components?

9 MR. ROSZTOCZY: It is going to cover the sequence  
10 of events which are reasonably similar so they can be  
11 compared one against the other.

12 The next presentation right after me in the case  
13 study, Mr. Barrett is going to show an individual case and  
14 you can see there some of the difficulties what we are  
15 running into. For example, you see in IDCOR analysis that  
16 they have analyzed let's say the TC sequence, and you see  
17 in the NRC analysis that the TC sequence has also been  
18 analyzed. That doesn't mean that they have analyzed really  
19 the same cut set, because really in the TC sequence maybe  
20 there are 24 cut sets and they selected a certain cut set  
21 for analysis and we selected a certain cut set for  
22 analysis, and those two can be quite different somewhere  
23 along the line. Maybe they go together up to a point, and  
23 then one assumed containment venting and the other doesn't  
25 assume containment venting, and from there on the

1 consequences are quite different.

2           So to the extent as they are comparable, we are  
3 going to compare each of the sequences that we have  
4 calculations from both sides, but there are some  
5 difficulties with that, and I think Rich will be in a  
6 better position to show you what kind of difficulties we  
7 are running into. That is one of the purposes of doing this  
8 little case study.

9           MR. KERR: Mr. Davis.

10           MR. DAVIS: Zoltan, of the 19 issues, was there  
11 ever a case where the IDCOR position would have produced an  
12 increase in risk over the NRC position? The reason I ask is  
13 that yesterday we heard that the NRC approach is to do a  
14 realistic assessment of risk and I am wondering now where  
15 we stand with respect to the IDCOR analysis?

16           MR. ROSZTOCZY: If I understand your question  
17 correctly, then you are wondering if there is anything in  
18 the IDCOR analysis which is more conservative or providing  
19 higher risk than the equivalent of the same thing in the  
20 NRC analysis?

21           MR. DAVIS: Yes.

22           MR. ROSZTOCZY: I really cannot give you a  
23 straight answer on that. I know in general they are coming  
23 up with more favorable results than we are coming up with,  
25 and that is kind of across the board. In some we are close

1 and in some we had relatively large differences at least in  
2 the past. But that in itself doesn't mean that they do not  
3 have some support of the calculation, the model, for  
4 example, for melt progression or something that they would  
5 be more conservative than we are. My guess is that there  
6 probably are some, but not many.

7 MR. DAVIS: Is the NRC approach really to  
8 approach realism from the conservative side in these  
9 analyses?

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. ROSZTOCZY: No.

12 MR. DAVIS: Or are you really trying for the best  
13 estimate. The so-called central estimate calculation, we  
14 are really trying for the best estimate. Now when one group  
15 of people develops that, they might come up with a quite  
16 different physical picture for something to happen than the  
17 other group.

18 MR. KERR: I think you have answered the  
19 question.

20 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Why they ended up with lower, I  
21 assume one can understand that. It is not unusual in the  
22 regulatory process that the best estimate coming from the  
23 industry is somewhat lower than the best estimate coming  
23 from the us.

25 MR. DAVIS: I have noticed that. Thank you.

1 MR. KERR: Any further questions?

2 (No response.)

3 Thank you, Mr. Rosztoczy.

4 Mr. Barrett.

5 MR. SPEIS: While Mr. Barrett is walking to the  
6 podium I can say a few things about at least questions on  
7 containment loads. We have just provided the report NUREG  
8 1079 which describes the whole work. So if you people have  
9 any questions on this subject, we might discuss them later.  
10 It is still a draft report.

11 (Slide.)

12 MR. BARRETT: In the early stages of planning for  
13 the implementation of the systematic review of operating  
14 reactors, we came to the conclusion that it would be wise  
15 for NRR to conduct in-house a case study for a  
16 representative sequence for one of the reference plants.  
17 The motivation behind this was to try to introduce an  
18 additional level of realism into the planning process.

19 We selected the TC sequence or the ATWS sequence  
20 for Peach Bottom because it is a sequence that is perceived  
21 to have a great deal of risk significance. It is a  
22 technically complex sequence and it is a sequence for which  
23 we have a great deal of information available from a widely  
23 varying source. It is also a sequence for which we expect  
25 to see some differences of opinion in how the sequence will

1 progress.

2           What I would like to do this morning is to very  
3 briefly describe for you the objectives of the case study  
4 and give you a general outline of the approach that we  
5 expect to follow.

6           Given the fact that we are running late, I would  
7 like to abbreviate the presentation as much as I possibly  
8 can. I think there will probably be more interest on the  
9 part of the subcommittee later on when we have some results  
10 from this study.

11           (Slide)

12           There are two major objectives for the study.  
13 The first is to use this sequence as a test bed for the  
14 development of guidelines for the systematic review of the  
15 operating plants. We want to gain some experience in  
16 analyzing and reviewing a risk significant sequence and  
17 also in understanding what some of the difficulties are in  
18 using this process, and we expect that, as Dr. Rosztoczy  
19 mentioned a moment ago, one of the difficulties will be  
20 these differences in perception of how high the risk is and  
21 what is driving the risk, the differences in perceptions  
22 among various analysts.

23           We want to use this of course to evaluate the  
23 effectiveness and the completeness of various approaches  
25 for the plant specific reviews, specifically of course the

1 IDCOR approach. And we are particularly interested in  
2 evaluating our ability to apply the reference plant  
3 results to other plants which are in the same class.

4 The second major objective is to support  
5 development of the task action plan that Dr. Rosztoczy  
6 mentioned a while ago. We need to define what type of  
7 information we need for this evaluation and what type of  
8 information is likely to be available and take some sort of  
9 action to close that gap wherever it exists.

10 We also need to get estimates of the resource  
11 requirements from NRC and NRC contractors for this effort  
12 and to get some idea of how to best use those resources.

13 (Slide)

14 The approach attempts to incorporate many of the  
15 aspects of the IDCOR approach at least in the broadest  
16 sense, and it also attempts to incorporate a number of the  
17 suggestions that were embodied in the April 15th memo from  
18 the ACRS, suggestions about the implementation program.

19 The first action we will take is to prepare a  
20 risk profile for the TC sequence, and we are calling it a  
21 strawman risk profile because it is going to be based on  
22 whatever information is currently available, the best  
23 information we can find. And I want to emphasize here that  
23 we are not as much interested in the numerical results at  
25 this moment as we are in the process of taking numerical

1 results and seeing how they can be applied to regulatory  
2 decision-making.

3 MR. KERR: Is strawman being used here in the  
4 three little pigs sense?

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. BARRETT: It is being used in the sense that  
7 it is preliminary and it is being used also in the sense  
8 that we welcome suggestions on how our preliminary risk  
9 profile can be changed and improved.

10 When I refer to a risk profile, what I mean is  
11 we will define an event tree, an event tree for the  
12 progression of the accident to core melt and also including  
13 a containment response type of event tree, and the event  
14 tree will have various outcomes, and some of them obviously  
15 will be successes, others will be core melts and each  
16 outcome will have a different type of risk associated with  
17 it, depending on whether or not the containment fails, how  
18 it fails and when it fails, and that is basically what I  
19 mean by a risk profile.

20 So we will be associating a core melt frequency  
21 and estimates of risk for all of the outcomes of these  
22 event trees.

23 MR. KERR: In the next to the last bullet where  
23 you are going to study operator actions, and when you then  
25 get ready to try to apply this to plants generally, one

1 might assume that you would be able to identify the  
2 different operator actions to be expected at different  
3 plants. Can you?

4 MR. BARRETT: Well, I don't know. That is the  
5 purpose of the study. We want to identify those key  
6 attributes associated with a given operator action for  
7 Peach Bottom in this case and then begin to try to ---

8 MR. KERR: How are you going to judge what the  
9 operator actions at Peach Bottom would be?

10 MR. BARRETT: Let me discuss a particular  
11 example of an operator action.

12 MR. KERR: Okay.

13 (Slide)

14 MR. BARRETT: One of the important operator  
15 actions for this particular sequence is the action to  
16 control water level. This is an operator action to try to  
17 control the power, the reactivity of the core and therefore  
18 the power.

19 If he is going to control the water level, he  
20 has to have some indication of level. This is a very  
21 important attribute of this particular operator action. One  
22 plant may have a better level indication than others. Some  
23 plants may not have sufficient level indication at all. So  
23 this particular operator action could not be counted. He  
25 obviously has to have a control of his injection sources

1 with some indication that the operator has better control  
2 of his high-pressure injection sources than he does of his  
3 low-pressure injection sources.

4 MR. KERR: So you are really not considering  
5 operator action alone. You are saying that the systems may  
6 be different and the operators may be different and you  
7 will consider the whole I think.

8 MR. BARRETT: That is right. It is the operator  
9 action as a whole.

10 MR. KERR: Okay. Now how do you know what the  
11 operator action at Peach Bottom is going to be?

12 MR. BARRETT: Well, the operator actions for  
13 Peach Bottom for this sequence will be specified by the  
14 procedures, and based on those procedures we have detailed  
15 event trees that have already been prepared by the ASEP  
16 program.

17 MR. KERR: But the ASEP program didn't know about  
18 these Peach Bottom operators, or I don't see how they  
19 would. Those are particular people and they have had a  
20 particular training background, and I think we have sort of  
21 agreed informally that this may have a significant events  
22 influence on what they do.

23 MR. BARRETT: I think you are right. I think  
23 there could very well be variations among the operators  
25 themselves from plant to plant. I don't believe we will be

1 able to get a handle on that question with this particular  
2 case study, but we are very aware that there are many  
3 aspects of this implementation process that will not be  
4 touched on by this case study.

5 MR. KERR: Okay.

6 MR. BARRETT: Let me get back to the approach  
7 here. I think we have gotten a little bit ahead of  
8 ourselves, but once we have the risk profile, we will then  
9 go on to the next step, which is to identify those key  
10 plant systems and key operator actions which we will want  
11 to examine in greater detail.

12 We have not yet defined what criteria we will  
13 use to get from the risk profile to this assessment of the  
14 key operator actions and key systems.

15 Yes.

16 MR. LEE: In constructing the risk profile I am  
17 still somewhat confused as to where you will be getting  
18 information on failure modes and so on. You said you will  
19 try to use all the information available, but specifically  
20 do you have some in mind?

21 MR. BARRETT: Yes. We have preliminary  
22 information from the ASEP program describing the event tree  
23 leading to core melt, and we also have from them  
23 preliminary estimates of the failure probabilities of these  
25 various pieces of equipment and various systems, and we

1 have core melt frequency estimates. They are preliminary,  
2 but nonetheless we have them, and we have had some  
3 opportunity to review them and to put into those estimates  
4 some insights that we have within NRR.

5           Beyond that we need to know also what the risk  
6 is, and by the risk I mean the estimates per reactor year  
7 of how many early fatalities and how many person rem and  
8 how many latent cancer fatalities, and that requires a  
9 judgment concerning the consequences given a core melt and  
10 given a particular type of core melt with a particular type  
11 of containment failure.

12           We don't have from the research program yet, we  
13 don't have that information. We have information of that  
14 type from the IDCOR program for this sequence, and we will  
15 be using the IDCOR information, but we will also be using  
16 information of that type from similar analyses for previous  
17 PRAs that have been reviewed by the staff. So there will be  
18 a great deal of fuzziness in those estimates.

19           MR. LEE: Regarding the components of information  
20 that you will be getting primarily from the ASEP program,  
21 would you have equivalent result information that you can  
22 utilize from the IDCOR study?

23           MR. BARRETT: I do not at this time have a  
23 detailed event tree from IDCOR. I believe, however, the  
25 IDCOR program intends to produce detailed event trees for

1 each one of the important sequences, but I don't believe we  
2 have those yet.

3 MR. LEE: Somewhere I got the impression from the  
4 response that I got from Dr. Rosztoczy earlier that through  
5 this case study one could somehow compare IDCOR results  
6 with NRC audit calculations of a kind.

7 MR. BARRETT: Yes.

8 MR. LEE: So I am still curious if you can  
9 somehow factor an IDCOR result into your case study a  
10 little bit more directly?

11 MR. BARRETT: We understand a great deal about  
12 the differences between the IDCOR perception of this  
13 accident and the perception of other analysts, particularly  
14 NRC contractors. We have a great deal of information about  
15 how each group perceives the progression of the accident,  
16 the frequency of core melt, the containment response, the  
17 source terms and in the case of IDCOR we have calculations  
18 as to what the consequences are. We understand those and we  
19 see major differences.

20 What we are trying to do with the case study is  
21 to identify where these differences make a difference, and  
22 then what can we do about it. Some of these differences  
23 won't matter and some of them will.

23 (Slide)

25

1           As I mentioned before, once we have identified  
2 the key operator actions and plant systems, what we want to  
3 do is to as an extent as possible we want to begin to dig  
4 into these systems and operator actions and begin to  
5 understand what it is about the plant and what it is about  
6 the procedures and the plant design that really drives the  
7 reliability of these actions and systems.

8           And then having done that, we want to begin to  
9 examine the variabilities among BWR Mark I designs,  
10 specific designs and try to understand how these  
11 variabilities, the major variabilities could affect the TC  
12 sequence.

13           With regard to that last point, let me just show  
14 you a short list of some of the major variabilities that we  
15 know about which we would want to understand and which we  
16 would want to study.

17           (Slide)

18           Here is an abbreviated list of potentially  
19 important variabilities among BWR Mark I plants. One good  
20 example, for instance, is the fact that Peach Bottom  
21 doesn't have an isolation condenser, and a lot of  
22 the plants with BWR Mark I's do have isolation condensers.

23           We need to assess whether or not this is an  
23 important feature of the TC sequence and, if it is, how do  
25 we handle it in the systematic review of plants that have

1 this feature? That is an example.

2 MR. DAVIS: There is at least one more important  
3 variability, and I guess you are not proposing that this  
4 list is complete. Some plants have automatic feedwater  
5 coolant injection, which at least for the Millstone PRA was  
6 found to be of some significance in the prevention of core  
7 melt. And I think there also may be some differences in the  
8 suppression pool cooling systems, both in terms of capacity  
9 and reliability.

10 MR. LEE: Would these variabilities result in an  
11 order of magnitude difference in risk estimate?

12 MR. BARRETT: I don't know the answer to that  
13 yet. That is the kind of question that we want to address.  
14 In some cases we believe that it might have a minor effect  
15 and in other cases we are not certain. As I said, we are  
16 really just getting started with this study. So it is hard  
17 to say.

18 MR. KERR: Please continue.

19 (Slide.)

20 MR. BARRETT: We have had an opportunity to at  
21 least get started on this study, and let me just briefly  
22 run through some of the preliminary conclusions, and I  
23 emphasize the word "preliminary because we may find later  
23 on that we were misguided here based on our early results.

25 We have basically come to the conclusion that

1 this type of approach based on core melt frequency and  
2 based on risk seems to be an advisable way of going, but we  
3 have not yet begun to really deal with the nitty gritty of  
4 how you go about doing it in a real sense.

5 For instance, we have not yet developed, as I  
6 pointed out before, that link between the risk dominant and  
7 core melt dominant branches in an event tree and some sort  
8 of judgment as to which systems we ought to be  
9 concentrating on and which operator actions.

10 MR. KERR: So if one uses the current jargon you  
11 are advising that we look at the bottom line?

12 MR. BARRETT: Yes.

13 MR. SHEWMON: Would you repeat that, Bill? I  
14 heard the answer, but I didn't hear the question.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. KERR: I am saying using the current jargon  
17 he is advising that we look at the bottom line, the  
18 numbers.

19 MR. BARRETT: Well, what I am saying here is that  
20 as an assessment technique if you have a policy statement  
21 that calls for looking for a risk outliers, this is an  
22 advisable way of doing it.

23 MR. KERR: I wasn't trying to disagree with you.  
23 I just wanted to make sure I understood what you were  
25 saying.

1           MR. BENDER: The term "bottom line" has all kinds  
2 of connotations, and to just say it is a little  
3 discomfoting to me. If you look at all the PRAs it doesn't  
4 turn out that the human health injury based on the  
5 methodology turns out to involve a lot of people, and if  
6 you look at something that is a factor of two more than  
7 something else, two times zero, as I have said many times,  
8 is still zero.

9           It seems to me if you are going to do this, then  
10 you need to give a little bit more thought to what you mean  
11 by bottom line. While Dr. Kerr I think intended to put  
12 emphasis on that consequence side of it, I am not at all  
13 sure that you can use human injury the way the PRA is  
14 presently presented as a basis for judgment. So you are  
15 going to have to think again about what you mean.

16           MR. BARRETT: The way I interpreted bottom line,  
17 and let me explain. We have many different criteria that we  
18 use from time to time in different applications for  
19 regulation. We use single failure criteria, for instance.

20           What I mean by bottom line was that rather than  
21 going to that type of a criterion, the criterion that was  
22 more directly related to severe risk and core melt  
23 frequency seemed advisable.

24           MR. KERR: Well, I assumed you meant look at the  
25 numbers for core melt frequency and look at the numbers for

1 risk. That is usually what one means by the bottom line I  
2 think.

3 MR. BARRETT: We certainly will have to look at  
4 the numbers. The numbers give you a great deal of guidance  
5 as to where you should be looking for problems in the  
6 plant. With no reference to the numbers at all, we really  
7 would have no guidance as to where to look for problems. We  
8 aren't going to rely overly heavily on the numbers.

9 MR. BENDER: I am hoping that I am not using too  
10 much of the committee's time by digging at this point just  
11 a little more. If the containment proves out to be very,  
12 very effective, then the issue of risk turns out to be  
13 whether you can have tolerable core damage or not. If the  
14 public itself is not being harmed, then the issue in some  
15 people's minds at least will be what is the financial risk.  
16 That is an important risk and it may or may not be within  
17 the NRC's purview to deal with it.

18 I think you are going to have to put the  
19 containment capability and the core damage probability in  
20 combination in some way. That is my conception of bottom  
21 line, but I don't know whether it is yours or not.

22 I think this whole question is tied up with the  
23 issue of safety goals. We have in progress an attempt to  
23 define a safety goal based on risk, individual risk and  
25 based also on core melt frequency, and also discussions

1 concerning the definition of containment performance  
2 objectives.

3 I would only say for myself that I think I agree  
4 with what you have been saying if I understand it properly.

5 MR. SPEIS: Mr. Chairman, can I add something to  
6 this?

7 MR. KERR: I don't know.

8 (Laughter.)

9 Let's try.

10 MR. SPEIS: Very good.

11 (Laughter.)

12 Maybe I shouldn't.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. SIESS: Well try.

15 MR. SPEIS: Well, this is a complex question. My  
16 boss was telling me yesterday that he has been to the Hill  
17 about 12 times since Davis-Besse and, as you know, not even  
18 a core melt took place there. I mean there was no damage or  
19 nothing. And yet I think we spent a substantial amount or  
20 an overwhelming amount of resources and it was just a  
21 transient. Of course, the plant is shut down and it will  
22 probably be shut down I don't know for how long. But so far  
23 what are the expenses of a plant of that size being shut  
23 down for a month or maybe more? It was June 9th, right, and  
25 we are talking about two months, and already we are talking

1 about what, \$20 or \$30 or \$40 million or whatever. So where  
2 do you put the emphasis? It is a moving target of some sort  
3 and the Commission hasn't spoken yet and you people have  
4 different views and we have different views, and those guys  
5 on the Hill, you know, they have different views.

6 Now using our present cost benefit and other  
7 guidance and approach of doing things, it wasn't worth  
8 spending \$2 to go on the Hill, you know, taking a taxi cab,  
9 as you all know. I don't know if I added anything to this.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. KERR: I am not going to rule on whether you  
12 added anything.

13 (Laughter.)

14 Why don't you continue, Mr. Barrett.

15 MR. BARRETT: I would like to point out that one  
16 of the things we have learned is that we have begun to  
17 understand some of the aspects of the implementation  
18 process that we will not be addressing with this case  
19 study, and one of the important things is that we probably  
20 will not give you very much guidance concerning external  
21 events.

22 With regard to our second major objective ---

23 MR. KERR: Does that mean external events as far  
23 as the TC sequence is concerned, or that you are just going  
25 to sort of ignore external events generally?

1           MR. BARRETT: No, I don't think we are going to  
2 ignore external events generally. The statement here is  
3 that as currently established, the case study as we are  
4 planning it will not specifically address external events.

5           MR. KERR: Is the case study a case study of the  
6 TC sequence?

7           MR. BARRETT: Yes.

8           MR. KERR: Thank you.

9           MR. BARRETT: With regard to the development of  
10 the task action plan, which Dr. Rosztoczy referred to  
11 earlier, we have begin to identify some of the information  
12 needs.

13           Yesterday when Joe Murphy was talking about the  
14 SARRP program, there was a question concerning the coupling  
15 between what SARRP was planning to provide to NRR and the  
16 kind of information that NRR needs. In general the answer  
17 was that we have a great deal of interaction on questions  
18 like that and we hope that this type of case study will  
19 help further that interaction.

20           In the course of the study we have found so far  
21 that the detailed event trees that we got from ASEP are  
22 very important, and we think that having that kind of  
23 information will be important for the implementation plan.

23           Also, we think it will be important to have  
25 explicit descriptions of support system dependencies and

1 systems interactions if possible. In other words, we would  
2 like to see if we can get as much detail as we can at the  
3 level of fault trees.

4 Finally, we think it is very important to have  
5 information about accuracy management.

6 Yes.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Does accident management start  
8 after you run out of emergency procedures, or what does  
9 accident management mean?

10 MR. BARRETT: I think that the way it is  
11 generally used as a term is precisely what you said. It is  
12 what you do after you run out of emergency procedures. But  
13 the way we are using it here really is that we need to have  
14 information about accident management and including the  
15 procedures.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Well, do you then speak to  
17 questions like whether you should always throw water on a  
18 hot core no matter where it is at any time, or is this only  
19 things about notifying the sheriff's office to make sure  
20 hospitals are ready?

21 MR. BARRETT: No. This is questions related to  
22 whether you have an ambiguity on whether or not some  
23 operator should turn on the sprays late in the accident or  
23 whether he should or should not throw water on the core  
25 under all circumstances.

1           MR. LEE: In this case study it is still not  
2 clear to me how you are going to use the corresponding  
3 source term study performed for the Peach Bottom TC  
4 sequence by your Research people.

5           MR. BARRETT: Eventually the way that that will  
6 be folded in, and you cannot use the source terms directly.  
7 Perhaps some people can, but to really make them useful for  
8 a study like this you have to take the source term and do a  
9 calculation of the offsite consequences.

10           We really don't have a good feel for just  
11 looking at a source term calculation and telling what  
12 impact that has. We don't have yet the consequence  
13 calculations from the SARRP program. When we get them we  
14 will use them in estimating the risk. There is a scheduling  
15 problem in terms of we are trying to start this program now  
16 and the information from the SARRP program will not be  
17 available quite in time for the case study.

18           MR. KERR: Let me see if I understand. You seem  
19 to be saying that you aren't going to use the Battelle  
20 suite of codes in your source term calculations.

21           MR. BARRETT: We are not going to explicitly deal  
22 with source terms.

23           MR. CORRADINI: How are you going to get the  
23 offsite consequences then? I am a little lost.

25           MR. BARRETT: The offsite consequences,

1 eventually we are in the process over the next year of  
2 preparing the recommendations to the Commission on how to  
3 deal with the implementation of the severe policy we will  
4 be using the full set of source term calculations from the  
5 Battelle suite of codes, the consequence calculation will  
6 be done based on those and the risk estimates that will be  
7 done as they become available for each individual plant.

8           For the time being we are going to have to use  
9 estimates that are available now or estimates that are  
10 available from the IDCOR program or estimates that are  
11 available from PRAs for similar plants.

12           MR. KERR: I guess I don't know what the case  
13 study is then. I thought the case study was going to be a  
14 redoing of the TC sequence using up-to-date information,  
15 and it is not that?

16           MR. BARRETT: No. I think that before we are  
17 finished with the implementation plan we will have done  
18 that. The case study is really more concerned with the  
19 process of using these data to fit them into the regulatory  
20 decision process so that the numerical results are not so  
21 important now.

22           Zoltan has a comment about that.

23           MR. ROSZTOCZY: The case study is basically being  
23 done now, like this month and next month, and addresses  
25 only this one single sequence and uses the best information

1 available. For example, in connection with the source term  
2 information what we are using is we are using BMI 2104, the  
3 way how it was done for the sequence when BMI 2104 was  
4 issued with the acknowledgement that finally when we will  
5 be working on Peach Bottom, the overall study on Peach  
6 Bottom, then we will have an update on that. But for the  
7 case study we are using the best available information.

8 MR. LEE: I still don't understand the  
9 distinction between what is presently available and the BMI  
10 2104 source term study. I thought that those results had  
11 been available for several months.

12 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is exactly what I said. That  
13 is available and it is on the table so we are going to use  
14 it. NUREG 1150 is not available and won't be available  
15 until next spring. So it has nothing to do with the case  
16 study. The case study is being done now. The case study is  
17 really just to try out on a single sequence how does the  
18 overall approach go.

19 MR. KERR: If you are confused, you have company.

20 MR. CORRADINI: Can I try to unconfuse things  
21 because the difference between how and later is a matter,  
22 as we were told yesterday, about 25 more calculations using  
23 this set of computer programs. There is a set of  
23 calculations which are part of the document of BMI 2104.  
25 Then there is going to be another set of calculations that

1 are going to be done in support of the SARRP program along  
2 with the containment event tree analysis. That is the  
3 difference between now and the future; is that correct?

4 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is correct as far as source  
5 term is concerned. For example, if you carry this to the TC  
6 sequence, which is the only sequence looked at in the case  
7 study, you might find that the certain cut that was  
8 analyzed in BMI 2104, that is what we work with, and you  
9 might find that among the 1232 there is another sequence  
10 selected for that.

11 MR. CORRADINI: You used the word "cut set." Can  
12 I use it in the words that we heard yesterday so we all  
13 understand. When you use cut set, I think that it is not  
14 just the sequence, but it is the initial and boundary  
15 conditions that give you the containment failure mode. So  
16 that when you use this set of computer programs to do a  
17 calculation, you not only pick a sequence, you also pick  
18 how the containment is going to fail and you investigate  
19 that deterministic path this with set of calculations.

20 So that when I say that we have a set of  
21 calculations now under BMI 2104, that set of calculations  
22 is a combination of a sequence and how the containment  
23 fails for a given reactor, and that is what you have now  
23 and there will be an additional group of those sorts of  
25 calculations provided in the future as part of 1150.

1 MR. ROSZTOCZY: That is correct.

2 MR. KERR: Continue, please.

3 MR. BARRETT: I have completed my presentation.

4 MR. KERR: Okay. Mr. Davis.

5 MR. DAVIS: I have a brief question. When you do  
6 this base case, are you going to presume the implementation  
7 of the recent ATWS rule to the Peach Bottom plant? I  
8 believe it is modification 3A.

9 MR. BARRETT: I would say that the base case for  
10 Peach Bottom should assume that, yes.

11 MR. DAVIS: I would agree, yes. It makes a  
12 considerable difference on the probability of the accident  
13 at least from the information that I have seen.

14 MR. BARRETT: It does. The information we got  
15 from ASEP concerning the core melt frequencies includes  
16 cases prior to the ATWS implementation and following the  
17 ATWS implementation. One example of that, for instance, is  
18 they did two cases as to the pumping rate for the standby  
19 liquid control system. So we can examine that type of  
20 sensitivity to a certain extent.

21 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

22 MR. KERR: Would you, and I apologize for asking  
23 you to do this, but tell me again what is the purpose of  
23 this case study?

25 MR. BARRETT: The purpose of the case study is

1 twofold, but I would say that the major purpose of it is to  
2 begin to give NRR and intuitive feel for how useful the  
3 information we are getting from IDCOR and from SARRP will  
4 be in actually planning and implementing the systematic  
5 review of operating reactors. Is the information we are  
6 getting really going to be what we need and what kind of  
7 difficulties are we going to run into when we try to use  
8 that information.

9           So it is more of a process type of study. We are  
10 trying to learn what we need to know and what we need to  
11 do.

12           MR. KERR: Thank you.

13           Further questions?

14           (No response.)

15           Thank you, Mr. Barrett.

16           That I think brings us to Mr. Hulman.

17           MR. HULMAN: Bob Bernaro asked me to make some  
18 specific remarks before I went through my presentation and  
19 I am going to try and do that.

20           First, I want to note that the information that  
21 has come out of the research program has prompted a number  
22 of actions on the part of both the staff and industry. The  
23 staff, for example, has been confronted with questions on,  
23 for example, Indian Point II last Christmastime when we  
25 were reviewing the implementation of a TMI action item on

1 control room habitability and found that with our  
2 conventional review process we could not conclude that they  
3 met Part 50 with respect to GDC 19.

4 We looked at the evolving research and decide  
5 there was no need based on that research to ask for a  
6 shutdown of the reactor.

7 Similarly on other cases involving control room  
8 habitability backfits Oyster Creek, Oconee and San Onofre I  
9 we have concluded that maybe it isn't necessary to backfit  
10 iodine protection requirements for control room  
11 habitability at this point and there may be something wrong  
12 with our criteria.

13 Bob has also asked me to tell you that we have  
14 received a number of inquiries from industry asking about  
15 how receptive we would be to requests for exemptions on  
16 such items as emergency planning.

17 We have also received a letter from AIF  
18 indicating that that industry group believes there are a  
19 number of opportunities for changes in practices and  
20 regulations.

21 Mr. Dircks has told the Commission that we  
22 intend to come to them probably next spring and tell the  
23 Commission what changes in rules and practice we see. As  
23 part of that preparation I have worked with a number of  
25 people in both NRR and I&E with Research's help to identify

1 things that could change and how they may change.

2 I point out to you that there is a NUREG in  
3 existence, NUREG 771 which identified specific regulatory  
4 guides, rules and standard review plan material that was  
5 right for change as of about 1982.

6 What I am going to tell you this morning is what  
7 this group has come up with.

8 Yesterday Dr. Siess asked for 10 commandments,  
9 and these are not 10 commandments. This is a menu, and I  
10 hope you will view it as a menu of areas of potential  
11 change. I hope you will also give us the benefit of your  
12 advice and comment as to the completeness and usefulness of  
13 the list and what ideas we have generated, and I would not  
14 even consider it the Third Tablet that got lost, Dr. Seiss,  
15 but more a menu.

16 (Slide)

17 What I am going to do, because we are running a  
18 little late, is I am going to put the last viewgraph up  
19 first to identify the 10 items on our menu very briefly and  
20 tell you that we have done some preliminary cost-benefit  
21 judgments.

22 We have estimated whether the changes in  
23 practice or rules are like to be increases or decreases in  
23 regulatory requirements or whether they are unknown. We  
25 have also estimated the elapsed time we think is necessary

1 to implement the changes.

2 Now I am not going to go over every one of the  
3 ten items. I am going to pick three, three that we think  
4 are really important.

5 You have heard No. 1 already from Dr. Rosztoczy.  
6 What I want to tell you about is, first, containment  
7 performance. I know that this area is of interest to the  
8 ACRS. I have had conversations with Dr. Kerr, I have  
9 followed ACRS's comments and we have used the information  
10 in ACRS's letter to the Commission on how to look at  
11 mini-PRAs in coming up with this judgment.

12 Basically today's practice is to use the fission  
13 product release assumptions to containment that are  
14 contained in TID 14844, which is footnoted in Part 100. It  
15 basically assumes the release of noble gases and iodine  
16 from a low leakage containment, but doesn't consider the  
17 fission product attenuation methods or mechanisms in  
18 containment.

19 We emphasize containment leakage in the way we  
20 do business today. We emphasize low leakage containment and  
21 we do not emphasize or look in detail at containment  
22 ultimate strength or the capability of penetrations in an  
23 ultimate strength capability.

23 The containment assumptions and evaluations that  
25 we do for licensing today, licensing new reactors and

1 reviewing licensing amendments assumes the instantaneous  
2 release of elemental iodine.

3           One of the things we have learned from research  
4 is that that is a very, very conservative assumption and  
5 possibly unnecessarily conservative. For example, on PWRs  
6 one of the guidelines we have is for the automatic  
7 injection of caustics into sprays.

8           One of the things we think could be changed is  
9 to do away with that guideline and not make it automatic,  
10 but we do continue to believe that the addition of caustics  
11 is necessary to control iodine later in the accident.

12           MR. SHEWMON: Could you enlarge on that a little  
13 bit, caustics are no good and we have learned to our  
14 chagrin that the stuff they were using up at TMI in the B&W  
15 plants is thiosulfate which is utterly disastrous. You  
16 certainly have a fair amount of solubility in water without  
17 the hydroxide. Is it really necessary, do you just like to  
18 get another factor of 10 conservatism where you think it  
19 won't cost you anything?

20           MR. HULMAN: Let me see if I can answer your  
21 question in the following way. We are still not sure that  
22 elemental iodine can't evolve in a core melt kind of an  
23 accident later in the accident and not earlier. We think  
23 that research has indicated that elemental iodine is  
25 unlikely to come out in large quantities early in the

1 accident, but later in the accident it can.

2 MR. SHEWMON: You are talking about some sort of  
3 an oxidation process after the stuff is in the air or  
4 suspended on the walls or something?

5 MR. HULMAN: And washed down into the sump.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

7 MR. HULMAN: Now the control of that elemental  
8 iodine if the containment doesn't fail we think is  
9 important, and in the methodology we have developed we  
10 think some kind of Ph control is still a good idea. It  
11 exists today in PWRs. It does not exist today in BWRs.

12 We think the continuance of some kind of caustic  
13 addition, and not everybody has the kind of chemical that  
14 TMI has.

15 MR. SHEWMON: Thank goodness.

16 MR. HULMAN: Yes. And in fact I will say that the  
17 staff suggested to the owners of TMI that that was not a  
18 good idea. We did not object to it, but we ---

19 MR. SHEWMON: They talked you out of a Ph of 8 of  
20 a Ph of 14?

21 MR. HULMAN: A Ph in the order of 10 or 11.

22 MR. SHEWMON: That is a lot of hydroxide if you  
23 are fluing it to the whole sump. As a corrosion officianado  
23 or something, I just wish you would look very hard at that  
25 because I think you are going to buy yourself grief or the

1 vendor grief with it and be very sure that indeed it is  
2 going to buying you a lot instead of gee whiz, why not.

3 MR. HULMAN: I think you are exactly right and we  
4 will look at it.

5 (Slide.)

6 With respect to what we propose to do with  
7 containment performance, we think we ought to reassess the  
8 basis for our low leak rate criteria and our testing  
9 frequency criteria. We think we should emphasize  
10 containment integrity probably on the basis of containment  
11 type.

12 We think that the emphasis on low-leakage  
13 containments may be relaxed, but we are still concerned  
14 about containment integrity, somebody leaving valves open  
15 and leaving hatches open and systems that are locked out.  
16 So we think some tightening of the criteria with respect to  
17 containment integrity is probably called for.

18 MR. KERR: The current criteria called for the  
19 containment to be closed, and how do you tighten the  
20 criteria that calls for the containment to be closed at all  
21 times in effect?

22 MR. HULMAN: The simple answer to that is  
23 notwithstanding the fact that the criteria calls for the  
23 containment to be closed, there have been numerous  
25 instances ---

1 MR. KERR: No. What you said was that you wanted  
2 to tighten the criteria I thought.

3 MR. HULMAN: Yes, the testing criteria. There is  
4 no testing criteria for containment integrity today.

5 MR. SIESS: Right now we have periodic testing  
6 for very low leak rates, and what you are saying is with  
7 more frequent testing we are looking at larger leaks. Am I  
8 right?

9 MR. HULMAN: A different kind of testing.

10 MR. SIESS: The blender test.

11 MR. HULMAN: I didn't catch that, Dr. Siess.

12 MR. SIESS: Well, I think one of the European  
13 countries calls it the blender test. After every outage or  
14 any time you have had the containment open you do something  
15 to find out whether you left a valve open.

16 MR. HULMAN: That is one way of looking at it.  
17 Another way might be continuous monitoring.

18 MR. SIESS: We have got a couple of plants that  
19 do that now and they don't get any credit for it.

20 MR. HULMAN: What we were talking about is  
21 reducing the frequency of testing for low leakage under  
22 Appendix J to Part 50, and possibly adding criteria for  
23 assuring that the containment is indeed closed. We have  
23 closure time criteria for valves.

25 MR. LEE: I am just ignorant there I am afraid.

1 How do you assure that the containment is closed?

2 MR. HULMAN: Today we have no assurance.

3 MR. SIESS: Well, you do on Surry. If you look at  
4 the containment event trees, they have got a .002  
5 probability of failure to isolate because Surry is  
6 subatmospheric and you can't have anything anything open  
7 and keep it subatmospheric.

8 MR. HULMAN: One some reactors that is true, but  
9 not on all reactors.

10 MR. SIESS: Well, all the subatmospherics do  
11 that. Con Yankee operates with an overpressure and they can  
12 detect a 10 percent a day leak in a week and they could  
13 detect a bigger leak a lot quicker than that. I think  
14 Yankee Roe operates with an overpressure.

15 MR. HULMAN: So there is capability at some  
16 reactors, but it is not universal.

17 MR. SIESS: But the technique is there.

18 MR. HULMAN: Yes, we agree.

19 We have valve closure times for purge and vent  
20 valves, and it is possible that they could be relaxed. We  
21 are not sure of that and we need to study it. We need to  
22 take a look at mechanistic analyses of fission product  
23 transport in the containment. We have to determine the  
23 leakage paths that may be important to risk, we want to  
25 explore the viability of monitoring containment integrity

1 universally and we want to develop bases for tech spec  
2 revisions.

3           These are the day-to-day questions that we have  
4 to resolve for operating reactors as well as for the new  
5 reactors coming on line.

6           MR. DAVIS: Excuse me, question. From time to  
7 time there have been some suggestions and even some  
8 calculations indicating that some leakage is good for you  
9 for some sequences. Is there any intent to examine that  
10 issue further before you impose these requirements or  
11 consider imposing them?

12           MR. HULMAN: Well, as you are aware there is some  
13 venting criteria available to prevent gross containment  
14 failure for BWRs.

15           MR. DAVIS: Right.

16           MR. HULMAN: One of the things that we want to  
17 look at is similar criteria to prevent in an accident gross  
18 containment failure.

19           MR. DAVIS: Okay. Thank you.

20           MR. LEE: Question. Could you use perhaps this  
21 containment performance area as an example to illustrate  
22 how the source term study that was discussed yesterday  
23 could be used?

24           MR. HULMAN: I think that I did, but maybe I  
25 didn't link them and let me try it again. We already have

1 seen from Research the information on accident timing that  
2 indicates that the release of fission products is not  
3 instantaneous with the transient, that the temperature and  
4 pressure precede, the temperature and pressure transient  
5 precede the release of fission products by at least several  
6 minutes.

7 Our guidelines for the addition of caustics in  
8 PWRs requires instantaneous release. That is one of the  
9 things that we have learned. That is No. 1.

10 MR. LEE: Can you use some of the numerical  
11 results obtained?

12 MR. HULMAN: Yes. What we want to do, and I have  
13 listed that at the bottom of this slide, is take a look at  
14 what kind of fission products we would generate under a  
15 number of accident conditions that would not lead to  
16 containment failure to see what kind of releases we would  
17 get with moderate and low leakage containments.

18 In fact, such a pilot study has already been  
19 done at Oak Ridge that indicates the contribution to risk  
20 from low leakage containments is very small and low leakage  
21 could be increased, the level of leakage could be increased  
22 without significantly contributing to risk.

23 So we would look at those studies and we would  
24 look at transients that would involve accidents that did  
25 not go to containment failure to see what kind of releases

1 we would get and what kind of risks we would get offsite  
2 and try and identify new leakage criteria.

3 We would use the numbers and we would use  
4 directly the models developed through ASPO.

5 (Slide.)

6 The second area I want to emphasize is emergency  
7 planning. Yesterday in a response to a direct question from  
8 Dr. Kerr Ms. Mitchell indicated that she didn't believe  
9 that the source term research was sufficient reason to  
10 change the emergency planning rule.

11 I tend to agree with her that it isn't  
12 sufficient, but there have been some preliminary studies  
13 done by the Office of Research, and when you add the  
14 information that is coming out of the source term research,  
15 there is added impetus for change.

16 The present practice in emergency planning is  
17 based on both TID-14844 and WASH-1400 fission product  
18 assumptions. We have a 10-mile plume exposure emergency  
19 planning zone and a 50-mile ingestion exposure emergency  
20 planning zone, but be aware that FEMA through a memo of  
21 understanding evaluates the state and local plans and  
22 preparedness. The staff does not.

23 The potential changes that we see is to correct  
24 a misconception that exists in many quarters at the state  
25 and local level, that evacuation is always required to 10

1 miles or greater. We think that is a misconception and we  
2 think it should be corrected.

3           We think that the concept of graded response  
4 that recognizes risk variations with distance and time is  
5 important. For example, it may be a good idea to evacuate  
6 any time there is a major accident to only a few miles from  
7 the reactor and suggest sheltering beyond that, immediate  
8 evacuation, prompt evacuation.

9           A study was started in the Office of Research on  
10 the graded response before the source term results were in  
11 hand, and based on that study there is sufficient impetus  
12 to do graded response, and the addition of the source term  
13 research would only add to that impetus.

14           We think we ought to consider variations in risk  
15 with reactor type and size. Today the regulations don't  
16 differentiate between a 600 megawatt reactor and an 1100  
17 megawatt reactor, for example, nor do they differentiate  
18 between Mark I's and large dry PWRs. We think we ought to  
19 consider the differences.

20           MR. KERR: Mr. Hulman, I don't think I need to  
21 defend Ms. Mitchell, she can defend herself, but I want to  
22 explain a little bit what I had in mind yesterday in  
23 answering her questions. I was not trying to determine  
23 whether or not the emergency planning rule should be  
25 changed. I can think of reason for that. What I was trying

1 to determine was whether the work coming out of the source  
2 term reassessment would convince one to change it.

3 Now all of the things that you are talking about  
4 I think are valid reasons for looking at it, but none of  
5 them have anything to do with the results of the source  
6 term effort. We certainly knew all along that different  
7 reactors behave differently, and it did not take the source  
8 term research to tell us that. And you yourself have  
9 pointed out some things.

10 So what I was asking yesterday was what  
11 influence will the new information available from a source  
12 term reassessment have on emergency planning?

13 MR. HULMAN: That is what I am trying to address.  
14 By the added impetus from the source term research, my  
15 statement on impetus, what I meant was we are in a better  
16 position with the source term research to evaluate  
17 differences in risk with the size of the reactors and  
18 potentially with reactor types than we were before.

19 For example, on large, dry containments, the  
20 presentation on large, dry PWR containments yesterday, you  
21 were shown the fact that the source terms are lower,  
22 generally lower indicating less offsite risk.

23 MR. KERR: But certainly that is not anything  
23 that is new as a result of the source term reassessment.

25 MR. HULMAN: Lower risk.

1           MR. KERR: But WASH-1400 showed that, that large  
2 dries were low risk. I was looking for something -- this is  
3 not worth pursuing, but I just wanted to make the point  
4 that ---

5           MR. CATTON: Don't let that stop you.

6           MR. SIESS: It doesn't stop anybody else.

7           (Laughter.)

8           MR. HULMAN: I think that what I would like to do  
9 is try to summarize the other major area in my mind.

10          (Slide.)

11          Safety evaluations. The regulatory staff does a  
12 large number of safety evaluations, and I am going to put  
13 them in three categories.

14          The first category is we do screening of new  
15 safety issues that have been raised, and to do that  
16 screening we use WASH-1400 source terms. We assess the risk  
17 importance of the issue as indicated by the 50-mile  
18 population dose. We do a value impact assessment of risk  
19 reduction to total cost, both industry and NRC, to  
20 determine what resources we ought to put on it or what the  
21 prioritization of the resources ought to be. That is a  
22 screening of new issues.

23          We also use the WASH-1400 source term  
24 methodology for judging backfits and whether we ought to  
25 require backfitting. We use the same WASH-1400 source

1 terms, but we have in some cases begun to use the new  
2 source term research.

3 In licensing reviews, including license  
4 amendment reviews, we often use the TID-14844 assumption  
5 not only of fission product releases but other assumptions  
6 of transport deposition and biological uptake. These  
7 assumptions, as you may remember are vintage 1962, and they  
8 may be ripe for change.

9 (Slide)

10 What we have indicated are possible changes is  
11 to begin to use the new source term research in  
12 prioritization and in backfitting and also to use it in NEPA  
13 evaluations of accidents, including severe accidents. We  
14 intend to start to do that with the South Texas DES that is  
15 due out in October in which we hope to have a comparison of  
16 both WASH-1400 risks and risks using the new methodology  
17 out of the Office of Research.

18 (Slide)

19 For design basis accidents, and some of you have  
20 indicated that you think the staff only uses and industry  
21 only uses the TID assumptions in siting evaluations. It is  
22 true we do that, and we do that for CP's and we do that for  
23 OL's, but we also use it to determine whether the  
23 performance requirements for certain engineered safety  
25 features are adequate like the containment.

1           So we use TID in two contexts. We use it in the  
2 context of adequate siting and we use it in the context of  
3 adequate design of certain engineered safety features.

4           MR. WARD: Jerry, the design characteristics of  
5 containment that is used there is only the leak rate at  
6 design pressure.

7           MR. HULMAN: That is correct. We do not use a  
8 core melt accident for temperature and pressure design  
9 requirements on containment, but we do use the fission  
10 product assumptions of TID for our core melt accident for  
11 the radiological capability of that containment.

12           (Slide.)

13           We looked into our crystal ball on what we might  
14 be able to do with DBA's.

15           MR. WARD: It is very clear, but it just doesn't  
16 make sense.

17           (Laughter.)

18           MR. KERR: I think that was an interruption, but  
19 go ahead.

20           MR. HULMAN: No, I would agree with the comment,  
21 it doesn't make sense, but we do it.

22           We looked into the crystal ball of what we could  
23 do with DBA's with respect to fission product assumptions  
23 and we thought there were two alternatives.

25           One alternative is to develop new siting design

1 basis accidents and performance requirements for ESFS and  
2 basically come up with a new set of design basis accidents  
3 and use those new design basis accidents to generate  
4 performance criteria for ESFS.

5           An alternative to that is probably a better one.  
6 The alternative is to eliminate DBAs in siting. And if you  
7 remember, in 1979, and I believe it is NUREG 0625, Dan  
8 Mueller led a task force in which the conclusions and  
9 recommendations were to decouple siting from design. We  
10 think that is still a viable alternative and it should be  
11 considered.

12           We think that you can decouple if you set  
13 specific performance requirements for the plant and  
14 specific standoff distances for the plant and you could do  
15 away with DBA considerations for siting.

16           We think you might also do away with DBA  
17 considerations with respect to radiological requirements in  
18 the design if you were to establish specific performance  
19 requirements for ESFS. They may be based on accidents, but  
20 you wouldn't have to do an accident evaluation with every  
21 new CP and every new OL and every license amendment.

22           MR. SIESS: If you eliminated in the places you  
23 have indicated, what is left? What role is left for DBA?

23           MR. HULMAN: DBA could be used to establish  
25 thermalhydraulic performance requirements, operations for

1 emergency procedures, for example, but not with respect to  
2 the radiological role of the ESFS.

3           One of the difficulties the staff has  
4 continually with CP's and OL's and license amendments is  
5 the need to recalculate doses in the simplistic manner that  
6 we do so for design basis accidents. We think it could be  
7 changed and probably should be.

8           Beyond the design basis accidents is a question.  
9 There have been some people that have suggested that we go  
10 to a risk base approach for licensing entirely and do away  
11 with DBA's. We think that is probably too extreme, but what  
12 we do think is necessary is for the staff, ACRS and  
13 possibly the Commission to reconsider the remote siting  
14 policy that we have using the new source term, and we think  
15 that should probably be done through the risk rebaselining.

16           MR. SIESS: That would certainly be in the  
17 direction of a performance criteria orientation that you  
18 have policy guidance from the Commission on, wouldn't it?

19           MR. HULMAN: Yes.

20           MR. SIESS: I mean the DBA is relatively  
21 prescriptive versus risk based criteria.

22           MR. HULMAN: Very prescriptive and very  
23 deterministic.

23           MR. SIESS: But you could see problems in  
25 applying risk based criteria for licensing?

1 MR. HULMAN: The principal problem is uncertainty  
2 in the outcome of its use.

3 MR. SIESS: I think that is a problem you will  
4 find in any performance criteria.

5 MR. HULMAN: Yes, but if you use the risk based  
6 approach you have completely altered the way the staff and  
7 industry have worked since the early 60's, and that  
8 uncertainty may be so great that it would die a quick  
9 death.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. KERR: When you reconsider the remote siting  
12 policy, does that mean that you just have an open mind, or  
13 you reconsider it with the idea that things don't have to  
14 be quite so remote or that they have to be more remote?

15 MR. HULMAN: I think that the new source term  
16 information and the risk rebaselining afford the Commission  
17 the opportunity to consider whether they want to continue  
18 the existing policy, whether they want to change it and  
19 make it more restrictive or less restrictive, an open mind.

20 That summarizes my presentation.

21 MR. KERR: Thank you very much.

22 In light of the fact that it is now noon, I will  
23 not ask for questions but declare a one-hour recess.

23 (Whereupon, at 12 Noon, the subcommittee  
25 recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m. the same day.)

## AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:04 p.m.)

MR. KERR: We'll begin our afternoon session. I am told that there is an exodus from Washington this afternoon led by various Congressmen. So, you might want to take that into account in your travel plans.

Mr. Buhl, you show up as Number One on the agenda, I believe. If I'm wrong, correct me.

MR. BUHL: Yes. Are we on the air?

MR. KERR: It sounds to me as if you are. Can you hear him?

MR. BUHL: Mr. Howard, Vice President of Boston Edison, will be first.

MR. KERR: Okay, and "hug" that microphone.

MR. HOWARD: Good afternoon. We are pleased to be here today to provide some insights into the IDCOR effort. Our presentations today are directed at providing an overview of our individual plant evaluation methodology.

You may recall, the IDCOR program is sponsored by about 60 different groups now, including nuclear utilities, reactor vendors, architect-engineers, and we have some foreign participation as well. Tony will introduce the other speakers as we go along.

MR. BUHL: Thank you, Ed.

I'd like to make a few comments to hopefully put the

1 four presentations we have for you today in some perspective.  
2 I'd like to spend just a few moments reminding you of a bit of  
3 the background of the IDCOR program and tell you that the  
4 objective today is to focus on one of our three major 1985  
5 objectives, namely to describe for you the individual plant  
6 methodology which we have developed and how we plan to apply  
7 that methodology.

8 (Slide)

9 IDCOR has been a nominal four-year program. As Ed  
10 mentioned, the industry shortly after the accident at  
11 Three Mile Island and with all the various severe accident  
12 issues on the table, formed a consortium called IDCOR,  
13 sponsored by some 60 electric utilities, including essentially  
14 all the nuclear utilities in the United States, plus reactor  
15 vendors, architect-engineers, as well as a number of foreign  
16 countries and supporters.

17 This program has been successful in my view. We have  
18 produced and provided to the NRC now some 50 separate major  
19 technical reports covering all the various issues.

20 We have also provided them with a technical summary  
21 report which is written primarily for the individual who wants  
22 to spend a few hours getting up to speed on about three or four  
23 feet of paper. Ed, you might want to show them that report.  
24 Just the top one, Ed, just the technical summary report.  
25 Thank you.

3  
1 Hopefully, each of you has this. This is a short  
2 summary of the entire program.

3 By the end of 1984, we had submitted these technical  
4 reports and had many meetings with the NRC describing the  
5 results of IDCOR; answering questions, and in fact we found the  
6 staff to be very helpful during that process. In fact, we  
7 made some changes in our approach based on their feedback, and  
8 we found that feedback helpful.

9 The results of IDCOR have been reported rather  
10 widely throughout the technical community, and most recently  
11 we spent the better part of half a day briefing the  
12 Commissioners here at NRC on the particular conclusions of  
13 our work.

14 Today, we do not intend to review with you either  
15 the history of IDCOR, programmatic aspects of IDCOR, nor the  
16 technical conclusions of IDCOR.

17 In 1985, we have three basic missions. The first  
18 mission is to resolve the 19 so-called open technical issues  
19 which were described a bit earlier.

20 We have by and large completed our work on those  
21 technical issues. We have a document which has been reviewed  
22 internally by the IDCOR people and by the industry participants,  
23 and it should be this day at the printer. So, we expect our  
24 report on the 19 technical issues to be in your hands very  
25 shortly, a matter of very few weeks.

4

1 We do not plan today to discuss those technical  
2 issues.

3 Another objective for 1985 is the so-called Source  
4 Term in Emergency Planning work we are doing. That work is  
5 underway, it's going well. It's on schedule. But again,  
6 that work is not the subject of today's meeting.

7 The third objective, which is the subject of today's  
8 meeting, is based on all the results not only of IDCOR but all  
9 the other technical information we have gathered over the last  
10 four years, we have been in the process of developing a set of  
11 individual plant evaluation methodology, and we are going to  
12 spend a good bit of time describing that methodology and the  
13 testing of that methodology this afternoon.

14 The industry feels that we have a need to get on  
15 with these individual plant evaluations. To do that, early on  
16 we selected two contractors. We selected Delian Corporation  
17 to pull together the methodology for the BWRs and the IDCOR  
18 manager for that work is Jim Carter from Energex.

19 We selected Westinghouse as the contractor for  
20 pulling together the PWR methodology, and Bob Henry at  
21 Fauske & Associates manages that effort.

22 We have developed a methodology and we are about to  
23 enter over the next six months the testing and validation  
24 phase. We are remaining open on this methodology. We  
25 purposely selected two different contractors to get the broadest

5

1 set of views we could. We recognize that the methodology  
2 you will see today is somewhat different -- and that was  
3 intentional. We are keeping an open mind in the sense that  
4 the documentation which I have on the table there just as a  
5 visual aid, just the BWR documentation, that is the process,  
6 the "how to," the walk-throughs, the systems notebooks, et  
7 cetera, et cetera, we have the documentation for BWRs displayed  
8 here.

9 The PWR documentation didn't show, but nonetheless,  
10 it's of the same general volume type. We will maintain the  
11 documentation for both the PWR and the BWR in draft form  
12 throughout the next six months intentionally because we want  
13 to have a lot of cross-talk between the various evaluation  
14 teams. As you will see in a few moments, these teams will be  
15 comprised of the people who know the plant best, the operators,  
16 the people at the plant as well as our own experts.

17 Today, we want to get your views -- and we picked  
18 up a few already yesterday and today -- but we would like to  
19 get your views as we get into this testing and evaluation  
20 phase. Hopefully, if you so desire, you will have two bites  
21 at the apple. We would intend to return after this next six  
22 months of validation which we have selected seven different  
23 plants which cover all the NSSS vendors; they include the four  
24 reference plans but they also include the MARK-II, the B&W  
25 plant, and CE plant.

1           At that time, it would seem reasonable to provide  
2   you an in-depth presentation on the successes, and I am sure  
3   there will be a number of lessons learned over the next six  
4   months.

5           Now, at the risk of great laughter, I'd like to  
6   request some patience on your part because each of the  
7   presenters has -- I think of necessity -- four or five  
8   visuals at the beginning of his presentation to try to  
9   establish the ground rules or framework within which the  
10   methodology was developed. But eventually they will get to  
11   the "how to" steps. So, if you don't see the "how to" steps  
12   in the first or second viewgraph, be a bit patient.

13           Also, we gave this presentation, we gave the  
14   presentation on methodologies to the staff, and what we are  
15   trying to do this afternoon is to reduce the presentation we  
16   gave to the staff in terms of time by about a factor of five.  
17   So, the presentation you are going to see today is either  
18   one-fourth or one-fifth of what it takes to go through it in  
19   detail. So that at any point if you choose more detail, we  
20   can certainly give that to you. But I just wanted you to know  
21   we are not going to be going into that kind of depth.

22           With that comment, I'd like to probably raise a  
23   few questions by showing you a few visuals.

24           We have not done everything that is in your letter,  
25   but we certainly read your letter with great interest and in

1 recognized some long time ago that a systematic analysis of  
2 each plant would be required. In fact, our approach from  
3 the outset in IDCOR was to select four reference plants. We  
4 never adopted the so-called surrogate approach which people  
5 tried with WASH-1400. In fact, at NRC it was tried with  
6 not a great deal of success. It is the idea that you can  
7 examine somehow "a" plant or a combination plant and  
8 extrapolate those results to a large family of plants.

9           Rather, we adopted the reference plant philosophy  
10 which says, "We will examine in great detail plants  
11 representing the typical design and type out there, and based  
12 on all those insights develop a way, if you will, to look at  
13 all the plants separately in a focused way."

14           Also, we mention that the ACRS commented later on  
15 the same thing, in November of 1984, recommending that an  
16 appropriate approach be developed for systematic analysis, and  
17 that's what we have been about.

18           (Slide)

19           The methodology which you will see this afternoon  
20 has been designed to test the applicability of the severe  
21 accident conclusions. You are going to see three basic areas.  
22 We have addressed core damage prevention, and we have included  
23 human performance. We have addressed containment response as  
24 a separate matter, and we are evaluating throughout the  
25 validation period by comparison to the IDCOR plants and in

1 fact the methodology assumes that that comparison would be  
2 in place.

3 (Slide)

4 The IDCOR methodology is generally limited to  
5 internal events. As you will see in both presentations, we  
6 do treat things like internal flooding by common location  
7 reviews, systems interaction kinds of discussions, you will  
8 see, and limited treatment of fires through common location  
9 reviews.

10 We did not address seismic events.

11 (Slide)

12 The methodology concentrates on plant comparisons,  
13 front-line systems, support systems, and containment responses  
14 which control fission product release. In both  
15 presentations, you will see the up-front and the containment  
16 response presentation will cover these.

17 (Slide)

18 Some questions were asked earlier about human  
19 performance. As you probably know, IDCOR did consider the  
20 role of the operator in accident management throughout the  
21 technical program. In fact, here we are incorporating  
22 information from plant operating and maintenance experience.  
23 We are going to actually be going to the as-built plant with  
24 the as-conditioned operators as part of the evaluation  
25 process.

1           We were evaluating and did in the IDCOR program  
2 the specific emergency procedures for operator actions that  
3 are in place, and we are evaluating the training of the  
4 operator as part of this program.

5           (Slide)

6           The reviews we have already had are shown here. We  
7 had a conceptual review and a more detailed review with the  
8 staff on the dates shown -- in March and July. We conducted  
9 a full week of reviews with the utilities of the methodology,  
10 including the owner's groups and the vendors, and we  
11 presented the methodology to the policy group of IDCOR which  
12 is a group of some 60 or 70 people. These are the members  
13 of the actual supporting organizations. They approved  
14 conceptually our going forward with this methodology; to  
15 verify this methodology; to spend the funds it takes to  
16 validate the methodology, using the seven plants I mentioned  
17 earlier.

18           (Slide)

19           These seven plants include four PWRs and three  
20 BWRs, and will involve a real-time review of the process by  
21 the industry with industry participants being involved in  
22 conducting these reviews, and the NRC staff has also  
23 indicated an interest in some level of observation during  
24 the process - hands-on kind of thing.

25           MR. SHEWMON: Can you tell me what those four PWRs

1 are, or will they come later?

2 MR. BUHL: I can tell you what they all are. The  
3 four reference plants we started with were Zion, Sequoyah --  
4 let me just run through them all.

5 Zion, Sequoyah, Oconee, Calvert Cliffs, Grand Gulf --  
6 I'm going to run out here any minute.

7 MR. CORRADINI: Susquehanna.

8 MR. BUHL: Susquehanna. What did I leave out?  
9 Peach Bottom. How did I leave Peach Bottom out? Those are  
10 the seven.

11 The methodology review process is scheduled this  
12 year. This shows the completion of the four reference plants;  
13 the completion of the plant analysis for the three additional  
14 plants. The methodology will be reviewed by the industry  
15 after it has been validated and presented to the staff and,  
16 presumably, to the ACRS and the Commissioners. We expect  
17 submittal late this year or very early next year.

18 That's a quick overview to try to set some frame-  
19 work for what you are going to hear now. I guess I would  
20 ask, are there any questions before I introduce the subsequent  
21 speakers?

22 MR. KERR: Yes. How are you going to deal with  
23 external events?

24 MR. BUHL: I thought you would never ask.

25 Let me try to answer that in two ways, Dr. Kerr:

1 First of all, we did not -- as I said -- include  
2 external events originally. The reason for that is basically  
3 historic. We recognized the importance of external events to  
4 risk, but at that time we were looking at Three Mile Island,  
5 Crystal River, a number of other accidents which had nothing  
6 to do with external events, and we are responding to a long  
7 litany of severe accident issues which have been raised by  
8 those.

9 We did recognize the significance of external  
10 events and we have people on the IDCOR team who participated  
11 in the PRAs Indian Point, Zion, Limerick, and so forth,  
12 those which have included detailed evaluation of external  
13 events.

14 We tried to develop the methodology you will hear  
15 today to be sufficiently flexible and robust such that any  
16 lessons learned can be factored in as part of the plant  
17 examination.

18 In parallel -- and the reason we limited our scope  
19 at the beginning is, we wanted to answer the specific  
20 technical issues. We wanted to develop a scope which we felt  
21 we could deal with and get results in.

22 But in parallel with IDCOR, a number of other  
23 efforts were undertaken, particularly in the seismic world  
24 and external events world.

25 I think I would like to call on Ed Howard to maybe

1 comment on the industry's views in this regard.

2 MR. HOWARD: Well, at the risk of saying something  
3 Tony has already said, it was a fundamental goal of the IDCOR  
4 program to define a scope that was manageable and then do our  
5 work very well through technical analysis, advance in  
6 technology get a thorough technical understanding and then  
7 proceed into regulatory action.

8 As Tony has said, it's clear to us that the  
9 highest priority based on operating experience needed to be  
10 to attention to internal events and how they behaved in  
11 the phenomena associated with severe accident behavior.

12 Phenomena for severe accident behavior had relevance  
13 even if later you look at seismic as initiators.

14 Then we looked at it, beyond the priority, the  
15 seismic issue in our view needed some additional technical  
16 work and advance in technology. It required quite different  
17 kinds of technical expertise and the Steering Group on several  
18 occasions revisited the subject before we moved to address  
19 seismic and has decided against it because of the level of  
20 effort and the work we currently are doing on internal events.

21 The industry, however -- and this group may not be  
22 aware of it -- has established a multi-million dollar jointly-  
23 sponsored effort on seismic, called the Seismic Owners' Group.  
24 It is patterned along the lines of IDCOR. It also has  
25 adopted the basic strategy to understand technology very well

1 and then move to its regulatory implications. That effort is,  
2 I guess, about two years old now. It is a joint utility-  
3 sponsored effort, working in cooperation with EPRI.

4 It is examining the basic fundamentals of seismic  
5 and how to begin to characterize the frequency, the  
6 probabilistic result on seismic intensities.

7 So, that program is on-going and when that  
8 technology it is done, it will provide a basis to more  
9 thoroughly examine back into the business.

10 MR. LEE: I might add to that, Dr. Kerr, the staff  
11 has asked us to meet and discuss this particular subject in  
12 terms of where we are now with the methodology development  
13 and the kinds of questions you have been asking for the past  
14 couple of days. We have discussed the need to get together  
15 and talk about that.

16 MR. KERR: Well, let me see if I understand what  
17 the IDCOR message has in mind. It is certainly true, as I  
18 remember, that immediately after TMI-2 there perhaps was an  
19 effort to make certain that TMI-2 is not repeated.

20 As things have developed, it seems to me the  
21 severe accident issue has gone beyond TMI-2 somewhat and my  
22 understanding of the current systematic evaluation program is  
23 that it is meant to look for risk outliers from whatever  
24 source one can identify and to determine if indeed plants have  
25 some outliers which should be corrected.

1           Now, it is my understanding that a number of  
2 recent PRAs carried out by the industry with industry-employed  
3 analysts have concluded that external events are significant  
4 contributors to risk.

5           Maybe IDCOR doesn't accept these results, I don't  
6 know. I haven't asked the question. It is in the light of  
7 that that I ask if you are developing a systematic program  
8 that is to look for risk outliers in plants, and if you  
9 accept that at least a number of current PRAs indicate that  
10 external events are a significant contributor, I don't see  
11 how you can ignore these.

12           Now, I recognize the argument that if you have an  
13 ear ache and there is no eye, ear, nose, and throat specialist  
14 available, maybe you would get an internal medicine doctor to  
15 find out what's wrong with your stomach.

16           Maybe you ought to accept the results of the PRAs.  
17 I must confess, I think there is good possibility --

18           MR. BUHL: I think I said at the outset -- so you  
19 don't say it the third time, Dr. Kerr -- we do understand  
20 those PRAs. We have the people on our teams who participate,  
21 and we recognize that these are significant risk contributors.

22           MR. KERR: I heard that, Mr. Buhl, and it is in  
23 the light of it that I don't understand how you can develop  
24 an evaluation program that is looking for risk and ignore  
25 something which apparently is a significant risk contributor.

1 MR. BUHL: Well, again let me say, the reason we  
2 did this is because we wanted to wrap our arms around  
3 something that was manageable.

4 The accidents that have occurred out there, experience  
5 tells us that indeed looking at the internal events, looking  
6 at the operator performance, looking at the whole process  
7 four years ago, that the technology needed to be put in  
8 place. It needed to be put in place in an integral way. So,  
9 I guess we have no apologies for that.

10 I don't think we are arguing with you at all that  
11 external events, seismic events, are significant risk  
12 contributors. To the extent that we could for internal  
13 flooding, for fires, we have incorporated that.

14 The other statement I made is that our methodology  
15 is sufficiently robust and flexible that these other kinds  
16 of lessons could be incorporated. But that's where we are  
17 today. I don't think we are arguing with you, or disagreeing.

18 MR. KERR: I don't mean to argue with you. I'm  
19 just trying to understand why you apparently are developing  
20 a method -- well --

21 MR. SHEWMON: Now that you understand it, can we  
22 go on?

23 (Laughter)

24 MR. KERR: Well, if I don't get any more interruptions,  
25 we can.

1 (Laughter)

2 MR. KERR: Are there further questions?

3 Mr. Buhl?

4 MR. BUHL: Yes. I would like to next introduce  
5 Ed Burns, who will talk about the front half, or the systems  
6 half, if you will, of the boiling water reactor methodology.

7 MR. BURNS: As a note in going through this  
8 presentation, I'd like to touch on the items that ACRS raised  
9 in their letter to the Chairman of the Commission this spring  
10 addressing the severe accident policy. I hope to do that in  
11 each of those items when we come across them.

12 (Slide)

13 This presentation is to give you a conceptual  
14 overview of the BWR methodology. The results of the application  
15 of this methodology to the three pilot plants which are  
16 Peach Bottom, Grand Gulf, and Susquehanna, will be presented  
17 for review when they are completed, which is targeted for the  
18 end of this year.

19 (Slide)

20 The presentation today really focuses on these  
21 four issues: What is the approach, the general philosophy  
22 that we are operating under. What's the methodology structure,  
23 how one would implement it, and what are the resources, what  
24 are the types of resources that are required.

25 Just as a point of perspective, I'd like to focus

1 on the major conclusions from the IDCOR program were three-  
2 fold, addressing core-melt frequency, fission products, and  
3 risk.

4 (Slide)

5 The method that I am talking about is strictly  
6 directed towards the first bullet, which is, can we assure  
7 ourselves that on a plant-specific basis the core-melt  
8 frequency is on the same order, extremely low.

9 (Slice)

10 Some observations and conclusions that one draws  
11 from things that have happened in the past, from operating  
12 experience or from other PRAs, are that there are unique  
13 vulnerabilities on a plant-specific basis and we really are  
14 trying to ferret out what those are.

15 So what we need is, or what we need the method  
16 to do is to be able to provide a plant-specific approach for  
17 identifying these vulnerabilities. We need an investigative  
18 tool, one that is not a cookbook, necessarily, but one that  
19 allows enough flexibility so that the investigator can  
20 identify differences among plants.

21 We want to take an integrated look at the plant, a  
22 systematic way to look at it, a consistent approach, and we  
23 certainly want to identify what those significant contributors  
24 to core melt would be and, in the process of doing this, we  
25 want to make sure that the end result belongs to the plant.

1 We want to make sure that it's internalized as a process  
2 within the plant.

3 MR. MOELLER: Excuse me. On the previous chart  
4 your last conclusion at the bottom I didn't understand, or  
5 I couldn't read that. I'm sure you don't mean it the way  
6 I could read it.

7 That is that you will make sure that somebody  
8 establishes a method, or you do, which you can apply to each  
9 plant to be sure that the results are consistent with your  
10 conclusions.

11 And your conclusions being that, you know, the source  
12 term is much lower than we previously thought. What does  
13 that bottom statement mean to say? I'm sure I'm reading it  
14 incorrectly.

15 MR. BURNS: I think you phrased it quite well,  
16 unless I misinterpreted it. The purpose of the method is  
17 to go to each individual plant, have him perform this method,  
18 coupled with the method for source term analysis which will  
19 be described later, and in the end determine that your  
20 accident sequence frequencies are acceptable and that the  
21 source terms are either within IDCOR calculated source terms  
22 or for some reason they may be larger.

23 MR. MOELLER: Okay. That is not, then, the same  
24 as determining consistency with your conclusions because,  
25 are not your conclusions the three bullets?

1 MR. BURNS: The conclusions from IDCOR in 1984,  
2 as reflected in the technical summary report, are those  
3 bullets, yes.

4 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

5 MR. BURNS: A very simplified overview just to give  
6 you a way to get your hands around what I want to talk about  
7 is this flow chart, which is really the key elements of it.  
8 I mean, it's to focus on the sequence evaluation, that's  
9 really where this method is.

10 All the pieces that go into it are modular, which  
11 means that they can be either augmented or replaced by pieces  
12 that may exist at individual utilities if they have individual  
13 reliability analysis on certain systems; if they have certain  
14 parts of PRAs done, those all can be modularized and fit  
15 into this framework. It's flexible enough to extend to any  
16 level of detail that's necessary to investigate certain  
17 perceived problems that may exist at a given plant.

18 But the real key and vital part of the method is,  
19 can we bring to bear all those things that we have learned  
20 to date? Can we bring;all those engineering insights that  
21 we have learned from various sources, can we bring them to  
22 bear in this project so that the individual plants can take  
23 advantage of those and see how they affect their plant?

24 (Slide)

25 As an example of the types of engineering insights

1 that I'm referring to, I'm talking about the BWR Owner's Group  
2 work that's going on with the NRC and has addressed many,  
3 many issues, both deterministically and in a probabilistic  
4 manner. The published PRAs clearly have identified  
5 vulnerabilities at certain plants.

6 All of the NRC work regarding AEOD evaluations  
7 which I found to be extremely valuable. The I&E Bulletins,  
8 USIs, generic issues. Operating experience, precursors that  
9 have occurred in our experience that are not reflected in  
10 any of those other reports, and INPO reports.

11 (Slide)

12 Just to reiterate again in words what the approach  
13 is, we are using event trees and fault trees to some level.  
14 The method actually goes to the level of functional fault  
15 trees which are system or subsystem levels, but would allow  
16 the individual plant to extend that if necessary.

17 The system notebooks and support system dependency  
18 matrixes are really keys to the implementation of this.  
19 Identification of what the plant looks like and how systems  
20 are interrelated are a key feature in how he ends up modeling  
21 and reflecting that model in a quantified process. So, those  
22 are key parts of this.

23 I think plant-specific data is very important,  
24 it's also very resource intensive to accumulate that. But the  
25 recommendation would be to use plant-specific data where it

1 was available.

2 MR. KERR: Let me see if I understand how you are  
3 going to approach this. One could interpret this as either  
4 a PRA or a mini-PRA.

5 MR. BURNS: Yes, sir.

6 MR. KERR: Is that what you have in mind?

7 MR. BURNS: It's not a PRA and I would not use the  
8 word PRA. But somewhere in that range, yes.

9 MR. KERR: For example, do you intend to try to  
10 calculate core melt frequency?

11 MR. BURNS: Yes, sir.

12 MR. KERR: But perhaps not go beyond core melt  
13 to consequences?

14 MR. BURNS: The coupling of this method with the  
15 method that you will hear after this, which is the source  
16 term analysis, will result in a coupled program that will have  
17 both frequency of release and source term.

18 MR. KERR: And you would propose to do this for each  
19 plant, or just for the representative plants?

20 MR. BURNS: This is a method that I am describing.  
21 IDCOR has committed to do three pilot plants -- Susquehanna,  
22 Peach Bottom, and Grand Gulf. Beyond that, I don't believe  
23 there is a formal commitment.

24 MR. CORRADINI: But the intent, though, is this  
25 systematic evaluation would be done for every plant. Isn't

1     that the intent?

2                 MR. BURNS: That's a program question that Mr. Buhl  
3     and Mr. Howerd went through.

4                 MR. BUHL: Yes. That's the intent if you read  
5     the Commissioners' policy statement, but it is not the  
6     responsibility of ICCOR. Our responsibility is to develop  
7     a methodology, test it against the four reference plants,  
8     additional plants, and then provide the methodology in a  
9     well-documented format, well-reviewed format, to the industry  
10    following interaction with NRC.

11                MR. KERR: Mr. Shewmon?

12                MR. SHEWMON: Back a few slides the last bullet  
13    said, "A process to make the information 'belong' to the plant  
14    owner."

15                Does the quotation marks around "belong" mean that  
16    you want to get the plant owner involved so that they know  
17    something about it, as opposed to legally?

18                MR. BURNS: It's the only way to make it worth-  
19    while.

20                MR. SHEWMON: I'm not asking the philosophy, I'm  
21    asking a question of English grammar. The answer is, yes,  
22    is that it?

23                Okay, thank you.

24                MR. KERR: I hate to continue, but the idea is  
25    that you develop a method which could, given a decision beyond

1 this be used for the plant analysis of the kind we have  
2 discussed.

3 MR. BURNS: Exactly.

4 MR. KERR: Thank you.

5 (Slide)

6 MR. BURNS: The high-level goals that are established  
7 for this are that we can determine what the core-melt  
8 frequency is on an individual plant basis. Can we make it  
9 easily understandable at the utility management level? Can  
10 we make it such that it's easily updated when later information  
11 becomes available, and can we clearly document it.

12 And lastly and most importantly, is there a way to  
13 make sure that outliers can be identified?

14 (Slide)

15 Some of the bases for judgments that have gone  
16 into setting up the method are to make sure that the utility  
17 is intimately involved with the application of the method  
18 since we feel that he is the one who knows his plant the  
19 best.

20 Further, with the interaction with the utility it  
21 is judged that detailed system fault trees may not be  
22 necessary on all front-line systems. However, they may be  
23 necessary on support systems since there is such a wide variety  
24 among different plants.

25 MR. KERR: I don't understand the significance of

1 that item. Could you elaborate a little?

2 MR. BURNS: It's a resource question more than  
3 anything. It's one way to cut down the amount of resources  
4 required to apply a method to get to an understanding of  
5 outliers and core-melt frequencies.

6 MR. KERR: I thought I heard earlier that the  
7 method would be one which would eventually predict the core-  
8 melt frequency quantitatively.

9 MR. BURNS: Yes, sir.

10 MR. KERR: What would, then, substitute for the  
11 detailed front-line system fault tree if one were doing that?

12 (Pause)

13 MR. BURNS: I have two slides that I will use to  
14 try and address that.

15 (Slide)

16 The first one is a very over-viewish type slide.  
17 Essentially, everything on this slide is part of this  
18 methodology, with the exception of system fault trees which  
19 include individual component failure rates and the application  
20 of specific failure rates on a component level or a sub-  
21 component level.

22 There will not be an army of fault tree people doing  
23 fault trees on systems as part of this method. Inferences  
24 from other PRAs, inferences from fault trees that already  
25 exist and quantification of those systems will be used in

1 place of that.

2 MR. KERR: Okay. You are saying if they understand  
3 that system well enough --

4 MR. BURNS: Yes, sir.

5 MR. KERR: -- and also understand other PRAs well  
6 enough, they can extrapolate.

7 MR. BURNS: Yes, sir.

8 MR. KERR: Okay, I understand.

9 MR. BURNS: In general for support systems.

10 MR. CORRADINI: Can I ask a question about that still,  
11 though? I am trying to think on the practical level. I am  
12 trying to think to myself, how sophisticated of an employee  
13 would I need at the utility because this methodology, again  
14 we go to the use, the end-users of this. This methodology  
15 would be used directly by the utility people; right?

16 MR. BURNS: That's right.

17 MR. CORRADINI: So, what sophistication do you need  
18 at the utility level for someone that would have an intersection  
19 of the two things you just required. One, to have an intimate  
20 knowledge of the plant and, two, to understand PRAs?

21 MR. BURNS: I will talk about the plant evaluation  
22 team that I think is necessary later.

23 MR. CORRADINO: Okay.

24 MR. BURNS: The question you raise is certainly a  
25 very good one. The way we have chosen to address this

1 question, in addition to selection of the people who form the  
2 plant evaluation team, is to reduce those items that one would  
3 learn from doing fault trees, that have been learned in the  
4 past and that have been learned from operating experience.  
5 Reduce those to a set of questions.

6 So, in place of an army of fault treers doing fault  
7 trees, we have a set of questions that are asked about each  
8 plant system.

9 I think I left off in the middle of this slide  
10 with, what you end up with, a set of needs. What set of  
11 needs do you end up with when you make these observations?

12 Reiterating, we do need a consistent-structured  
13 framework. We want it to be investigative in nature. We  
14 need to quantify sequences, I think, as a measure, a relative  
15 measure at least, of plant performance, and we need the  
16 method to be able to be part of the utility's process.

17 (Slide)

18 It has to accept plant-specific data, include pre-  
19 cursors, and variations and support-system arrangements.

20 (Slide)

21 So much for the philosophy background approach.  
22 What does the method consist of? What's the scope, the flow  
23 of information, and what are the modules that one includes?

24 In terms of scope, we have talked a little bit about  
25 what the scope is thus far. It's focused on internal events.

1 However, it does include internal floods, interfacing LOCA,  
2 common-mode failures in the support systems. It is judged  
3 to be easily capable of expansion to a Level 1 PRA if that is  
4 judged to be necessary. It addresses all GE BWRs and those  
5 support systems that are identified there.

6 (Slide)

7 The modules that go into the method on a very  
8 high level basis, again, involve a set of initiators. We  
9 need to choose what kinds of accident sequences we are  
10 searching for, sequence initiators, and then follow those  
11 initiators through the plant to see what either direct  
12 dependencies or random dependencies may occur that could  
13 aggravate the situation at a given plant.

14 MR. KERR: In your nomenclature is fire considered  
15 external or internal?

16 MR. BURNS: External, sir.

17 Once the initiators are identified, we evaluate  
18 what the effect on the support systems is in a probabilistic  
19 manner, including the functional dependencies. Then, from  
20 that, we may decide to add to the list of initiators if there  
21 are unique support system failures that create situations that  
22 require further detail. For those support system states  
23 that are included, we go directly to front-line system  
24 event trees which assess, what are the critical safety functions  
25 in the plant and how do they respond given that boundary

1 condition.

2 Finally, we've been in those sequences in the end  
3 to try and define whether there are similar types of core-  
4 melt sequences. We are struggling to find a balance between  
5 the amount of resources that we have available and the level of  
6 detail.

7 (Slide)

8 For the initiators, we are using basically  
9 information that is available from studies that have been done  
10 by EPRI and the NRC for anticipated transients, PRA results  
11 that have been generated, and operating experience.

12 The four general types of categories, transients,  
13 LOCAs, ATWS-type events and other low-frequency sequences,  
14 are really expanded into sort of typical types of anticipated  
15 transients. The LOCAs -- and as I mentioned before, inter-  
16 facing LOCA is included under that category, ATWS -- for  
17 all of the anticipated transients and all of the other low-  
18 frequency and LOCA events, we consider failures of reactivity  
19 insertion.

20 In addition to that, there are low-frequency  
21 transients such as support system failures and other things  
22 like reference line downs, cooler failures and internal  
23 flooding that are addressed explicitly.

24 (Slide)

25 The support system event trees have this general

1 character and generally address this level of detail, addressing  
2 availability of off-site power, DC buses, service water, and  
3 room cooling.

4           Given that one of these system fails, then another  
5 front-line system event tree determines what the effect in  
6 a functional basis, what are the critical safety function  
7 effects of those failures.

8           (Slide)

9           The purpose of this slide is just to identify the  
10 level of detail, not to read it particularly. In other words,  
11 we are looking at not two sequences and we are not looking  
12 at 500 sequences per initiator, we are looking at 10, 15 types.

13           MR. CORRADINI: May I ask a question about this?

14           MR. BURNS: Sure.

15           MR. CORRADINI: So then you generate a generic  
16 event tree, give it an initiator, and then require the person  
17 or team to fill out the event tree with the branch-point  
18 probabilities?

19           MR. CORRADINI: And then at each branch-point  
20 probability, instead of requiring a detailed fault tree, you  
21 have some sort of top question -- top box question that you  
22 want answered and then --

23           MR. BURNS: There is a top-level functional event  
24 tree that finds the interrelationship among systems that may  
25 exist.

1 MR. CORRADINI: But instead of doing a fault tree  
2 at that point, you require the people to answer a series of  
3 questions.

4 MR. BURNS: Or do a fault tree. They could do a  
5 fault tree.

6 MR. CORRADINI: If they had the time.

7 MR. BURNS: If they had the time, or maybe they  
8 already have it done.

9 (Slide)

10 The functions that are addressed are reactivity  
11 control, pressure control, coolant make-up -- that is high  
12 pressure depressurization and low pressure -- and containment  
13 control, temperature and pressure. Those are the functions  
14 that are addressed on a front-line system basis.

15 (Slide)

16 So, once we get done evaluating the sequences and  
17 assigning quantified values, we need to identify what are the  
18 end states that we are searching for.

19 The end states that we are searching for is core  
20 melt, but core melt in terms of what is the coincident effect  
21 on containment; what is the coincident effect on the primary  
22 system, and what's the coincident core status, what power is  
23 it at.

24 (Slide)

25 Just to elaborate just slightly on that subject, there

1 currently in this method are four, five identified core-melt  
2 sequences, end states, that are bent together. Those events  
3 that cause a loss of RPV coolant inventory; those events that  
4 involve loss of containment heat removal; those events  
5 involving a breach in the primary system; ATWS type events  
6 that involve containment breach prior to core melt, and  
7 isolated LOCA events outside containment.

8 MR. MOELLER: Now, are those tied -- I'm two slides  
9 back, I guess -- when you called them the front-line functions?  
10 I was trying to tie your last slide, I guess, into that.

11 I see -- well, reactivity is not there, unless it's --

12 MR. BURNS: Reactivity control?

13 MR. MOELLER: Tell me a little bit about this one.

14 MR. BURNS: Let me put this up just briefly.

15 (Slide)

16 This is the event tree we are looking at. Across  
17 the top are functions. What are the critical functions, front-  
18 line system functions that we are worried about. Each of these  
19 are reflected on this next slide.

20 MR. MOELLER: Failure in one can lead to a potential  
21 failure in the next, is that it?

22 MR. BURNS: Not necessarily. That's part of the  
23 process of the event tree, whether that's true or not. It may  
24 only increase the likelihood of a failure at the next node.  
25 So, there is always the possibility. It may directly cause a

1 failure; it may increase the probability of a failure, or may  
2 have no effect on the next node.

3 MR. MOELLER: And I guess when you said containment  
4 control and you listed temperature and pressure --

5 MR. BURNS: Yes, sir.

6 MR. MOELLER: -- by the words "containment control"  
7 you mean if temperature and pressure go too high it's out of  
8 control. I guess that's the way I should read it?

9 MR. BURNS: Many of these functions are derived  
10 directly from the symptom-based procedures and the systems  
11 available to address each of those. Each of these items are  
12 considered to be important in determining if there could be a  
13 core melt associated with it, a failure.

14 Containment temperature and pressure control are,  
15 is the containment temperature so high that it could cause  
16 adverse effects on mitigating systems and therefore result in  
17 core melt.

18 MR. MOELLER: Well, now, where would radiation level  
19 in containment be listed, or is that just simply something  
20 that occurs along with temperature and pressure?

21 MR. BURNS: This addresses core melt, this method  
22 right here addresses core melt. So, it does not address  
23 questions of high radiation resulting from core melt. This is  
24 how you may get to a core-melt situation, not what you would  
25 do then.

1 MR. SHEWMON: But in a different vein, if we focused  
2 on that containment control temperature, pressure might  
3 rupture the vessel but high radiation levels in it would not.

4 MR. MOELLER: Okay. In that light, I understand.  
5 I see the point now.

6 MR. BURNS: That completes my summary of what the  
7 key elements of the method are. Now I would like to examine  
8 how one would implement the method on an individual plant  
9 basis.

10 The key elements as I see them are the formation  
11 of the team -- a very important part; picking who the members  
12 of the team are. That is probably one of the crucial steps  
13 to the success.

14 Next, to define what the plant looks like, what is  
15 the plant? What are the dependencies that are important and  
16 is there any data to characterize the reliability of systems  
17 within the plant?

18 MR. MOELLER: Excuse me. What are the criteria,  
19 then, for picking the team?

20 MR. BURNS: The team as it's identified in this  
21 method is, one person from operations, one person from  
22 engineering, some guy who understands the lingo so that we  
23 don't get bogged down in that, and a licensing person could  
24 be of benefit.

25 (Slide)

1           The individual tasks to implement this method are  
2 outlined in the report. What I would like to do is focus on  
3 three, four, and five for today which is just discussed  
4 very briefly; the dependencies and how those are treated, and  
5 the use of the event trees. Then also to focus on Task 7  
6 which is quantification -- just very briefly -- hopefully to  
7 give you a flavor of what that's about.

8           MR. CORRADINI: Could I ask a question here? It's  
9 kind of a little bit off track but -- this is kind of like a  
10 mini-PRA. You don't like those words, but it isn't a mini-  
11 PRA?

12           MR. BURNS: I don't like those words.

13           MR. CORRADINI: Okay. What would you term it?

14           MR. KERR: How about a "compact?"

15           (Laughter)

16           MR. CORRADINI: My question would be something like  
17 this, do you think that the insights gained in this would  
18 help the plant operators in a different area other than core  
19 melt?

20           MR. BURNS: I think there is no doubt that the side  
21 benefits from this exercise can be dramatic in terms of their  
22 understanding of the plant and their understanding of severe  
23 accidents from a procedural standpoint and from a maintenance  
24 standpoint.

25           MR. CORRADINI: I'm more curious about reliability of

1 maintenance. So, given that, how much of a cost savings do  
2 you infer to the plant people in doing this versus a Level 1  
3 PRA which would basically just do the first level of PRA for  
4 the accident frequencies?

5 MR. BURNS: I don't have an answer for that.

6 MR. CORRADINI: The reason I ask that question is,  
7 if the benefits outweigh the costs, would it not be smarter  
8 for them just to simply do a PRA, the first level of PRA,  
9 to just go through the accident sequences to see the reliability  
10 of their various systems?

11 MR. BURNS: I can give you my personal opinion. I  
12 can't give you an IDCOR.

13 MR. CORRADINI: I'll take your personal opinion.

14 MR. BURNS: My personal opinion is that it's very  
15 difficult to convince some utilities that such a thing is  
16 necessary and that a Level 1 PRA is very resource intensive  
17 if you do it right. And even if you do it right, maybe you  
18 don't get the plant people to do it. Maybe you get a contractor  
19 to do it, which defeats the purpose of what we were just  
20 talking about.

21 MR. BUHL: I think, if I could add to that, I think  
22 it's important that you recognize at the outset if you can  
23 get the plant people to do this hands on. What we did not  
24 want to set up was a process whereby somebody decides that we  
25 just want to do this thing, let's call in a bunch of consultants

1 and do something.

2 So, we tried to put together a methodology unlike  
3 just hired someone or participating with someone on a Level 1  
4 PRA, a methodology which would really focus on the lessons  
5 we have learned from the work we have been doing for the last  
6 four years and the work that lots of other people have been  
7 doing.

8 MR. KERR: Mr. Bender?

9 MR. BENDER: The question I want to raise is akin  
10 to the one that just came up.

11 I can appreciate the approach you are taking as  
12 being one which is closer to being manageable in the sense  
13 that it's a small enough problem so a few people can understand  
14 it.

15 I would perceive it as useful partially to give  
16 the utility a better handle on emergency management, that is,  
17 where to develop better procedures and that sort of thing.  
18 Is that your perception, or is it something else?

19 MR. BURNS: That's definitely where I see the  
20 biggest benefit, along with his perception of how he treats  
21 his safety systems and non-safety systems.

22 MR. BENDER: Okay.

23 (Slide)

24 MR. BURNS: Just to touch briefly on what the  
25 dependent failure evaluation consists of, I'm going to try to

1 give you a little flavor for the level of detail. These are  
2 the types of dependencies that you might run across that you  
3 would be worried about, and this is how they are treated in  
4 this method.

5 In terms of functional dependencies, those dependencies  
6 that follow from failures of either front-line or support  
7 systems, those are treated in event tree. I really think  
8 that is one of the better ways to treat that problem.

9 Support system dependencies are, again, treated  
10 both in event trees and in dependency matrixes which tie  
11 together fault trees at the fault tree level.

12 Human dependencies among systems are treated in  
13 terms of maintenance and in terms of accident response, are  
14 treated both within the fault trees and they are treated in  
15 the event trees in some very rare cases.

16 MR. CORRADINI: Can I ask one question here? Is it  
17 the methodology provides to the user the event trees, or does  
18 he have to formulate the event trees for his specific plant?

19 MR. BURNS: The event trees are provided for what  
20 we have considered to be the three principal types of different  
21 plants.

22 (Slide)

23 How do I implement this? How do I get to the point  
24 where I can do something? I need to define what is the  
25 building blocks that I am going to assemble for the model, and

1 those are defined in terms of the systems that I need and in  
2 terms of how I would model those.

3 Support system effects are included in the event  
4 tree models. As I mentioned before, really one of the hearts  
5 of this process is to include insights that have been  
6 identified, either from IDCOR or from other operating experience.  
7 There is an entire set of questions addressing each system.  
8 It was done on a system basis and those questions are  
9 coupled together in terms of functional fault trees which  
10 bring the questions together at a higher function level which  
11 is like high-pressure injection.

12 (Slide)

13 Maybe it would be better to look at this. If these  
14 are the event trees, high-level fault trees exist on a system  
15 and subsystem basis, and these are quantified on a base-line  
16 basis for a given plant, and then a differencing method is  
17 used to identify whether the engineering insights that exist  
18 and applied on a plant-specific basis affect those quantification  
19 numbers.

20 If they do affect them, it allows the guy some  
21 judgment as to what the change in those numbers might be.

22 (Slide)

23 The types of functional fault trees that exist, for  
24 example, are for high pressure injection, the types of  
25 systems that are addressed are CRD, HPCI, RCIC, SLC, feedwater,

1 are the types of systems that are available to get high-  
2 pressure coolant into the primary system.

3 Then there are, in this selected case, there are  
4 detailed fault trees of HPCI and RCIC to go along with this,  
5 considered one of the primary methods of maintaining coolant  
6 inventory.

7 (Slide)

8 To quantify those models, we are using the engineering  
9 insights. They are really focused on identifying any  
10 differences among plants, differences from the base plant.  
11 We use a top-level set of questions and they are posed on an  
12 "If, then." If your plant is like this, then you should do  
13 this.

14 (Slide)

15 The nodal questions address issues such as, what is  
16 your operating experience with the systems? How many trains  
17 of the system do you have? What's the power to the systems?  
18 What support systems are necessary for it to operate? What's  
19 the location of controls that are required? What's the  
20 procedures that you have in place for that system and how  
21 do you train on that system?

22 What kind of maintenance do you do in the tech specs,  
23 and what are the limits, the operating limits, of the system?

24 As I said, those questions are arranged in a series  
25 of appendixes that address each functional node, and within

1 those nodes each system.

2 MR. BENDER: Excuse me. It sounds like a lot of  
3 detail for a couple of people in the utilities. What is your  
4 assessment, is it a lot of detail? Have I overstated the  
5 problem?

6 It seems to me for two guys, one from engineering  
7 and one from operations, to know all that needs to be done  
8 to do this is going to take a hell of a lot of digging or a  
9 lot of really smart people. Would they know enough, two  
10 people?

11 MR. BURNS: I think, as I said, we need to have  
12 somebody who understands the lingo to get them over that  
13 barrier.

14 MR. BENDER: I'm not talking about the lingo now.  
15 I'm really talking about the plant design.

16 MR. BURNS: The plant design is a very difficult  
17 piece of the puzzle that needs to be drawn together. And you  
18 are right, it can vary among plants but in general it is a  
19 resource-intensive job to bring that all together. That's  
20 right.

21 MR. BENDER: I'm not trying to discourage you from  
22 doing it, but I think that's been the hang-up on the PRAs,  
23 that you have to be a lot smarter than people think they are  
24 when they start.

25 MR. BURNS: That's definitely true.

1 MR. BENDER: I'll just leave it as a caution because  
2 you will work your way out of it.

3 (Slide)

4 MR. BURNS: Just as an example of the types of  
5 questions, if we were to examine HPCI and RCIC, one of the  
6 hundred or so questions that are asked on a maintenance tech  
7 spec type of question is, do you allow on-line maintenance of  
8 those systems, and what is the outage time that is allowed  
9 by the tech specs.

10 Given the answers to those, we can adjust what  
11 the unavailability of the system is in the quantification for  
12 the event tree evaluation of sequences.

13 (Slide)

14 Okay, I think I am ready to talk about end point,  
15 what do we get when we end this project? When you finish a  
16 plant you hope to know what the core-melt frequency is. If  
17 it's significantly different than other results, if it's  
18 significantly different than IDCOR, I think that's an important  
19 point and the conclusion from that may be, you need to do more  
20 analysis.

21 The conclusion may be you need to do something.  
22 That's what you do with the results. But that is one of the  
23 results that we are focusing on.

24 (Slide)

25 One of the more important results also is, are there

1 any sequences that have been identified in this process that  
2 are significantly different than those that have been identified  
3 previously.

4 IDCOR has examined a lot of sequences and has come  
5 to the conclusion that there are a select number of sequences  
6 that can be grouped together because of their transport  
7 phenomena, because of their effects on containment and their  
8 source-term effects.

9 What the plant-specific analysis should result in  
10 is, is that true on a plant-specific basis.

11 (Slide)

12 Also a major conclusion is, are there any sequences  
13 that are significantly out of line with what you expect or  
14 have identified previously.

15 (Slide)

16 In conclusion, then, we are focusing on a realistic,  
17 plant-specific core-melt frequency method. We are trying to  
18 use insights we have learned from IDCOR and operating  
19 experience to help us in this process. It is not a PRA.  
20 Hopefully, it's sufficiently clear to be usable as a  
21 communication vehicle.

22 Also, it's intended to identify on the order of  
23 90 percent of the outliers that could exist at a plant. It  
24 is expandable to a Level 1 PRA, and it's easily updated to  
25 modular form if later information becomes available.

1 MR. KERR: Are there questions? Mr. Bender.

2 MR. BENDER: There are two points. One, I under-  
3 stood when I listened to the regulatory staff this morning --  
4 I suspect you have heard the presentation -- that this  
5 methodology includes something called "uncertainty analysis,"  
6 or maybe it's "sensitivity analysis," or maybe it's both.

7 When you made the point earlier today that if the  
8 result matches up with the IDCOR results, then you are  
9 probably okay. And if it does not, you may have to do some-  
10 thing or you may have to do more analysis.

11 I guess I would be inclined to say that at the least  
12 you need to do a sensitivity analysis, no matter what the  
13 result is. I won't argue for an uncertainty analysis, I think  
14 that's meaningless.

15 But would you do that?

16 MR. BURNS: That's not currently in the method, but  
17 that's a very good suggestion. It's a point estimate  
18 evaluation right now.

19 MR. BENDER: All I'm saying is, if it turned out, in  
20 the sequence analysis it turned out that the critical thing  
21 was that you had to get power to certain pieces of equipment  
22 within a certain time frame, I would want to know what  
23 difference it would make if it were twice that length of time,  
24 for example.

25 MR. BURNS: I agree.

1           MR. KERR: How far along is this toward  
2 completion?

3           MR. BURNS: The method is complete. The application  
4 in the pilot plants is just beginning.

5           MR. KERR: We have asked earlier about whether  
6 particular methods can take appropriate account -- whatever  
7 that is -- of human performance, and perhaps even differences  
8 in human performance in various plants.

9           What is your view of that as far as this method is  
10 concerned?

11          MR. BURNS: I think the method offers the  
12 opportunity to include characterization of operator response.  
13 And as far as the procedures go, determining what the  
14 operator's actions are and its functional effects on what  
15 systems are available or not available, I think that it can do  
16 that.

17          The quantification of that, on the other hand, is  
18 another question. The quantification of such events is  
19 really beyond, I think, the state of the art. Things we have  
20 been using traditionally are the Swain things and NREP. So,  
21 those are really very crude. They are useful only as a  
22 benchmark.

23          MR. KERR: I think they are beyond the state of the  
24 art, too. I got the impression from some comments made earlier  
25 that perhaps people thought they could indeed take into account

1 differences in performance among different crews. I'm not  
2 sure that is what I should have concluded.

3 MR. BURNS: We certainly would like to do that, but  
4 there is no practical way to do that.

5 MR. KERR: I have no idea how to do it, either.  
6 But it concerns me a bit because I think that's likely to have  
7 a significant influence on risk, and I think we don't really  
8 know how to deal with it.

9 MR. BURNS: Yes, sir. Well, one of the ways that  
10 this method tries to deal with that is, it tries to force  
11 the question of, what is the training at the plant. It tries  
12 to ask in very specific cases where it's been found to be  
13 important before, do you train him to do this, or do you train  
14 him not to do this?

15 If you train him not to do something, then that  
16 should be in a quantification. I mean, you shouldn't give  
17 him a high likelihood of success.

18 MR. KERR: That's a good point. Do you intend then,  
19 perhaps, to look at, for example, simulator training for at  
20 least the person who does the analysis?

21 MR. BURNS: Yes.

22 MR. KERR: Mr. Davis?

23 MR. DAVIS: I want to add an additional comment. It  
24 seems to me like just the application of the method to the  
25 plant and getting the plant personnel involved, will bring

1     them up to a level of awareness about these potential  
2     sequences that hopefully will help smooth out the operator's  
3     response, improve it, and bring the crews up to some level  
4     that will give us more comfort about the ability to handle it.

5             MR. KERR: It just occurs to me how to deal with  
6     this. You assume there is a significant correlation between  
7     the performance of this two or three-man crew and the rest of  
8     the personnel. So, you then find out how long it takes them  
9     to perform this analysis. And if it takes "x" days they  
10    are doing pretty good, or "x-plus 10," they are not so good.

11            Thank you, Mr. Burns.

12            MR. BUHL: Our next speaker is Mike Hitchler who  
13    will give you a very similar review of our PWR systems  
14    work.

15            MR. KERR: I assume he'll rub out the first six  
16    slides that are the same in the two presentations. So, we  
17    can stipulate those.

18            MR. BURNS: Yes.

19            (Pause)

20            (Slide)

21            MR. HITCHLER: What I would like to do is to really  
22    focus in on more of the application. I want to give you a  
23    flavor of what the method is and also what type of work product  
24    we are going to be using to aid the analysis teams in performing  
25    their analyses.

1           The key word here is that we have a very structured  
2 process, just as Ed has mentioned earlier, in which we either  
3 ask questions or require that certain types of analyses be  
4 done and a certain format for doing that analysis is required.

5           So, I will be discussing about the PWR individual  
6 plant evaluation methodology during this discussion. We are  
7 going to be talking about the approach that we chose.

8           MR. KERR: Would you be willing to start on page 6?

9           (Laughter)

10          MR. KERR: I mean, that other is important but it  
11 says the methodology approach includes the following components.  
12 Unless this confuses your presentation, which I don't want to  
13 do. I guess it does.

14          MR. HITCHLER: I'll start on Item 6, if I can make  
15 a couple quick comments --

16          MR. KERR: All right.

17          MR. HITCHLER: -- without using slides.

18          One of the key points in the analysis methodology  
19 is saying that we are screening for outliers, which means that  
20 we want to guarantee that the method is as robust as possible  
21 and to try to minimize any kind of biasing we are using.

22          Therefore, the method has been geared to providing  
23 the same segments in the analysis as you would have in a Level 1  
24 PRA. Not the detail, the same segments. You start screening  
25 for those things.

1           The other aspect is that we want to guarantee that  
2 the process is continuous. That we recognize that there is a  
3 vast number of differences in the PWRs, three types of vendors,  
4 five to eight types of AEs. So, the potential for coming up  
5 with a unique configuration is extremely high.

6           Therefore, the method has to be extendable to be  
7 able to do unique analysis combinations. And that is really  
8 one of the key items.

9           (Slide)

10          Slide 7 is, we want to guarantee that the tool that  
11 we are using is practical and that also the tools give us a  
12 high degree of confidence when we screen for these outliers.

13          The key words in terms of the method we used in  
14 deriving this practical tool is the use of a concept called  
15 templates or building blocks in the analysis. And the  
16 fundamental basis for this is saying that all plants can be  
17 analyzed, you can divide the plant into smaller and smaller  
18 pieces until you find recognizable identical components  
19 between plants.

20          So, the templates become these modules that are  
21 similar for a large class of the plants. Now, this can vary  
22 from plant to plant tremendously.

23          So, what we have done here is that the first step  
24 was to provide a base line even for the IDCOR plants. We are  
25 not going to prejudice our thinking that that design is

1 correct or other plants are correct. We prefer to actually  
2 rebaseline these plants and have chosen the kinds of modules  
3 we want to analyze.

4 MR. CORRADINI: May I ask a question at this point?  
5 This sounds like the method used here is, although it has  
6 the same goal, is different than the method used for the  
7 BWRs; is that true?

8 MR. HITCHLER: Yes. There are variations. There  
9 are the same areas we are looking into.

10 MR. CORRADINI: But, I mean, the goal is core-  
11 melt frequency, dominant accident sequences, reliability of  
12 systems, et cetera. But the details of the method are  
13 different; correct?

14 MR. HITCHLER: Yes.

15 MR. CORRADINI: Are the methods tied to the type of  
16 reactor?

17 MR. HITCHLER: That's one of the objectives we have  
18 in terms of this implementation program.

19 MR. CORRADINI: So that I couldn't take your  
20 method and use it on a BWR?

21 MR. HITCHLER: No, I didn't say that.

22 MR. CORRADINI: Have you ever thought of verifying  
23 or validating the usefulness of this method versus the other  
24 method by switching the methods on plants?

25 MR. BUHL: Yes. Let me comment, if I could. I made

1 the point at the outset, we purposely selected two contractors  
2 and that there were differences, some basic differences.

3 What we want to do is to test both of these and  
4 have a great deal of cross-talk or cross-over as we go along.  
5 Yes, we had clearly talked about taking one and applying it  
6 to the other. It is something to think about.

7 MR. COPRADINI: It seems like a logical thing to  
8 test if your method is really useful. You would take the  
9 one you are using for the PWR and use it on the BWR, and vice  
10 versa, and see what the results are, with the same common team.

11 MR. KERR: We will note that. Mr. Bender?

12 MR. BENDER: I may be drawing an inference that may  
13 be incorrect. But it seems to me the fact that Westinghouse  
14 has been successful in drawing up a fairly good set of  
15 emergency procedure guidelines that go along these lines makes  
16 this kind of approach a fairly easy one to use. Is that an  
17 incorrect inference?

18 MR. HITCHLER: That's correct.

19 MR. BENDER: It may not be available for all the  
20 plants.

21 MR. HOWARD: The PWR methodology is consistent  
22 with the emergency procedure guidelines developed for the  
23 BWR, too. So, they have some training benefits.

24 MR. KERR: Mr. Hitchler, I want to compliment you  
25 for one of the more direct answers we have gotten all day.

1 (Laughter)

2 MR. HITCHLER: I'll try to maintain that.

3 (Slide)

4 In terms of the method we are also including --  
5 we have looked for variations that may exist for equivalents  
6 of these bases. The quick example I will give you is how  
7 the model cross-connects between sister units in plants. That's  
8 an easy one.

9 We have developed templates for initiating events,  
10 event and fault logics, and even data templates that incorporate  
11 all these variations.

12 We have also recognized that we don't want people  
13 blindly using these building blocks, so we have developed  
14 applicability check lists to see when a template is valid,  
15 in other words, how close to a fix is close enough.

16 We have also provided rules for modifying templates.  
17 We recognize there may be small variations where it may be  
18 worthwhile just to upgrade the module to some extent.

19 And finally, rules to combine these templates into a  
20 final module or model, so there is quantification.

21 (Slide)

22 As I said, we are essentially using all the building  
23 blocks they use in a standard Level 1 PRA. And I guess the  
24 term that we have been using is saying that the difference  
25 between the Level 1 PRA and what we are using here is that we

1 know when to truncate the analysis, at what point can we get  
2 the kinds of insights that we really feel we need in terms  
3 of these kinds of assessments.

4 So, really, you see all the basic features in a  
5 Level 1 PRA here. We have divided the analysis into four  
6 basic areas. The four basic areas are initiator template  
7 assessments; accident sequence development, which is the  
8 support state, and the front-line system or event tree  
9 portions. The systems analysis or the fault tree sections,  
10 and then finally data, plant-specific operating data.

11 We have also provided applicability tests with  
12 each one of these. That are specific things that the people  
13 have to go through, and I'll go through that in a minute.

14 (Slide)

15 This shows the actual implementation stages. As  
16 you can read, basically the steps are strictly that you  
17 collect data and then you go into your templates and you  
18 verify the initiator grouping templates are correct; the  
19 event trees are correct, and then you start factoring in  
20 plant-specific information.

21 On the initiators the question would be, we have  
22 given you seven basic initiators to look at. Here is the  
23 rule that could invalidate that kind of grouping on  
24 initiators. Verify that you don't have unique things, and  
25 I will go into a couple of examples in a minute.

1 Here we are saying, go out and find out exactly how  
2 your plant has been performing. So, there are very specific  
3 rules and very specific work products that must be derived  
4 for each one of these steps, that define that the work is not  
5 done until you have documented what your assessment was and  
6 the basis for that assessment.

7 (Slide)

8 I would like to go in, now, into a couple of  
9 examples as to what each one of these four segments look like,  
10 and not into very much detail, just to give you a flavor what  
11 the methodology uses.

12 This is the accident sequence initiator section.  
13 As I said, the minimum amount of analysis required is to  
14 perform seven assessments on initiators. I have seven  
15 categories.

16 What this does is say, you've now got to prove that  
17 these seven are valid. In terms of that proof, we have done  
18 a couple of things. We divided into three types of categories,  
19 and I'll give you a quick example on each of these.

20 The first category is frequent transients, the things  
21 we see every day or every months in plants, loss of feedwater,  
22 those types of events.

23 We have defined a grouping. We have also defined  
24 in that grouping where there may be trouble spots. For example,  
25 on loss of feedwater -- excuse me, on reactor trip. A typical

1 question is, does reactor trip result in a loss of feedwater  
2 every time. Then there will be rules where to put the  
3 categories.

4 In terms of the quantification of the frequencies,  
5 we are using the EPRI document. But we are also requiring  
6 when to use the generic data, if you do an update using your  
7 plant-specific data. We have provided a method to weight  
8 your plant-specific operating experience.

9 The reason why you need that is that we recognize  
10 that there is a whole series of plants that only have a  
11 year, three years, of operating experience; that the data is  
12 totally unrepresentative of what you would expect in the  
13 longer terms. But we don't want to throw that out. So, a  
14 weighting process has been provided in the documentation  
15 required.

16 We have defined another path here in terms of  
17 infrequent transients. Infrequent transients would be  
18 transients such as loss of a support system; for example, loss  
19 of all of your service water or a type of steam break or feed  
20 break.

21 We are not requiring that a specific event tree  
22 analysis be required, but we are providing to show that you  
23 have covered these kinds of scenarios in other analyses. The  
24 example I would give would be in the loss of service water.  
25 You must derive a frequency for that loss of service water, but

1 your next step is then to find out if the effects of a loss  
2 of service water and the frequency is bounded by your loss of  
3 off-site power; and it follows that kind of a flow.

4 Another area is to find out from a feed-line break  
5 standpoint, will a feed-line break destroy your entire aux  
6 feedwater given a certain break location. If it would, then  
7 we are requiring an actual event tree analysis. So, that's  
8 the type of thing.

9 In rare events we are saying that we are going to  
10 provide you with LOCA frequencies. We don't feel it's worth  
11 trying to derive the extremely rare event frequencies.

12 We are requiring, though, that a specific V  
13 sequence type calculation be done for every plant, and the  
14 method is provided as to how to calculate that.

15 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. Do you mean by that a  
16 calculation of whether or not the V sequence rupture would  
17 occur if you lost two check valves, or whatever valve  
18 arrangement you have?

19 MR. HITCHLER: Well, there are two parts in the  
20 calculation. The first part is to screen to see if there  
21 are any other sources of a V sequence in the plant, in other  
22 words, an assessment of penetrations and whether or not there  
23 is something non-standard in terms of your plant design. That's  
24 the qualitative portion.

25 The second portion is in terms of what you said,

1 rules for doing an actual calculation of a double rupture of  
2 check valves.

3 MR. DAVIS: And the consequences of that.

4 MR. HITCHLER: Yes. And if the consequences can be  
5 significant.

6 MR. DAVIS: Do you supply the methodology to do that  
7 analysis, or do you depend on the owner to handle it?

8 MR. HITCHLER: We supply the equations and the  
9 data. In other words, one of the key things here is trying  
10 to find what the rate is for a gate valve. It has never  
11 happened, so it's worthless for us to say find the data.  
12 We are providing the actual data for those kinds of things.

13 MR. DAVIS: Well, if I can pursue this just a bit.  
14 The interfacing systems LOCA is a peculiar case because the  
15 IDCOR analysis for Zion indicates that it won't happen, even  
16 if the valves rupture. At least it won't happen in the  
17 conventional sense that has been used in PRAs. Instead of a  
18 pipe rupture, you get a pump seal LOCA which is a very small  
19 break and the consequences are fairly negligible.

20 On the other hand, in a plant like Millstone 3,  
21 which was done by Westinghouse incidentally, the PRA, the  
22 V sequence is the number-one contributor to the exclusion of  
23 all others in terms of early death risks.

24 Now, I think the plants are both designed to the  
25 same pressure on the low pressure side and I'm wondering how

1 you are going to handle this problem if you ask the plant to  
2 analyze the accident and then if you give him all of the  
3 input that's needed, it may be biased towards the Zion analysis.

4 Here you have sort of a threshold thing. If you  
5 use a conservative analysis, you are going to get the rupture.  
6 If you don't, you won't. And that will change the whole mix  
7 of the accident sequences.

8 MR. HITCHLER: There are two parts of it, and that's  
9 exactly why I went through a very prescriptive way to do the  
10 analysis.

11 First of all, the original Zion analysis and the  
12 Millstone analysis are virtually the same or very similar.  
13 Where the difference came about was when IDCOR started doing  
14 a specific calculation to show exactly how the phenomena  
15 progress, in other words, where the locations were.

16 The frequencies for the V sequence for the plant  
17 could still be actually the same, you've got the same method.  
18 So, we are really talking about the second set, the source  
19 terms that were developed. So, the frequencies would come on  
20 very similar.

21 But you are right, that is exactly why we decided  
22 not to give people the option on what assumptions to make in  
23 terms of data, or the method in calculating the results because  
24 we are really looking for differences here. It is not just  
25 Zion and Millstone, it exists on virtually every period that

1 has been done.

2 MR. DAVIS: So, what you will do is have a consistent  
3 analysis. And then, of course, the next question is, is it  
4 right? Is the information you are giving them to do the  
5 analysis valid? I think that is something that needs to be  
6 carefully looked at, of course.

7 MR. HITCHLER: I have a high degree of confidence  
8 that the method is -- I haven't seen an error at this point  
9 and it's been reviewed in a lot of detail. But it's clear  
10 to have us to know which way the results would change on a  
11 consistent basis.

12 MR. KERR: Mr. Bender?

13 MR. BENDER: Just one point having to do with  
14 the sharpness you have, which you call accident sequence  
15 initiators are carefully reviewed.

16 One point on this is to update the plant-specific  
17 operational frequency. And I guess if I were going to be  
18 plant specific about it, I would say that the biggest  
19 variable is maintenance control.

20 Can you say anything about how that gets fit into  
21 this picture? Maintenance mistakes contribute most to  
22 the operational malfunctions, and that's really what this  
23 thing looks at.

24 MR. HITCHLER: Well, there are two parts on that.  
25 One is in terms of the initiator we are talking about how

1 many spurious trips you get; in plant operating data, we  
2 get it there.

3 In terms of maintenance, in terms of systems  
4 failing, that comes about in the fault evaluation and I'll get  
5 into where that is factored in.

6 MR. BENDER: I had only been thinking in terms of  
7 this matter of plant-specific operating frequency. That  
8 is a function of the operational skill.

9 MR. KERR: It might come out of the data.

10 MR. BENDER: I'm not optimistic about the amount of  
11 data that you can have on a plant that has operated for a  
12 year.

13 MR. KERR: Indeed, he said that, that if it's  
14 only been operating for a year they are using a weighting  
15 factor which will not give a great deal of weight to that.

16 MR. BENDER: I have said enough.

17 MR. HITCHLER: Well, a quick thing on that  
18 weighting factor. What we have done is, we performed an  
19 analysis for trip reduction work and tried to identify what  
20 type of learning curve actually exists -- this isn't the  
21 MP-2230 or 2330 work. It's a separate thing. It shows  
22 at what point do four-loop plants or three-loop plants  
23 really start to have some lessons learned, feedback.

24 At what point they start to learn appears to be at  
25 about five years. In other words, at what point you really

1 start to stabilize operating conditions. What we did, we  
2 took those curves and derived a weighting function which is  
3 very crude but essentially gives you that kind of a benefit.  
4 In other words, you don't want to put in those 20 trips  
5 you are going to have that first year of operation, it's  
6 ludicrous, nor at ten years do you really feel that you need  
7 to deal with generic data any longer, your plant has  
8 stabilized.

9 MR. BENDER: I guess my perception goes something  
10 like this: Some of these plants are engineered in a less  
11 than desirable way, and they have lots of hardware in them  
12 that has bugs in them. And those bugs make people fiddle  
13 around in the system more than those that are engineered  
14 more carefully.

15 I kind of thing that an approach of developing an  
16 understanding of where the problems are going to arise,  
17 you are going to have to crank that in during the analysis.  
18 It may be very difficult to translate one plant to another  
19 without some thoughts about that.

20 MR. HITCHLER: Well, just to respond to that. We  
21 found that in general all plants fit into either a winner  
22 and you stay a winner. Where you have problems, then those  
23 problems seem to go on for a while. I think that is what  
24 you are getting at, is that kind of thing. They tend to fall  
25 in two classes but it takes a about five to seven years to

1 really start to identify whether or not you are going to have  
2 something systematic out there.

3 MR. BENDER: All right. Black and white may be  
4 okay. I think there is a lot of gray out there.

5 MR. HITCHLER: Well, I agree.

6 (Laughter)

7 MR. HITCHLER: These are the seven analyses that  
8 are going to be required in terms of the initiators. You  
9 must arrive at initiating one frequency for these categories  
10 in terms of the transients and essentially broken them into  
11 transients with feedwater available after the trip, and  
12 transients without main feedwater available after the trip.  
13 Then, finally, loss of offsite power.

14 (Slide)

15 In terms of what really happened, my estimation  
16 is that there will probably be about ten transients that  
17 will be analyzed for a plant.

18 (Slide)

19 In terms of what is usually called support systems  
20 and event trees. We are going to enter there from the  
21 initiators, the standard techniques. The first step is  
22 going to develop a functional event tree.

23 We provide a template you should be using for all  
24 plants, for all three types of PWRs. That is similar to what  
25 Mr. Barnes mentioned, we are dealing with functions here,

1 reactor trip, inventory control, decay heat removal, and  
2 we are also analyzing the containment functions here.

3 The next step is once you have chosen which  
4 template is applicable to you, you then go back and find out  
5 what systems within your plant can be used to satisfy these  
6 kinds of functions such as inventory control.

7 We provide lists of what are typical for all PWRs.  
8 That is essentially just picking out what may be out there.

9 Now, what is next done is to actually develop a  
10 support state model which I think is really where we are  
11 going to most likely find these outliers.

12 (Slide)

13 As part of this support state development program  
14 we've got these steps in the process, and let me just give  
15 you a couple examples what will happen. Essentially, the  
16 process in defining support -- interactions is going to be  
17 exactly the level that you would go into for a Level 1 PRA.  
18 We just don't feel there is any way to get around this, and  
19 the BWR approach has the same kind of emphasis.

20 Our basic working tools for this are going to be  
21 to develop a system dependency matrix and an impact vector.  
22 Let me just give you an example of what that looks like.

23 (Slide)

24 We feel that this is the best way for the plant  
25 personnel to get a feel for what is going on. A system

1 dependency matrix looks like this. In the previous section,  
2 we made up a list of all of the front-line systems or systems  
3 that may be available in the plant that may be important to  
4 accident mitigation, which are listed on this side.

5 Up here, we list all of the support systems that  
6 may have interactions, and all you do is just go down here  
7 and just find out where the interactions may exist.

8 MR. DAVIS: Is that a complete matrix, or just an  
9 example?

10 MR. HITCHNER: That's an example.

11 MR. DAVIS: Okay because I don't see lube oil, or  
12 lube oil cooling, or some other things there.

13 MR. HITCHNER: Well, the lube oil tends to be --  
14 from that standpoint, this will be complete. For example,  
15 the high pressure safety injection system will have lube oil.  
16 That will be a part of the front-line system. But the reason  
17 we show a component cooling water "x" here -- I hope --  
18 is that you may need cooling water to cool that lube oil.  
19 So, that is where the interface would exist.

20 Or else, if it is an air-cooled lube oil system  
21 at another plant, it may just reject heat to the room. In  
22 that case, you would be dealing really with the service  
23 water chilling system. We show those kinds of interactions  
24 whether they are direct or indirect.

25 MR. MOELLER: Excuse me, on the chart, is it only

1 an "x" if one is dependent on the other?

2 MR. HITCHLER: If you have a direct or indirect  
3 dependency, which means that the system would fail within  
4 the mission time if you didn't have this available.

5 MR. MOELLER: Well, help me with, I guess,  
6 understanding. If you go down on the left column to  
7 instrument air system, or go down to FVAC system, then you  
8 come across and there is an "x" with the service water  
9 system, that's one example.

10 Okay, HVAC, you come across, there is an "x" under  
11 the service water system.

12 MR. HITCHLER: Right.

13 MR. MOELLER: Now, if you go across on service  
14 water system, you know, two lines up, there is no "x" on  
15 HVAC.

16 MR. HITCHLER: That's because the service water  
17 system is not dependent on the functioning of HVAC.

18 MR. MOELLER: But the HVAC is --

19 MR. HITCHLER: This plant has self-cooled pumps.

20 MR. MOELLER: Okay, that's what I needed to under-  
21 stand.

22 MR. HITCHLER: So, that's an example. That is not  
23 necessarily true for all plants. In fact, a lot of plants  
24 do need oil chillers.

25 MR. MOELLER: Sure. I understand it now.

1 MR. DAVIS: There are some that you are not sure  
2 about. There are some that may operate without HVAC or  
3 they may not. In that case, you'll have to do some kind of an  
4 analysis, I guess; is that right?

5 MR. HITCHLER: Exsctly. The method says, if you  
6 are not sure, put an "x".

7 (Laughter)

8 MR. HITCHLER: Now, the second part is to say,  
9 really, how good is your training orientatior, then, which  
10 is really where I think you are going to find the outliers.  
11 Once you define where there may be depencencies, start going  
12 back and seeing if it is a plant that has three trains,  
13 some functions. For example, aux feed is a good example,  
14 there is an A, B, and C-type function.

15 This just tells you what systems may be functioning  
16 given that you have a certain combination of support systems.  
17 This is a busy slide here, I apologize for it.

18 (Slide)

19 But what the intent here is, that you come up with  
20 this matrix from the other analysis that gives you a train  
21 orientation. When you come over here, based on the method,  
22 we have rules for saying, you can't look at 32 support  
23 combinations, or a hundred, or two-hundred. That is too much  
24 for anyone to really recognize.

25 So, we give rules in saying, really, mostloss of

1 support function puts you into some kind of a simplified  
2 states. In other words, a loss of one train of component  
3 cooling, or one train of service water, or one power train  
4 essentially gives you a life-type function.

5 So, we are saying you really need to look at about  
6 six or eight ways in which the plant can reconfigure itself,  
7 given that you had an accident. You will start seeing what  
8 kinds of trains that you lose or function that you lose and  
9 can reconfigure the plant.

10 (Slide)

11 In terms of a system analysis, here is where the  
12 real savings are in terms of getting the insights in using  
13 the templates.

14 What I am showing here in terms of the accident  
15 sequence or systems modeling is what is going to be our  
16 basic process. What you can do here is, you can look at --  
17 any time you are developing fault trees, you essentially start  
18 at the top here. You develop system level fault trees which  
19 essentially just say I have one out of two success criteria.

20 You then develop node level fault tree modules  
21 which tell you do you have any flow splits or power splits  
22 that may be unusual.

23 So then you do segment level fault trees which  
24 just say how many pumps and valves will have to be lined up  
25 in certain configurations.

1           What really burns up a lot of your time in terms  
2 of fault tree analyses is when you have to get down in here  
3 into the component level where you have to start to get into  
4 the individual relays, individual lumped wire terminals,  
5 things like that. That comes out here.

6           In terms of the in-core analyses, we are saying  
7 you truncate at this point if you can pass our applicability  
8 test. And what it says here is that every plant will derive  
9 these trees under very specific rules, and let me give you  
10 an example of how big these trees are.

11           Here is a system level tree. Very simple logics.  
12 I don't know if I have a copy in there or not.

13           Here is a node level tree and, by the way, I  
14 realize it's a lot of information and so what I have here  
15 is four copies that go into detail which I'm not going to go  
16 through. It also has these figures on it.

17           And then, finally, here is a large-scale segment  
18 level tree. What we are saying here in terms of this  
19 derivation is that for every system you are going to derive  
20 essentially three logic models. Each one of these logic  
21 models tends to be about a page, or a quarter of a page long.  
22 The idea here is just to structure people's thinking along  
23 certain lines.

24           (Slide)

25           Now, in terms of how you use the method once you have

1 structured this under the rules I passed out, we divide the  
2 world into plants with PRAs and plants without PRAs. No two  
3 PRAs have ever been done alike. So, one of our applicability  
4 tests is to say, how do you get the world to say, "Well, how  
5 good is yours? What kind of pedigree do you have on your  
6 system's qualification?

7 In terms of the models we provide, we give you  
8 that test. For a plant with a PRA we are suggesting that  
9 you derive these three, again. You then come down here and  
10 you do a comparison, and within the method we provide an IDCOR  
11 template saying that here is the level of detail that you  
12 should have gone down to to gain the insights that we are  
13 looking for, and compare your plant, how far that plant  
14 went down in detail.

15 They are plants that go down in further detail of  
16 what we are talking about here. But what you do is, you get  
17 a feel for what the pedigree is. You go down here and if  
18 you make it down to this point we are essentially saying  
19 two things: Your model has been found consistent with  
20 the IDCOR level of detail that we require and, even more  
21 important, you have a valid set of fault trees that other  
22 plants may want to use.

23 For plants without a PRA we are saying we follow  
24 this flow path.

25 (Slide)

1           In this flow path we are saying the same thing, the  
2 same basic process. You are going systems node, segment  
3 level fault trees. But what you do is, we have been building  
4 up a library of valid templates. The repository of that  
5 library we are suggesting be with the Owners' Groups. You  
6 can go out here and start finding matches from the template  
7 libraries to use on your plant.

8           The key point here is that we recognize some plants  
9 may have unique configurations. If they have those unique  
10 configurations, all you do is, instead of using the template  
11 plants or surrogate plants, you go over here and we provide  
12 you the component level nodules, we just plug them in and  
13 do our final qualification. So, the process is continuous  
14 as to detail in meeting these tests.

15           So, at this point we have gotten down to the point  
16 where we actually have models that are valid that will  
17 present the as-built plants, where you have modified fault  
18 trees from other plants to make your models applicable.

19           (Slide)

20           The final segment in this approach is saying that  
21 no two plants are operated alike, that their operating  
22 experience may differ significantly. What we have come down  
23 to here is saying that we must do a test for what kind of  
24 operating data is appropriate for this plant and how to factor  
25 in plant-specific operating experience.

1           There are two phases in it. First of all is try  
2 to get a feel for how you define "generic." There are  
3 roughly six to nine generic data bases. We have ruled for  
4 how to pick a generic data base.

5           There is IREP here, there is design and Ocone-  
6 type data base, a rule for which one you should choose. We  
7 also provide a basis for how to collect data and how to limit  
8 the amount of data collection to what is meaningful. You  
9 don't want to do a seven man-year data assessment because it  
10 just doesn't give you that much pay-back.

11           There is a limited set of component data you should  
12 be collecting. We provide a specific set of data sheets  
13 to fill out for those limited components and actually how to  
14 calculate the values.

15           (Slide)

16           The final point is, how does the plant specific --  
17 or the utility decide whether to use a generic data base or  
18 the plant-specific operating experience, which is the most  
19 meaningful?

20           So, we have provided an applicability test.

21           MR. DAVIS: It's not one or the other, is it?  
22 Generally, you combine these with a technique and come up  
23 with one that considers both. Is that what you mean?

24           MR. HITCHLER: That is what you would want to do  
25 but, remember, we are dealing with templates here we would

1 like to use, what is built up from other plants.

2 Also, there is a ground rule that we have imposed  
3 on us, in that at no time we have to use a computer to do  
4 your quantifications.

5 So, we have come up with essentially essentially an  
6 update curve for applicability. And what this says is,  
7 collect data as we prescribed. Find out what components  
8 you are dealing with. Find out what the whether the generic  
9 base should be the mean or approximately the mean, and what  
10 the error band should be or the upper bound should be.

11 Select the applicability curve. Then plot your  
12 plant-specific data on this curve. And this curve will tell  
13 you what to use.

14 Now, let me go through a quick couple of examples.  
15 Let's say you have very little operating experience at this  
16 point and a high number of failures. Let's say we have  
17 only five demands -- we are up in this area here. If you  
18 are up in this area, it just says that you don't have enough  
19 statistics to really justify anything. If you did a --  
20 update, you would not see a change. So, just use the generic  
21 data.

22 If you would plot out here, it says that you are  
23 not just unlucky, there is something probably going on out  
24 there. You've got statistically valid data at this point.  
25 There is enough out there to say that what's happening here

1 means that you should go out there and take a look at what's  
2 happening.

3 If you plot down here, you win because you've got  
4 good practices, you've got enough data on hand for these  
5 kinds of components to say that you could use either the  
6 generic number and bound the problem or use your plant-  
7 specific numbers.

8 MR. KERR: Either that, or poor recordkeeping.

9 MR. HITCHLER: It could be either way. In this  
10 case we would say, use the generic data base.

11 (Slide)

12 This would just show what the final result would be.  
13 As part of the documentation we would be requiring that you  
14 provide these kinds of plots and also document your results  
15 in terms of this kind of a tabulation -- what the component  
16 was; what the generic data base was you used, and what the  
17 number was; what was your plant-specific data, and that will  
18 give the test that you are talking about. If we see something  
19 ridiculous in here, that says we've got very bad data  
20 collection.

21 And then, finally, you select which data piece you  
22 want and you refer back to the figures you are using in  
23 plotting this. It is a very quick and dirty way to get  
24 that kind of sudden insight and also provides you the  
25 documentation to see how faithful people are to using the

1 method.

2 (Slide)

3 The final step here, which is the most important,  
4 is the third degree of freedom in terms of the data base.  
5 We said we want to use as much of what people have used in  
6 the past as possible. We've got a similar system to Zion,  
7 we have shown it is configured essentially the same. You just  
8 do not have to requantify the Zion tree using using your  
9 plant-specific data.

10 Now, the Zion analyses or the fault analyses  
11 quantified using an updated set of data. So what you do is,  
12 you just use the same process I talked about before, but the  
13 first thing you have to do is say, "I used a template from  
14 Zion. What is Zion's data compared to the generic data base  
15 and what is my data compared to Zion and that data base?"

16 So, it's essentially a double check, going through  
17 the same forms that we went through a minute ago.

18 MR. KERR: Any questions?

19 MR. DAVIS: Westinghouse has developed a data base  
20 that they apply to PRAs, which is proprietary. Are you going  
21 to use that as part of your generic data base?

22 Incidentally, that data base doesn't agree with  
23 IREP in some notable cases.

24 MR. HITCHLER: There are variations.

25 MR. DAVIS: The thing I am worried about is,

1 eventually the NRC may take this methodology and apply it.  
2 If there are some proprietary elements of it, that might  
3 create some problems in the application.

4 MR. HITCHLER: Well, the data base we would be  
5 using here saying, when you select your generic data base  
6 you are going to be selecting the generic data base that was  
7 used for Zion or Oconee, IREP, or even the Millstone-3  
8 data base.

9 MR. DAVIS: Which is proprietary.

10 MR. HITCHLER: Yes. And when one is running these  
11 tests, one can check these. Now, if there is a question on  
12 that, then I guess we are going to have to wait until we get  
13 into an actual application of this.

14 The variations that I have seen in terms of IREP  
15 versus the the Westinghouse data base, they show that  
16 sometimes you win and sometimes you lose.

17 MR. DAVIS: That's right,

18 MR. HITCHLER: We have been using the Westinghouse  
19 data base in terms of the containment sway pumps, for example.  
20 You win in terms of some of the gate valve numbers. So, it's  
21 that kind of a thing and generally you find that all those  
22 differences kind of wash out unless there is really something  
23 systematically wrong at the plant where you see an order of  
24 magnitude or two orders of magnitude in variation. That is  
25 really what we are screening for here.

1 MR. BENDER: I do not think this question was  
2 within Dr. Kerr's category, that it can be answered "yes" or  
3 "no."

4 But your suggestion about Zion is a good reference  
5 plant reminds me that Zion is part of a class of plants  
6 engineered by Sargent & Lundy. Another class of plants is  
7 engineered by Bechtel. Another class is engineered by  
8 Gilbert, Stone & Webster -- I'm just picking a few.

9 MR. HITCHLER: Well, there are 14 classifications  
10 for Westinghouse plants alone.

11 MR. BENDER: I'm just sorting through my mind  
12 whether the character of engineering that is in those plants  
13 can be fitted some way into this data base. There is more  
14 to it than you might imagine because most of these organizations  
15 do things in a certain way and the data base stood if they  
16 followed similar practices.

17 If they don't follow similar practices, it is very  
18 dangerous to use the data base. I think that somewhere along  
19 the way you will have to address that matter.

20 MR. HITCHLER: Well, we have to some extent done  
21 that. We have recognized that is exactly why you may have  
22 to use the Millstone-3 data base. The most significant  
23 variations seem to occur, in my experience, in terms of  
24 Stone & Webster configurations versus the rest of the  
25 industry. That is not because they are bad, it's just that

1 it's a different philosophy in terms of containment protection  
2 that tends to impose certain types of benefits and debits.

3 So, we are taking that into account in the method.  
4 That is in fact why we feel that in some cases you have to  
5 go into more detail than I would like to on some parts of  
6 the model.

7 MR. KERR: Are there further questions? Thank you,  
8 Mr. Hitchler.

9 I want to declare a ten-minute break at this point.

10 (Whereupon, a 3 o'clock p.m. a ten-minute recess  
11 was taken.)

12 MR. KERR: We are ready to go.

13 MR. BUHL: The next speaker is Marc Kenton who  
14 will take about the PWR source terms that are in the program.

15 MR. KENTON: I guess everybody has to go through  
16 this initiation.

17 (Slide)

18 MR. KENTON: I'm going to talk about our methodology  
19 for assessing the containment response for PWRs.

20 This is a brief outline of what I am going to  
21 discuss. First, where we are coming from. Why we wanted  
22 to develop such a methodology. Talk about an important part  
23 in developing a methodology, namely understanding what  
24 controls the fission product releases so that you know what  
25 to zero in on when you look at different plants.

1           Our objectives in developing the methodology  
2 characterize the types of differences we see between plants.  
3 We call them scenario differences and parameter differences,  
4 and I'll explain what that means.

5           I talk about how we are going to extrapolate  
6 reference plant analyses to plants that are similar to the  
7 reference plants and I give a list of the scenarios and  
8 parameters I mentioned and then tell you where we are going.

9           (Slide)

10          This is basically where we are coming from. We  
11 think taking large dries, for example, that there is a large  
12 class of large dries that look sufficiently similar that one  
13 ought to be able to do analyses on a few of them and  
14 extrapolate the results to other ones.

15          As it says, when we have relatively small  
16 differences -- and part of this project is to figure out  
17 how small is small -- we are going to use sensitivity analyses  
18 to extrapolate the results from reference plants to these  
19 similar plants.

20          We will also determine when in essence this process  
21 breaks down in the sense that you really need to do a more  
22 detailed analysis. In that case, we recommend that people  
23 do standard computer analyses on those plants, in the IDCOR  
24 program, MAP analyses.

25          (Slide)

1           To develop a containment response methodology, it's  
2 important to understand what controls the releases. Now,  
3 most PWR containment failure sequences fail the containment  
4 late in the sense that there is sufficient time between  
5 vessel failure and containment failure, such as fission  
6 products that get released from the primary system around  
7 the time of vessel failure have settled out.

8           There are some cases, however, where containment  
9 failure is early. In that case, the most important single  
10 aspect is primary system retention of fission products, and  
11 there we think we can make fairly generic conclusions because  
12 from the standpoint of primary system retention most PWRs  
13 look similar.

14           It goes without saying that the degree of primary  
15 system retention is sequence dependent, however.

16           (Slide)

17           There are also a few containment features that are  
18 important. Obviously, if you have some active safeguards  
19 available to scrub fission products -- like an ice condenser  
20 or safety-grade van coolers -- that those can be very  
21 influential in cutting down the release of fission products  
22 to the environment.

23           The other feature that is very important in under-  
24 standing the fission product release when containment failure  
25 is early is the debris configuration when it comes out, where

1 does it lie with respect to water pools? In other words, if  
2 the debris is under water, then whether it's coolable or not,  
3 you might expect a lot of fission product scrubbing.

4 If it's under water and it's coolable, then you  
5 would not expect a lot of fission product release from the  
6 interaction with the concrete in any case.

7 (Slide)

8 Now, as I said, in most cases we find that  
9 containment failure is late and as I said, what I mean by  
10 that is that the sometimes large release of fission products  
11 directly from the primary system to the containment  
12 atmosphere settled out. That's the definition of late. In  
13 that case, the only way to get a significant source term is  
14 to essentially release fission products later in the  
15 sequence, and there are two ways that can happen.

16 You can release fission products due to concrete  
17 attack. So, it's very important to understand, again,  
18 whether the debris is submerged on the one hand, and if it's  
19 coolable on the other hand at the time of containment  
20 failure.

21 The other way you can release fission products is  
22 to revitalize them from the primary system. In many of  
23 these sequences you retain a large fraction of the cesium  
24 iodide, the cesium hydroxide in the primary system and they  
25 generate a lot of heat. If the temperatures get up above --

1 in round numbers -- 900, you start facing the potential that  
2 you revitalize a significant fraction of them, and those  
3 will be available for release when the containment does  
4 fail.

5 That dominated some of the source terms in the  
6 earlier IDCOR PWR analyses, but it looks like it is part of  
7 this effort that all the PWRs we have surveyed tend to lose  
8 heat from the primary system to the containment much more  
9 effectively than we have credited in the past. One can go  
10 to plants and find actual data where they do heat balances on  
11 the primary system and you find that they are much leakier  
12 than we assumed in previous analyses.

13 So, this specter, if you will, has become much  
14 diminished in importance.

15 (Slide)

16 So, in this large class of sequences where the  
17 containment failed, the situation is the following: Usually,  
18 the cesium iodide and cesium hydroxide releases are small  
19 if you credit realistic primary system heat losses.

20 Tellurium releases can be significant. The best  
21 understanding now on tellurium is that it gets bound up with  
22 unoxidized zircalloy when it is released from the fuel  
23 pellets and gets released later during core-concrete attack.

24 Well, it is not uncommon that you will have the  
25 debris come out and quenched and then boil all the water away,

1 if it's a station blackout, and you may find that tellurium  
2 gets released near the time of containment failure. So, that  
3 tends to increase the releases somewhat.

4 MR. MOELLER: Do you happen to know the critical  
5 organ for tellurium? I mean, if you inhale it or ingest  
6 soluble tellurium, what does it expose, predominantly?

7 MR. KENTON: I should know that because I just  
8 asked somebody last week. I can't remember.

9 MR. KERR: Please, continue.

10 MR. KENTON: So, except for these cases -- well,  
11 in fact in the vast majority of cases we have analyzed, we  
12 are actually dominated by noble gases when the containment  
13 failure is late.

14 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. I thought there was a  
15 concern over the low volatile fractions for late containment  
16 failure, like lanthenum, barion, strontium, and I thought  
17 these things could dominate if you were to assume some of the  
18 releases calculated by the Sandia calculations.

19 MR. KENTON: Right.

20 MR. DAVIS: Is it IDCOR's position that those  
21 releases are not realistic and they won't be used in this  
22 evaluation?

23 MR. KENTON: We have done our own analysis which is  
24 still on-going, I should add, as part of one of these other  
25 three phases in IDCOR '85, namely the issue resolution phase.

1           We have done analyses that are similar to the  
2 kinds of things that have been reported elsewhere, where they  
3 got high releases. Our preliminary conclusion is that when  
4 you consider a wider range of compounds that can form, in  
5 particular, I believe, medisilicates, that much of this  
6 potential for release goes down.

7           There are other differences between the analyses  
8 having to do with the way the debris temperatures are  
9 calculated, for one thing, that a lot of these releases  
10 are non-volatile. In fact, they always depend on achieving  
11 fairly high temperatures which we generally don't see in  
12 our analyses.

13           So, I will say that our conclusion so far is that  
14 those releases of those non-volatiles don't seem to be  
15 risk important.

16           MR. DAVIS: But it's still an outstanding issue  
17 that hasn't been resolved.

18           MR. KENTON: That's correct.

19           MR. DAVIS: And likely will not be resolved by the  
20 time you are finished with this effort.

21           MR. KENTON: Well, I won't prejudge. It is  
22 something that --

23           MR. DAVIS: Well, you are going to finish this by  
24 the end of the year, is that right?

25           MR. KENTON: That's right. That is something that

1 remains to be discussed. Our resolution of that issue  
2 remains to be discussed with the NRC, I guess, in the near  
3 future.

4 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

5 MR. KENTON: In other words, this hinges on the  
6 phenomenology IDCOR has developed, that is sort of an input  
7 to it. So, that is why I didn't mention that particular  
8 release mechanism.

9 MR. BENDER: I'd like to get a little bit more  
10 flavor about this tellurium released at the time when  
11 containment might fail.

12 When you say it will come out under some circum-  
13 stances at the time of containment failure, are we talking  
14 about coming out abruptly, coming out over a period of time?

15 You are shaking your head. Tell me what it is.

16 MR. KENTON: No, I understand the question.

17 MR. BENDER: Okay.

18 MR. KENTON: Well, it depends on several factors.  
19 The release rate from the concrete tends to be fairly rapid.  
20 So, what you do is, you have a reasonable concentration of  
21 tellurium in the containment atmosphere, then what is the  
22 question? Well, if it comes out a few hours before the  
23 containment is going to fail, then it really hinges on things  
24 like, for example, how much inert aerosol do you make during  
25 concrete attack during that period.

1           The tellurium comes out typically when you get  
2 aggressive concrete attack and many people, among them Sandia,  
3 have predicted a relatively high concentration of inert  
4 aerosol produced at the same time, which tends to scrub  
5 the containment atmosphere effectively.

6           We have not credited that in most of our analyses,  
7 basically because we have an uncertainty about some of these  
8 trace elements in the various concretes that are responsible  
9 for these inert aerosols.

10          So, it is a question, really, of how effectively  
11 you remove the tellurium from the containment; when is  
12 containment failure with respect to the release of tellurium,  
13 and then how big is the containment hole. You have to resolve  
14 all of those issues separately to be able to define it.

15          In the IDCOR best estimate calculation where we have  
16 assumed leak before break, then the tellurium release is slow  
17 and typically is on the order of a percent or two of the  
18 inventory.

19                 (Slide)

20          So now we convinced ourselves that a simple  
21 methodology was possible because we think we understand what  
22 controls the releases. And these are the objectives we set for  
23 developing the methodology. We wanted it to be easy to use.  
24 Essentially sufficiently detailed to figure out if the kinds  
25 of releases we got from the IDCOR reference plants characterize

1 a new plant without necessarily getting tremendous precision.

2 We believe the proper place for detailed phenomeno-  
3 logical uncertainty studies are on the reference plants rather  
4 than re-doing them for all the other plants.

5 We are going to try and zero in on key parameter  
6 differences and representative sequences.

7 (Slide)

8 The differences between plants that we have to  
9 characterize we think of as being two classes. There are what  
10 we call scenario differences which are just day-and-night  
11 differences with the way a sequence progresses. Usually in  
12 the PWR case, at least, due to some key design feature, for  
13 example, in a plant like Zion, if you have a high pressure  
14 failure, typically you predict that the debris that is dropped  
15 into the cavity at time of vessel failure gets blown out of  
16 the cavity into the lower compartment due to the high pressure  
17 gas and water that comes behind it.

18 There are a lot of other PWRs where the cavity  
19 design is such where you wouldn't expect that. So, that is a  
20 day-and-night difference between the way two sequences  
21 progress.

22 Now, on the other hand, there are what we call  
23 parameter differences which are sort of more mathematically  
24 smooth, if you will. Maybe the area available for concrete  
25 attack in one case is twice what it is in another case.

1 (Slide)

2 When we have two plants where we expect the same  
3 scenario, the same sequence of events, to occur, we propose  
4 the use of that formula there which one can show is exactly  
5 true in the limited small parameter variation. Namely, you  
6 perform one-at-a time variations on the key geometrical  
7 parameters and you can then extrapolate in a straight-forward  
8 way to a new plant that has different parameter values.

9 So, the key thing is, when does that procedure  
10 break down. Well, so far the experience is that it works  
11 for non-trivial differences in parameter, but eventually it  
12 does go awry.

13 So, our key thing here is to figure out what class  
14 of plant can we use this procedure on. And when we can one  
15 key place where it does break down is where a parameter  
16 variation gets large enough so that the sequence events  
17 change. So we have to be alert to that.

18 (Slide)

19 So the procedure we have come up with is the  
20 following: For dominant sequences, we perform these one-at-a  
21 time variations to get these first order sensitivity  
22 coefficients to tell us how much the bottom line depends  
23 on the various geometrical parameters.

24 We also have to re-do this whole procedure when the  
25 scenario is different and then, when it is clear that a new

1 plant has the same scenario and is sufficiently close, we  
2 can use the formula I just showed you to extrapolate the  
3 results. Otherwise, we just go back and re-do the computer  
4 analysis.

5 (Slide)

6 This is a tentative list of all the scenarios which  
7 is based on looking at all the IDCOR members' PWR containment  
8 design. It looks like all ice condensers, for all intents  
9 and purposes, look similar. And then there are various other  
10 cases -- I won't read them all -- basically having to do with,  
11 where does the debris go and where does the water go.

12 I think about the most important parameters that  
13 we have to account for, what we did was zero in on those  
14 phenomena that seemed to control the releases and focus on  
15 those parameters that are going to influence those phenomena  
16 and which do indeed change when you look at different plants.  
17 This is tentative and I'm sure we will add more parameters  
18 to this as we get into the analysis itself. A list of  
19 some of these parameters should seem to be very important.

20 (Slide)

21 So where we are going, we are going to pick  
22 representative sequences that will test the various aspects,  
23 the various phenomena on which these containments respond.  
24 We will figure out these sensitivity coefficients for all  
25 these various scenarios, for all the parameters that we have

1 identified as important, and then maybe the most important  
2 step, we are going to take all these sensitivity coefficients  
3 and scenarios and apply them to two relatively different  
4 plants than the ones we derived these coefficients from,  
5 namely Oconee and Calvert Cliffs, and see how well we do  
6 extrapolating the results.

7           Then, we are also going to determine criteria  
8 which a guy will have to confront which will tell him when  
9 essentially you can't guarantee that this procedure is  
10 sufficiently accurate and where he needs to just go off and  
11 do the analysis from square one.

12           MR. DAVIS: Question. You didn't say anything  
13 about the V sequence and I'm curious to know as to whether  
14 or not you have evaluated the prospects for that break  
15 being under water in any other plant but Surry.

16           MR. KENTON: Well, one thing, we didn't do Surry.  
17 The two plants that we considered were Zion and Sequoyah, in  
18 neither one of which it looked like the break would be under  
19 water.

20           As I understand it, auxiliary building designs  
21 vary all over the map, and we have not made any more extensive  
22 study of the various designs to find out how many of them  
23 fall into the class where it is under water.

24           I guess as far as the V sequence itself goes, it  
25 at this point is an open issue. The Zion releases where the

1 break was not under water were very small, essentially due  
2 to extremely long residence times in a big auxiliary building.

3 MR. DAVIS: Well, part of the reason was because  
4 you didn't get a pipe rupture, you got a pump --

5 MR. KENTON: We had the seal sensitive to that  
6 break size, that's quite right. That influences the  
7 resident time among other things.

8 So I guess all I can say right now is, we are  
9 reserving judgment on whether we will have to do the same  
10 kind of procedure. If we do, essentially we will do the  
11 same thing but focused, instead, of the auxiliary building  
12 maybe, rather than the containment.

13 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

14 MR. KERR: Are there other questions?

15 Thank you, Mr. Kenton.

16 MR. BUHL: Our last speaker, Dr. Kerr, is Jeff  
17 Gabor. He will talk about the BWR source term assessment.

18 MR. KERR: I take it, since they weren't mentioned,  
19 that you conclude that your results agree well with those  
20 that the staff expects to get from their methodology.

21 MR. BUHL: Is that a comment or a question?

22 MR. KERR: Well, since it wasn't mentioned, I just  
23 assumed there was no basic disagreement. I would assume that  
24 if there were wide divergences, somebody would say something  
25 about this.

1 MR. BUHL: Well, let me say two things. One is,  
2 preceding this methodology there is a large set of technical  
3 issues, and you have heard what those were this A.M. at least.  
4 Those, we are working with the staff to converge.

5 Second, it's my understanding that the staff is  
6 not independently developing this whole set of methodology  
7 but rather going to review the work we are doing, comment  
8 correct and what not and we will hopefully be able to utilize  
9 that. But I don't think that there is a direct --

10 MR. KERR: No, but the staff is developing a fairly  
11 significant -- at least in terms of volume -- method for  
12 calculating source terms.

13 And in this, I think, we are not getting the detail  
14 here that we get from the staff on estimating or calculating  
15 source terms.

16 MR. GABOR: I will discuss the BWR containment  
17 response methodology.

18 (Slide)

19 The BWR treatment is identical to the PWR treatment,  
20 so there is no need for me to go through the steps that Mark  
21 took you through on defining the accident scenarios and the  
22 parameter variations, and how these will be utilized to  
23 extrapolate the reference plant results onto other plants being  
24 analyzed.

25 What I will focus on is to point out the things in

1 a boiling water reactor that tend to control fission product  
2 releases. The objectives, of course, are the same. We will  
3 first pick our sequences just like the PWR approach. Once we  
4 have sequences, we will look at variations in those, the  
5 scenario variations that Mark spoke of.

6 We will move on to look at parameter variations  
7 and calculate the sensitivity coefficients, which will then  
8 allow us to extrapolate to other plants.

9 Again, the focus is going to be on trying to show  
10 or trying to find out, determine if a specific plant can be  
11 categorized using the IDCOR reference plant results.

12 (Slide)

13 My outline is similar to Mark's. I am going to  
14 discuss the sequences, some scenario variations, and then  
15 I will take a look at an example of scenario variations  
16 by looking at various containment types. I will discuss  
17 the parameter variations and then to the plan of attack.

18 Finally, I have some current results showing you some  
19 of the importance of several of these in this case operator re-  
20 actions on fission product releases.

21 (Slide)

22 Mr. Burns showed some sequences for the BWR up-  
23 front analysis, and he came up with five major classes. What  
24 I have done for the containment analysis is break that down  
25 or to combine a couple of those such that I end up with three

1 classes which are consistent with his.

2 They mainly represent cases where the containment is  
3 intact at the time of core melt or at the time of vessel  
4 failure. That would be the first class.

5 The second class would be those sequences in  
6 which the containment was breached prior to core melt.

7 Then, last, the interfacing LOCA with early core  
8 melt.

9 Examples of those could be, for the first case  
10 where we have the containment intact at the time of core  
11 melt, a station blackout sequence, a large or small LOCA  
12 sequence. We realize that there are differences in some  
13 of the timings of release and there are differences in the  
14 distribution of fission products. But again, all in all, when  
15 you look at all the sequences in Group 1, they all have a  
16 core melt, a period of time, and then containment failure. So  
17 they all tend to look similar in fission product releases.

18 In the second group I have lumped together the  
19 ATWS or TC sequence with the TW. Again, they both have the  
20 containment breached at the time of core melt. The major  
21 difference between those two sequences and Group 2 is  
22 timing, and we will definitely be aware that there is a  
23 difference in timing.

24 And then the last case, interfacing LOCAs, are the  
25 V sequence.

1 (Slide)

2 Again the sequence definition tells us two things.  
3 It defines the initiators and it also tells us something about  
4 the timing of the initial fission product release from the  
5 fuel.

6 (Slide)

7 The BWR characteristics that tend to control  
8 fission product releases are shown on the next slide here.  
9 I won't go through every one of these, but I will discuss  
10 number one and the next couple of viewgraphs show some examples  
11 of this, number one being core debris distribution. They  
12 are among the MARK I, II, and III. There are some plants  
13 that will have the debris spread out on the pedestal and  
14 drywell floor. There are other containment types that would  
15 allow the debris to drain into the suppression pool.

16 Again, this kind of a variation would change the  
17 order of events or the order of key events in the sequence  
18 and therefore those cases have to be analyzed and fission  
19 product releases assessed for each one of those.

20 Containment failure locations. Thirdly, the wet-  
21 well venting. That is an important issue and it will be  
22 looked at for all containment types, and you can see the other  
23 list there.

24 (Slide)

25 Looking at debris distribution in a little more

1 detail, I included a couple of slides to show so far in the  
2 IDCOR program the differences we found among BWRs, and here  
3 I am looking at the MARK I containments.

4 There could be a potential for MARK I containments,  
5 in this case like Peach Bottom, to have the debris pretty  
6 much spread out on the drywell and pedestal floor.

7 MR. CATTON: Did you include the possibility of  
8 breach right beneath that pipe that goes into the --

9 MR. GABOR: Right here?

10 MR. CATTON: I understand that once you melt  
11 through the metal, you have a path outside. The pipe is not  
12 cast in concrete.

13 MR. GABOR: I think that from what I have heard,  
14 that is somewhat plant specific, depending on what kind of  
15 fill they have down there and the kind of gap that they have  
16 in the shell.

17 One thing that we have done in the earlier IDCOR  
18 work as part of our uncertainty analysis is look at what effect  
19 that would have on fission product releases. Based on some  
20 work that was done at Sandia, we analyzed a case in which  
21 we varied the time or, in this case, the temperature at  
22 which the drywell was assumed to fail. We looked at the  
23 differences in fission product releases for those cases and  
24 found very little.

25 Again, we found differences in timing but not really

1 major differences in the amount of fission product that got out.

2 The current plan is to not focus on phenomenological  
3 uncertainties. That was handled before and there is a place  
4 for that. This task is to basically compare plants and see if  
5 a given plant acts any differently than, say in this case,  
6 Peach Bottom would.

7 MR. CATTON: For this case. To me that would be  
8 a major difference and you could breach very early. I would  
9 think this would fit into your little table where you note  
10 differences or something.

11 MR. GABOR: Again, we note differences in timing  
12 of containment failure, and that would definitely control  
13 the timing, containment failure.

14 MR. CATTON: I would put it almost at the time of  
15 vessel failure.

16 MR. GABOR: Possibly for a sequence like TC or TW  
17 where the containment was already breached, we may have a  
18 release that already takes care of that. That is one thing  
19 we are going to try to do, have enough release bins that we  
20 can categorize variations like this.

21 The bottom picture shows a case where the debris  
22 could be held up in the pedestal.

23 (Slide)

24 MARK IIs have probably a wider variation in debris  
25 transport. One thing I might add is what we have done in the

1 issue resolution report where the issue resolution task was  
2 to categorize all the cavities, geometries in PWRs, that same  
3 thing is being done now for generic applicability or for  
4 source term assessment for boiling water reactors and it is on-  
5 going right now.

6           What we have found so far is that you can pretty  
7 much boil the MARK IIs down into these three categories.  
8 There are MARK IIs where the debris could spread out on the  
9 pedestal and drywell floor and via the downcomers in the  
10 drywell drain into the suppression pool.

11           There are MARK IIs where there could be the  
12 potential for a path for debris to drain directly under the  
13 vessel itself.

14           And then the bottom picture shows the case where --  
15 it looks somewhat like a MARK I -- where the material is  
16 actually held up and does not drain into the suppression pool.  
17 So, release fractions will have to be calculated for each one  
18 of these scenario types.

19           (Slide)

20           And then the MARK III is straight forward with the  
21 exception of possibly some material being distributed, dispersed  
22 out into the drywell at vessel failure. The majority of the  
23 material is going to be localized down into the pedestal region  
24 below the vessel.

25           Again, those are the types of things that will change

1 the order of key events in the sequence and demand that we  
2 look at them as a variation and assess the fission product  
3 releases for those various cases.

4 (Slide)

5 The parameter variations, as Mark Kenton pointed  
6 out before, those things may not change the order of key  
7 event. A note I put at the top here is that these variations  
8 might not be important for every sequence, they might not be  
9 important for every containment type.

10 I won't go through this list. One thing at the  
11 bottom I will touch on just for an example. On the secondary  
12 containment we found that there could be some sensitivity  
13 to how the ventilation system in the reactor building operates.  
14 Some systems have fire dampers, some don't. The type of  
15 isolation for the ventilation system can be different between  
16 reactor buildings, and we will definitely look at those  
17 variations when we analyze these plants.

18 (Slide)

19 So, where we are going is to pick a couple  
20 sequences from classes of sequences, and I have chosen the  
21 TC and the station blackout to represent the spectrum. The  
22 methodology is flexible enough such that we can add new  
23 sequences if we find great variations. We will finalize our  
24 scenarios and we will calculate the sensitivity coefficients.  
25 That will then allow us to extrapolate our results to the other

1 plants. We will re-evaluate the reference plants, and in  
2 this case Susquehanna will be evaluated as a reference plant,  
3 as a MARK II reference plant.

4 Then, as mentioned before, we will decide just  
5 where a plant or when a plant would fit inside of the range  
6 that we have set out or, in other words, what plants can be  
7 applied to the reference plant result.

8 (Slide)

9 Along the lines of trying to decide or trying to  
10 evaluate how important some of these operator actions or  
11 phenomena could be, there have been a few studies that we have  
12 done as part of IDCOR.

13 The top one was done as part of the Task 23 work  
14 where we analyzed the MARK I, assuming that we vented the  
15 wetwell in some cases and not in the others. Of course,  
16 venting the wetwell is going to avoid the containment over-  
17 pressure failures. It is going to help maintain suppression  
18 pool scrubbing, and it could give us something in the  
19 neighborhood of a factor of a hundred or more reduction in  
20 the releases as a result of suppression pool scrubbing. So,  
21 it is an important operator action.

22 Drywell sprays again has an impact on the fission  
23 product removal in the containment. It can serve to cool the  
24 debris if it is out on the floor and, of course, drywell  
25 sprays in conjunction with some sort of containment heat

1 removal for certain sequences could prevent containment  
2 failure altogether.

3           Somebody touched on this aerosol plugging business  
4 this morning for cases where there is a very small pressure  
5 differential between the containment and the outside world,  
6 and there are very small -- fairly small -- leakage paths  
7 developed. Aerosol plugging will help maintain suppression  
8 pool scrubbing and, by doing that, it is going to give us  
9 something in the neighborhood of a factor of ten or more  
10 reduction in the release for the specific sequence.

11           That's the end of my presentation.

12           MR. KERR: Are there questions?

13           Mr. Lee?

14           MR. LEE: What aspects of this analysis could be  
15 potentially affected as you go through generically trying to  
16 resolve the differences between an -- methodology and IDCOR  
17 methodology?

18           MR. GABOR: I don't think I understood the  
19 question.

20           MR. LEE: Some of these items that you like to  
21 single out for analysis, in trying to count the differences  
22 between plants, may it become more important, less important --  
23 depending upon some of these outstanding technical issues --  
24 how they are resolved. Am I correct?

25           MR. GABOR: Most of the features of a BWR that tend

1 to control fission produce releases are things such as  
2 suppression pool scrubbing, venting of the wetwell, containment  
3 sprays, a lot of operator action type things.

4 I don't think they are dependent on technical  
5 issue resolution. The plugging issue might be. Again, the  
6 technical report on issue resolution is going to be passed  
7 out in the next few weeks and we feel that in that report  
8 we have laid out a good methodology, or a good technical  
9 basis for calculating plugging of the containment.

10 MR. BUHL: If I might inject, I think your question  
11 points out one of the reasons we want to get on with this  
12 issue resolution, one of the reasons we are pressing to close  
13 that because, as you note, some of these issues could in  
14 fact impact the validation of the methodology, the methodology  
15 itself.

16 So, it's in our great interest to close those  
17 technical issues.

18 MR. KERR: Are there further questions? Thank you,  
19 Mr. Gabor.

20 Do any of you have any further comments or  
21 questions, those of you around the table? Mr. Buhl?

22 MR. BUHL: Dr. Kerr, we appreciate the opportunity  
23 to show you what we are doing today, and we certainly -- at  
24 least at this point -- are enthusiastic about getting on with  
25 the job and doing the methodology validation on the seven

1 plants, and hopefully by the end of the year we will be  
2 able to tell you how successful we were, and hopefully we  
3 can get on with looking for these outliers in a broader way.

4 MR. KERR: Mr. Howard, any further comments?

5 Mr. Rosztoczy?

6 MR. ROSZTOCZY: Yes, Mr. Chairman, I would like  
7 to make a few closing comments on the staff's behalf.

8 I would like to comment on two issues where you  
9 expressed some concern today during the course of the meeting.  
10 The first one is the external events.

11 We are planning to look into this issue. We are  
12 going to decide what consideration to give to this issue  
13 and what approach to follow on this issue. We would like to  
14 discuss these items with you at our next meeting probably in  
15 December.

16 The second comment led to the treatment of human  
17 factors in the evaluations. We have also heard some concern  
18 in that area and we are going to look into those. We are  
19 going to incorporate it in our work as it is appropriate.

20 The third item is kind of a request soliciting your  
21 comments in that other area. You heard this morning Jerry  
22 Harman's presentation on the potential changes in the regulations  
23 based on the source term.

24 We have also received a letter from an Atomic  
25 Industrial Forum subcommittee that have looked at the same

1 issue, and they have prioritized some areas that they consider  
2 are appropriate for some kinds of changes. We will be dis-  
3 cussing that with the Atomic Industrial Forum in the coming  
4 months.

5 We would like to solicit your comments on the ten  
6 items that were in Jerry's presentation with respect to  
7 potential changes in those ten areas. And if we could get  
8 those comments somewhere in the near future, like in the next  
9 few months, we would appreciate it.

10 MR. KERR: I think we have tentatively planned on  
11 asking for a presentation of some of the source term work and  
12 that sort of thing at the September meeting. If that is soon  
13 enough, that is the schedule that I would probably try to  
14 work toward.

15 I am reluctant to ask the committee as a whole to  
16 comment on those ten issues without having at least some  
17 staff presentation. So, unless September is too late, I  
18 would not propose to consider that issue at the meeting next  
19 week.

20 Is September soon enough for comment?

21 MR. ROSZTOCZY: September would be fine, even if it's  
22 within the next few months it would be all right.

23 MR. KERR: It is my own view that we ought to  
24 say something fairly soon about external events simply because  
25 I think there will be a considerable -- I don't know about a

1 majority but I'm sure there are strong views on the committee  
2 that external events have to be considered in some fashion.  
3 I don't think we have a strong feeling about the appropriate  
4 methodology. Indeed, when we talked about a systematic review  
5 program, we certainly -- although we do appreciate the staff  
6 reading our letters, I think that letter was meant to be not  
7 a recipe as much as it meant to be a list of suggestions of  
8 things that we considered important.

9 I would expect, indeed I will certainly report  
10 to the committee at the August meeting that at least so far as  
11 I can tell, the present plans seemed not to emphasize or  
12 maybe even not to consider external events in the systematic  
13 review. I think the committee may want to comment on that.  
14 I will suggest that it give serious consideration, at least  
15 to comment.

16 MR. ROSZTOCZY: The statements that we have made  
17 today were that we are looking into what approach to follow  
18 to include it, and we were unable to present it to you. We  
19 think that we will sort this out in the coming months, and we  
20 will be able to give you a complete plan in December.

21 MR. KERR: Okay. Do any of our consultants or the  
22 remaining faithful committee member have any comments at  
23 this point?

24 MR. DAVIS: I had one, Dr. Kerr, that I think has  
25 some implications on the external events. If one examines the

1 trend in bottom-line PRA results -- and I recognize there is  
2 a dispute over how meaningful those are -- it seems to me there  
3 is a couple of important things that come out.

4 One of them is that the risks of both early and latent  
5 fatalities has been trending downwards from WASH-1400, and in  
6 fact at least for the large dry PRAs which seem to be the  
7 most numerous there is substantial margin between the results  
8 and the safety goals.

9 On the other hand, the core melt probabilities have  
10 been going in the other direction, and in fact there are some,  
11 several PRAs, now showing core melt probabilities above the  
12 safety goals.

13 In my mind, there are two implications to this. If  
14 in fact the safety goals have some validity and if the PRA  
15 results have some validity, then one might conclude from this  
16 that we should be paying more attention to the prevention side  
17 of the problem because it appears that is where things are  
18 becoming a problem, just comparing these results with the safety  
19 goals.

20 I don't see that emphasis in the NRC's program, but I  
21 recognize you have to work both sides.

22 The other implication is, to me anyway, that this  
23 means that external events may not be so important because  
24 they don't contribute to core melt probability generally, and  
25 even though they may be dominant contributors to risk, the

1 overall risk is extremely low and one might conclude they are  
2 so low as to not be of significant concern.

3 Now, I recognize when I say this that the PRAs I am  
4 talking about have made some assumptions about source terms  
5 not all of which are reflected in what we have seen in the  
6 NRC's new methodology, and there is, I am sure, some dispute  
7 over whether the source terms are valid that have been used  
8 in these PRAs.

9 But notwithstanding these problems, it seems to me  
10 if these trends are valid and if the safety goals are valid,  
11 there are at least two implications in the results, and I  
12 would like to hear any other comments along those lines that  
13 people might have who have looked at the PRAs and have some  
14 feelings in this area.

15 MR. KERR: Thank you, Mr. Davis. Does anybody  
16 else want to comment? I think those comments were significant.

17 I also should emphasize that I guess I have some  
18 skepticism about the contribution, or at least the uncertainty  
19 in the contribution of seismic events to core melt or to risk.

20 Nevertheless, a significant number of PRAs do  
21 show this, and it seems to me that if one is going to develop  
22 a method for systematic analysis, one either has to take the  
23 position that those results are not very meaningful, or else  
24 one has to deal with them. Fire is another one, and I assume --  
25 I never quite know whether it's internal or external. I'm not

1 sure what an external fire is.

2 But as much effort as has been spent on Appendix R  
3 compliance, it seems to me to ignore this just does not make  
4 sense. It ought to at least be demonstrated as unacceptable  
5 or maybe no effect, but I don't think it ought to be ignored.

6 And flooding, external flooding, it seems to me, is  
7 in the same category. I do not see how you can ignore it.  
8 It may be easy to treat -- well, that is enough. I have  
9 said enough on that today.

10 Mr. Bender?

11 MR. BENDER: I can't stand it not to offer two  
12 sentences at this stage.

13 (Laughter)

14 MR. BENDER: On the seismic business I think we  
15 have to think in terms of the point of departure for the  
16 designs that involve relatively low seismicity, where the  
17 seismic contribution is small compared to other structural  
18 considerations. An incremental increase may not make all  
19 that much difference because it doesn't have the fraction of  
20 the loading that's associated with the seismic effect. It is  
21 just not large.

22 I think you have to look at it for the places  
23 where the seismic increment is very large initially, then I  
24 think you got a good bit more attention to what the implications  
25 might be of changing the seismicity or miscalculate it.

1           Hopefully, we have always urged on the  
2 conservative side. But I am not at all sure that I know  
3 that much about the selection of parameters that are being  
4 evaluated to be certain that is the case.

5           On the fire protection side which you have mentioned,  
6 my intuitive judgment is that we have spent a lot of money  
7 correcting nits and haven't changed the fire potential much.  
8 The probabilistic analysis may bear out the fact that we have  
9 overreacted to some concerns that may not be correctable in  
10 the manner in which we try to correct them.

11           I am not unknown for my criticism of Appendix R,  
12 so I'm obviously prejudiced in that present viewpoint. But  
13 nevertheless, if you look at the corrective measures, they only  
14 improve things in certain locations and the average improvement  
15 may not be large. I think when we start looking at these  
16 things in some kind of quantitative sense, we may find out that  
17 the improvements are not overwhelming.

18           That may mean that in the future we may look at  
19 fire protection as just one.

20           MR. KERR: Thank you. Mr. Lee, do you have  
21 anything to add to this wisdom?

22           MR. LEE: No.

23           MR. KERR: Let me thank all of you for your  
24 participation and patience today. The meeting is adjourned.

25           (Whereupon, at 4:01 p.m., the subcommittee adjourned.)

CERTIFICATE OF OFFICIAL REPORTER

This is to certify that the attached proceedings  
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the  
matter of ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

Name of Proceeding: Subcommittee on Class 9 Accidents

Docket No. :

Place: Washington, D. C.

Date: Friday, August 2, 1985

were held as herein appears and that this is the original  
transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission.

(Signature)

(Typed Name of Reporter) Mary C. Simons

Ann Riley & Associates, Ltd.

# **NRR STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS**

**SUBJECT:** POTENTIAL LICENSING USES OF SOURCE TERM RESEARCH

**DATE:** AUGUST 2, 1985

**PRESENTER:** L. G. (JERRY) HULMAN

**PRESENTER'S TITLE/BRANCH/DIV:** CHIEF, ACCIDENT EVALUATION BRANCH  
DIVISION OF SYSTEMS INTEGRATION, NRR

**PRESENTER'S NRC TEL. NO.:** 492-7880

**SUBCOMMITTEE:** SEVERE ACCIDENT

10 GENERAL AREAS OF REGULATORY OVERSIGHT

DEPENDENT UPON ACCIDENT SOURCE TERMS

BACKGROUND & CURRENT PRACTICE

POSSIBILITIES & CHARACTER OF POTENTIAL CHANGES IN PRACTICE

PRELIMINARY COST/BENEFIT ASSESSMENT

SCHEDULE FOR IMPLEMENTATION PROPOSED

AREA 1

SEARCH FOR RISK OUTLIERS TO USE SOURCE TERM RESEARCH  
TO IMPLEMENT SEVERE ACCIDENT POLICY

- O IDCOR METHODOLOGY DEVELOPMENT
- O NRC REVIEW
- O INDUSTRY APPLICATION

## AREA 2

### CONTAINMENT PERFORMANCE

#### PRESENT PRACTICE

- 0 TID-14844 LOCA DOSE ASSESSMENT WITHOUT KNOWN FISSION  
PRODUCT ATTENUATION MECHANISMS ASSUMING RELEASES OF ONLY  
NOBLE GASES & IODINE
- 0 CONTAINMENT LEAKAGE EMPHASIZED, NOT CONTAINMENT ULTIMATE  
STRENGTH
- 0 INSTANTANEOUS ELEMENTAL IODINE ASSUMPTIONS FROM TID-14844  
CONTROLS CURRENT PRACTICE.
- 0 DBA LOCA THAT RESULTS IN FEW OR NO FUEL FAILURES USED TO  
ESTABLISH DESIGN TEMPERATURE & PRESSURE. AEROSOLS NOT  
CONSIDERED

## POTENTIAL CHANGES - SHORT TERM\*

- 0 REASSESS BASES FOR LOW LEAK RATES & TESTING FREQUENCY WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY & CONTAINMENT TYPE
- 0 CONSIDER ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS OR PENETRATION GUIDELINES TO IMPROVE DETECTION OF CONTAINMENT BREACHES
- 0 CONSIDER TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTAINMENT BREACHES
- 0 MODIFY CLOSURE TIME CRITERIA FOR VALVES PENETRATING CONTAINMENT

\* BASES FOR CHANGES WILL REQUIRE

- 1) MECHANISTIC ANALYSES OF FISSION PRODUCT TRANSPORT
- 2) DETERMINATION OF LEAKAGE PATHS IMPORTANT TO RISK
- 3) EXPLORE VIABILITY OF MONITORING INTEGRITY
- 4) DEVELOP BASES FOR TECH SPEC REVISIONS

### AREA 3

## ENVIRONMENTAL QUALIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT

### BACKGROUND & PRESENT PRACTICE

- 0 TID-14844 BASED SUBSTANTIAL CORE-MELT RADIATION LEVELS
- 0 TEMPERATURE & PRESSURE CONDITIONS CONSISTENT WITH A LOCA PRODUCING ONLY A FEW % FUEL FAILURES
- 0 TMI INFORMATION BEING EVALUATED
- 0 SOME BEYOND DBA SURVIVABILITY BEING IMPLEMENTED THRU H<sub>2</sub> RULE

### POTENTIAL CHANGES

- 0 UNKNOWN, BUT TO BE STUDIED IN TERMS OF:
  - 1) EQUIPMENT FUNCTION
  - 2) POTENTIAL MARGINS
  - 3) RELATIVE CONTRIBUTIONS TO RISK
  - 4) TMI INFORMATION
  - 5) CHEMICAL & PHYSICAL FORMS AND QUANTITIES OF FISSION PRODUCTS AND NON RAD AEROSOLS

## AREA 4

### EMERGENCY PLANNING

#### PRESENT PRACTICE

- 0 TID-14844 & WASH-1400 BASED
- 0 10 MILE PLUME EXPOSURE EPZ AND 50 MILE INGESTION EXPOSURE EPZ
- 0 FEMA EVALUATES STATE AND LOCAL PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS

#### POTENTIAL CHANGES

- 0 CORRECT MISCONCEPTION THAT EVACUATION ALWAYS REQUIRED TO 10 MILES OR FURTHER
- 0 USE CONCEPT OF GRADED RESPONSE THAT RECOGNIZES RISK VARIATIONS WITH DISTANCE & TIME
- 0 CONSIDER RISK VARIATIONS OF REACTOR TYPE & SIZE

## PROPOSED ACTIONS

- 0 DRAFT REVISIONS TO 10 CFR 50 BASED UPON NEW SOURCE TERM INFORMATION CONSIDERING 3 ALTERNATIVES
  - 1) PLANT CLASSIFICATION BASED UPON APPARENT RISK PROFILE
  - 2) SITE SPECIFIC EMERGENCY PLANS
  - 3) GRADED RESPONSE
- 0 REVISE GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS (I.E., FEMA/NRC NUREG-0654, NUREG-1082)
- 0 COORDINATE WITH EPA ON POTENTIAL CONFLICTS WITH PROTECTIVE ACTION GUIDES

## AREA 5

### ACCIDENT CONSEQUENCES & INDEMNIFICATION

#### PRESENT PRACTICE

- O ONSITE PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE REGULATED THROUGH 10 CFR 50.54(W)
- O OFFSITE INDEMNIFICATION UNDER PRICE/ANDERSON
- O E.N.O. DETERMINATION CRITERIA (10 CFR 140) SET WELL BELOW CONSEQUENCES OF MANY SEVERE ACCIDENT RELEASES
- O NEPA EVALUATIONS OF ACCIDENTS

#### POTENTIAL CHANGES

- O DETERMINE IMPACT OF RESEARCH ON PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ONSITE REQUIREMENTS, REVIEW NUREG/CR-2601, AND PROPOSE RULE CHANGE IF NECESSARY
- O CONSIDER ADVISING CONGRESS OF CHANGES IN OFFSITE RISK PERCEPTION IF WARRANTED
- O USE NEW METHODOLOGY IN FUTURE NEPA REVIEWS (STARTING WITH SOUTH TEXAS OL REVIEW)

AREA 6

AIR FILTRATION & OTHER FISSION PRODUCT ATTENUATION SYSTEMS

PRESENT PRACTICE

- 0 FOR ACCIDENTS IODINE ASSUMED TO BE PRIMARILY  $I_2$ , BUT ROUTINE RELEASES OBSERVED TO BE PRIMARILY  $CH_3I$ .
- 0 PWRs HAVE SPRAY ADDITIVES FOR  $I_2$  CONTROL OF INITIAL RELEASES AND SUBSEQUENT RE-EVOLUTION FROM SUMPS.
- 0 BWR SUPPRESSION POOLS & CONTAINMENT SPRAYS ARE PRESENTLY NOT CREDITED WITH FISSION PRODUCT ATTENUATION
- 0 INSTANTANEOUS FISSION PRODUCT RELEASE ASSUMED.

### POTENTIAL CHANGES

- 0 ELIMINATE NEED FOR AUTOMATIC INJECTION OF CAUSTICS IN CONTAINMENT SPRAYS AT PWRs, BUT CONTINUE TO REQUIRE CONTROL OVER SUMP PH
- 0 CREDIT BWR CONTAINMENT SPRAYS AND SUPPRESSION POOLS
- 0 DO NOT BACKFIT ELEMENTAL IODINE FILTER GUIDANCE & DEVELOP REPLACEMENT GUIDANCE FOR IODINE, OTHER FISSION PRODUCTS & AEROSOLS IN BOTH ROUTINE AND ACCIDENTAL RELEASES.

AREA 7

ACCIDENT MONITORING & MANAGEMENT: ONSITE AND OFFSITE INSTRUMENTATION :

PRESENT PRACTICE

0 MONITORS FOR TID-14844 RADIATION LEVELS OR GREATER (REG. GUIDE 1.97)

0 OFFSITE MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION REQUIRED

POTENTIAL CHANGES

0 REASSESS INSTRUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS REQUIRED TO FOLLOW COURSE OF ACCIDENTS

0 REASSESS OFFSITE INSTRUMENTATION NEEDS BECAUSE OF CHANGES IN TIMING & FISSION PRODUCT MIX TO DETERMINE ADEQUACY OF 10 CFR 140

0 EVALUATE EVOLVING RESEARCH ON ACCIDENT MANAGEMENT

AREA 8

OFFSITE CONTAMINATION & RECOVERY

PRESENT PRACTICE

- 0 PRESENTLY BASED UPON WASH-1400
- 0 INCLUDES HEALTH EFFECTS, PROPERTY DAMAGE, CROP INTERDICTION, EVACUATION AND DECONTAMINATION COSTS, & USES OF KI
- 0 USED TO ASSESS PREVENTION & MITIGATION FEATURES
- 0 INFLUENCES PUBLIC OPINION

POTENTIAL CHANGES

- 0 HAS INFLUENCED POLICY ON USE OF KI
- 0 POTENTIALLY LOWER LEVELS OF OFFSITE CONTAMINATION, FOR PLANTS LIKE SURRY, BUT WE DON'T KNOW ABOUT OTHERS

## POTENTIAL CHANGES

0 REASSESS DESIGN BASIS ACCIDENT METHODOLOGY. FOUR ALTERNATIVES:

1) MAINTAIN STATUS QUO BASED ON CONSIDERATION OF CONSERVATISMS

2) MODEST CHANGES TO TID-14844 RELEASE ASSUMPTIONS

3) RESTATE DBA

A) DETERMINISTICALLY USING THE PRESENT TYPE OF DOSE  
ACCEPTANCE APPROACH

B) ESTABLISH ESF PERFORMANCE CRITERIA FOR ESFS

4) USE OF RISK BASED APPROACH

0 BACKFITS ON EXISTING PLANTS, OR ADDED SAFETY FEATURES ON  
NEW DESIGNS, LIKELY TO BE LESS COST-EFFECTIVE.

## AREA 9

### SAFETY EVALUATIONS

#### PRESENT PRACTICE

- 0 FOR SCREENING NEW SAFETY ISSUES STAFF USES WASH-1400  
SOURCE TERMS IN ASSESSMENTS OF
  - 1) RISK IMPORTANCE AS INDICATED BY 50 MILE POPULATION DOSE
  - 2) VALUE/IMPACT OR RATIO OF RISK REDUCTION TO TOTAL COST  
(INDUSTRY AND NRC)
- 0 FOR ASSESSING BACKFITS USE MORE DETAIL IN VALUE/IMPACT  
ASSESSMENTS, BUT IN SOME CASES USING NEW SOURCE TERM  
INFO
- 0 LICENSING REVIEWS, INCLUDING AMENDMENTS, OFTEN USE  
TID-14844 ASSUMPTIONS OF NOT ONLY FISSION PRODUCT  
RELEASES, BUT OTHER ASSUMPTIONS OF TRANSPORT,  
DEPOSITION & BIOLOGICAL UPTAKE

## AREA 10

### SITING

#### PRESENT PRACTICE & BACKGROUND

- 0 TID-14844 WITH LOCA, SUBSTANTIAL CORE MELT, AND NO CONTAINMENT FAILURE COUPLES SITING & PLANT DESIGN THRU EVALUATIONS OF
  - 1) EXCLUSION AREA BOUNDARY
  - 2) LOW POPULATION ZONE
  - 3) PERFORMANCE CRITERIA FOR CERTAIN ESFS
- 0 CORE MELTS WITH CONTAINMENT FAILURE INFLUENCED REMOTE SITING, SUPPORTED BY WASH-1400
- 0 EXCLUSION AREA DISTANCES OF 0.4 MILES & 500 PEOPLE/SQ MI TO 30 MILES PROPOSED IN 1975
- 0 1979 RECOMMENDATION TO DECOUPLE SITING & DESIGN (NUREG-0625) THROUGH RULEMAKING
- 0 1980 RULEMAKING INITIATED, BUT SUSPENDED IN 1981 PENDING EVALUATIONS OF SOURCE TERMS & SAFETY GOALS

## POTENTIAL CHANGES

### 1. DBA

- 0 DEVELOP NEW SITING DBAs & PERFORMANCE CRITERIA FOR ESFs
- 0 ELIMINATE DBAs FOR SITING EVALUATIONS & REPLACE WITH REQUIREMENTS FOR MINIMUM COMPLIMENT OF ESFs WITH SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE CRITERIA & A MINIMUM SET OF SITE CHARACTERISTICS

### 2. BEYOND DBA

- 0 RECONSIDER REMOTE SITING POLICY USING NEW SOURCE TERMS INFO THRU RISK REBASELINING

## ENCLOSURE 3

PRELIMINARY BENEFIT-COST SUMMARY OF AREAS  
TARGETED FOR SOURCE TERM RELATED CHANGES

<u>REGULATORY AREA</u>	<u>COSTS</u>	<u>BENEFITS</u>	<u>CHANGE IN REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS*</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTATION TARGET</u>
1 IDCOR-NRC Staff Search For Risk Outliers		TO BE DETERMINED		
2 Containment Performance				
Near Term	Low	High	D/I	1-2 years
Future	Unknown	Unknown	D/I	U
3 Equipment Qualification	Moderate to High	Moderate to High	D/I	2-3 years
4 Emergency Planning	Moderate	High	D	1-2 years
5 Accident Consequences & Indemnification	Unknown**	Unknown**	U	1-2 years
6 Air Filtration & Other Fission Product Attenu- ation Methods	Low	High	U	1-2 years
7 Accident Monitoring & Management Onsite & Offsite Instru- mentation	High	High	U	1-2 years
8 Offsite Con- tamination & Recovery	Low	High	D	1-3 years
9 Safety Issue Evaluations	Moderate	High	U	1-2 years
10 Siting	Moderate	High	D	2-3 years

\* Increase (I), Decrease (D), Unknown (U)

\*\*Depends on Congress

# NRR STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS

SUBJECT: SEVERE ACCIDENT CASE STUDY  
PEACH BOTTOM - ATWS

DATE: AUGUST 2, 1985

PRESENTER: RICHARD J. BARRETT

PRESENTER'S TITLE/BRANCH/DIV:  
NUCLEAR ENGINEER/REACTOR SYSTEMS BRANCH/DIVISION OF SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

PRESENTER'S NRC TEL. NO.: 49-27591

SUBCOMMITTEE: CLASS 9 ACCIDENTS

## OBJECTIVES

- ° TO SUPPORT DEVELOPMENT OF GUIDELINES FOR SYSTEMATIC REVIEW OF OPERATING PLANTS
  - GAIN EXPERIENCE WITH REVIEW OF A RISK-SIGNIFICANT SEQUENCE AND IDENTIFY DEFFICULTIES IN THE PROCESS
  - EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS AND COMPLETENESS OF PROPOSED APPROACHES FOR PLANT-SPECIFIC REVIEWS
  - STUDY THE APPLICABILITY OF REFERENCE PLANT RESULTS TO OTHER PLANTS IN THE CLASS
- ° TO SUPPORT DEVELOPMENT OF THE TASK ACTION PLAN
  - DETERMINE WHAT INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE, AND WHAT ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IS NEEDED
  - ESTIMATE THE RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS (NRC STAFF AND CONTRACTORS), AND LEARN HOW TO UTILIZE THOSE RESOURCES EFFICIENTLY

## APPROACH

- ° PREPARE A "STRAWMAN" RISK PROFILE FOR THE PEACH BOTTOM ATWS EVENT
  - COLLECT PRELIMINARY INFORMATION ON THE ACCIDENT SEQUENCE, CONTAINMENT RESPONSE, OFFSITE CONSEQUENCES
  - DEVELOP AN EVENT TREE, INCLUDING CONTAINMENT FAILURE MODES
  - FOR EACH EVENT-TREE BRANCH, ESTIMATE CORE MELT FREQUENCY AND RISK
- ° BASED ON THE RISK PROFILE, IDENTIFY KEY PLANT SYSTEMS AND OPERATOR ACTIONS
- ° STUDY THE KEY SYSTEMS AND OPERATOR ACTIONS TO IDENTIFY ATTRIBUTES WHICH DETERMINE THEIR RELIABILITY
- ° ASSESS THE APPLICABILITY OF THE PEACH BOTTOM RISK PROFILE TO OTHER BWR MARK I PLANTS

## ASSESSMENT OF SYSTEMS AND OPERATOR ACTIONS

### o OPERATOR ACTION; CONTROL WATER LEVEL

- LEVEL INDICATION
- CONTROL OF INJECTION SOURCE
- PROCEDURES/TRAINING
- HUMAN FACTORS CONSIDERATIONS

### o SYSTEM FUNCTION; STANDBY LIQUID CONTROL

- DETERMINISTIC VIABILITY
- ACTUATION LOGIC
- MAINTENANCE/TESTING
- SUPPORT SYSTEM DEPENDENCIES
- SYSTEM INTERACTIONS
- EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATIONS

POTENTIAL IMPORTANT VARIABILITIES  
AMONG BWR PLANTS

- ° ISOLATION CONDENSERS
- ° MOTOR DRIVEN FEEDWATER PUMPS
- ° SAFETY VALVES VENTING TO THE DRYWELL
- ° SLC INJECTION LOCATION
- ° REACTOR COOLANT LEVEL INSTRUMENTATION

## PRELIMINARY CONCLUSIONS

### ° DEVELOPMENT OF GUIDELINES FOR REVIEW OF OPERATING PLANTS

- APPROACH BASED ON CORE MELT FREQUENCY AND RISK ESTIMATES APPEARS TO BE ADVISABLE
- NEED TO DEVELOP CRITERIA FOR RANKING THE KEY PLANT SYSTEMS AND OPERATOR ACTIONS
- ACCOUNTING FOR DESIGN VARIATIONS AMONG PLANTS WILL BE AN IMPORTANT ASPECT OF THE GUIDELINES
- EXTERNAL EVENTS ARE NOT EXPLICITLY TREATED

### ° DEVELOPMENT OF TASK ACTION PLAN

- INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED
  - DETAILED EVENT TREES FOR DOMINANT REFERENCE PLANT SEQUENCES
  - EXPLICIT DESCRIPTIONS OF SUPPORT SYSTEM DEPENDENCIES, SYSTEMS INTERACTIONS
  - ACCIDENT MANAGEMENT INFORMATION

PRELIMINARY CONCLUSIONS (CONT'D)

- RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- INTERDISCIPLINARY TEAM APPROACH REQUIRED



UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20555

JUL 22 1985

Mr. Cordell Reed, Chairman  
IDCOR Steering Group  
Atomic Industrial Forum, Inc.  
7101 Wisconsin Avenue  
Bethesda, Maryland 20814-4805

Dear Mr. Reed: *C. Reed*

I am pleased to report that on June 27, 1985, the Commission voted to approve the severe accident policy statement. It should appear in the Federal Register shortly and we will be simultaneously publishing the companion document, NUREG-1070. This policy statement is a revision of the "Proposed Commission Policy Statement on Severe Accidents and Related Views on Nuclear Reactor Regulation" which was published for comment on April 13, 1983 (48 FR 16014), and also serves as notice of withdrawal of the advanced notice of proposed rule-making, "Severe Accident Design Criteria," published on October 2, 1980 (45 FR 65474). One of the issues which this policy statement addresses, and which is of primary interest to IDCOR, is the resolution of safety issues related to reactor accidents more severe than design basis accidents and the path which the Commission intends to follow to accomplish this. The path approved by the Commission in this policy statement is basically the process that has been the basis for the NRC and IDCOR technical interactions in the last few years.

With the publication of the NRC's severe accident policy statement, it is worth summarizing its principal points and how they affect current and near term NRC/IDCOR interactions:

- ° "On the basis of currently available information, the Commission concludes that existing plants pose no undue risk to public health and safety, and sees no present basis for immediate action on generic rule-making or other regulatory changes for these plants because of severe accident risk."
- ° "....the Commission plans to formulate an integrated systematic approach to an examination of each nuclear power plant.....for possibly significant risk contributors that might be plant specific and might be missed absent a systematic search. Following the development of such an approach, an analysis will be made of any plant that has not yet undergone an

appropriate examination and cost-effective changes will be made, if needed, to ensure that there is no undue risk to public health and safety."

We at NRC, and you in industry, have now spent a considerable amount of time and resources developing independently the technical basis needed to address these severe accident issues and to begin the process of translating this research and related technical information into an effective closure process of regulatory decisions.

With the shift of the NRC/IDCOR interaction to the regulatory closure process, we will be also shifting the focus of this work from research to regulatory applications. We are just now reorganizing the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR) into a structure which we expect to be particularly conducive to the orderly closure of the severe accident issue. The new NRR Division of Safety Review and Oversight will be the focus of contact with IDCOR and will be responsible for implementing the review and closure, drawing on other parts of the organization (including the Office of Research) as needed.

Over the last 20 months the NRC and IDCOR staffs have been having intense discussions of all the important issues related to severe accidents. From these deliberations 19 outstanding technical issues were identified for further discussion. It is my understanding that these discussions have now taken place (NRC/IDCOR staff meetings of 3/26/85 and 4/30/85) and that an agreement has been reached between our staffs on the approach to resolution of these remaining 19 issues. We acknowledge the importance of the IDCOR technical program to the progress that has been made in resolving these issues. Resolution of these issues is an important and necessary step for the successful development of the methodology needed for individual plant analysis; this brings me to the next point which I want to discuss with you.

One of the items summarized earlier from the severe accident policy is the need to examine all existing plants for significant risk contributors or vulnerabilities to severe accidents and the development of an appropriate methodology to accomplish this without undertaking the performance of a full scope PRA and the associated expenditure of significant resources. Your program is making substantial contributions in this area to the resolution of the severe accident issue in a cost/effective way. I understand that your proposed methodology for generic applicability has been discussed with the NRC staff on 4/26/85 and in much greater detail on 7/16/85 and has been received favorably by the NRC staff. I understand that in the next six months you will fine tune this methodology by pilot application to a number of nuclear power plants and submit it formally to the staff by early next year.

I hope that this methodology will be the important vehicle for closure of the severe accident issue. The upcoming interactions with the ACRS and the

Mr. Cordell Reed

- 3 -

additional interactions between our staffs should further strengthen it and make it the tool that can finally be accepted for this purpose.

The IDCOR effort in this area has set an example of excellence. You can be assured that we will commit the necessary NRC staff resources to continue the NRC/IDCOR dialogue and bring it to a successful completion. Your continued substantial efforts and contributions, especially those of our technical staffs, are essential to that success.

In my April 12, 1985 letter to you, I discussed the status of our source term re-evaluation activity, as well as the schedule for the severe accident regulatory implementation process. I understand that my staff briefed you on all of these items at the last NRC-IDCOR management meeting which took place on July 7, 1985. As my staff told you, we are defining all the activities and issues to the extent practical and developing schedules associated with these efforts. I will keep you informed on a periodic basis of all issues and activities relating to the closure of the severe accident issue. We look forward to our continuing and productive interactions with the IDCOR program on these important matters.

Sincerely,



William J. Dircks  
Executive Director for  
Operations

# **NRR STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS**

**SUBJECT:** RESOLUTION OF NRC/IDCOR TECHNICAL ISSUES

**DATE:** AUGUST 2, 1985

**PRESENTER:** ZOLTAN R. ROSZTOCZY

**PRESENTER'S TITLE/BRANCH/DIV:** CHIEF, RESEARCH AND STANDARDS  
COORDINATION BRANCH, DST, NRR

**PRESENTER'S NRC TEL. NO.:** 492-4221

**SUBCOMMITTEE:** CLASS 9 ACCIDENTS

## NRC/IDCOR TECHNICAL ISSUES

### I. CORE HEATUP STAGE

ISSUE #1 - FISSION PRODUCT RELEASE PRIOR TO VESSEL FAILURE

ASSUMED TEMPERATURE FOR BEGINNING OF FUEL RELOCATION

MODELING OF IN-VESSEL RELEASE OF FISSION PRODUCTS

TE RETENTION IN-VESSEL

ISSUE #2 - RECIRCULATION OF COOLANT IN THE REACTOR VESSEL

RECIRCULATION PATTERNS OF STEAM CAN AFFECT THE CORE HEATUP

RATE, STRUCTURAL TEMPERATURES AND DEPOSITION OF FISSION

PRODUCTS IN THE REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM.

ISSUE #3 - RELEASE MODEL FOR CONTROL ROD MATERIALS

IDCOR MODEL ALLOWS THE CONTROL ROD MATERIAL TO MELT, RUNOFF

AND FREEZE, THUS IT IS NOT A SOURCE OF AEROSOLS. BMI MODEL

IGNORES THE POTENTIAL FOR RUNOFF.

ISSUE #4 - FISSION PRODUCT & AEROSOL DEPOSITION IN THE REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM

UNCERTAINTIES IN THE PREDICTIVE CAPABILITY ARE LARGE. THE

VALIDITY OF THE EMPIRICAL AEROSOL MODEL USED BY IDCOR IS OF

CONCERN.

NRC/IDCOR TECHNICAL ISSUES

(CONTINUED)

II. MELT PROGRESSION AND FUEL RELOCATION STAGE

ISSUE #5 - MODELING OF IN-VESSEL H<sub>2</sub> GENERATION

SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES IN MODELS WHEN CLADDING MELTS AND SLUMPS AND FLOW CHANNELS BEGIN TO BLOCK. LARGE DIFFERENCE IN PREDICTED H<sub>2</sub> PRODUCTION.

ISSUE #6 - CORE SLUMP, CORE COLLAPSE AND REACTOR VESSEL FAILURE MODELS  
IDCOR ASSUMES INSTANTANEOUS SLUMPING OF THE CORE, FAILURE OF THE LOWER SUPPORT PLATE AFTER A FRACTION OF THE CORE IS MOLTEN AND IMMEDIATE VESSEL FAILURE AFTER FAILURE OF THE PLATE.

ISSUE #7 - ALPHA MODE CONTAINMENT FAILURE BY IN-VESSEL STEAM EXPLOSIONS  
CAN AN ENERGETIC MOLTEN FUEL/COOLANT INTERACTION OCCUR, PRODUCE A MISSILE AND BREACH THE CONTAINMENT?

NRC/IDCOR TECHNICAL ISSUES

(CONTINUED)

III. EX-VESSEL STATE

ISSUE #8 - DIRECT HEATING OF CONTAINMENT BY EJECTED CORE MATERIAL

MOLTEN MATERIAL EJECTED FROM THE VESSEL UNDER PRESSURE COULD BE SWEEPED OUT OF THE REACTOR CAVITY INTO THE CONTAINMENT AND CONTRIBUTE TO THE RAPID HEATING OF THE CONTAINMENT ATMOSPHERE.

ISSUE #9 - EX-VESSEL FISSION PRODUCT RELEASE

NRC MODELS ALLOW FOR THE PRODUCTION OF VOLATILE OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES OF REFRACTORY FISSION PRODUCTS DURING THE CORE/CONCRETE INTERACTION PROCESS.

ISSUE 10 - EX-VESSEL HEAT TRANSFER MODELS FROM MOLTEN CORE TO CONCRETE/CONTAINMENT

NRC ANALYSES INVOLVE MORE HEAT GOING INTO CONCRETE ATTACK, MORE RAPID PRODUCTION OF NON-CONDENSIBLE GASES, MORE RAPID PRESSURIZATION OF CONTAINMENT, BUT LOWER ATMOSPHERE TEMPERATURES.

NRC/IDCOR TECHNICAL ISSUES

(CONTINUED)

- ISSUE #11 - REVAPORIZATION OF FISSION PRODUCTS IN THE UPPER PLENUM  
A LARGE FRACTION OF FISSION PRODUCTS RELEASED FROM THE CORE CAN BE DEPOSITED ON STRUCTURES. THE DECAY HEAT OF THESE MATERIALS WILL HEAT THE STRUCTURES, AND CONTRIBUTE TO THE REVAPORIZATION OF THE FISSION PRODUCTS. UNCERTAINTIES OF MODELS ARE LARGE.
- ISSUE #12 - DEPOSITION MODEL FOR FISSION PRODUCTS IN CONTAINMENT  
THE EMPIRICAL CORRELATION USED BY IDCOR FOR AEROSOL SETTLING SHOWS NO PARTICLE SIZE DEPENDENCE AND LACKS COMPARISONS TO EXPERIMENTAL DATA.
- ISSUE #13A - AMOUNT AND TIMING OF SUPPRESSION POOL BYPASS  
IN THE IDCOR ANALYSES RELATIVELY LARGE, CONSTANT DECONTAMINATION FACTORS ARE USED, BYPASS IS IGNORED UNDER THE ASSUMPTION THAT OPENINGS WOULD BE PLUGGED BY AEROSOLS.

NRC/IDCOR TECHNICAL ISSUES

(CONTINUED)

ISSUE #13B - RETENTION OF FISSION PRODUCTS IN ICE BEDS

IDCOR USES THE STANDARD DEPOSITION MODELS OF STEAM  
CONDENSATION AND AEROSOL DEPOSITION. EXPERIMENTAL  
VERIFICATION IS NEEDED.

ISSUE #14 - MODELING OF EMERGENCY RESPONSE

IN THE IDCOR ANALYSES THE POPULATION IN THE EVACUATION ZONE  
IS REMOVED AT A GIVEN RATE WITHOUT RECOGNITION OF A  
STRAGGLER POPULATION THAT IS SLOW TO EVACUATE OR REFUSES TO  
EVACUATE.

ISSUE #15 - CONTAINMENT PERFORMANCE

CONSIDERABLE UNCERTAINTY EXISTS AS TO HOW RAPIDLY LEAKAGE  
WILL GROW, THE MODE BY WHICH A CONTAINMENT WILL FAIL AND THE  
LOCATION AT WHICH FAILURE WILL BE INITIATED.

NRC/IDCOR TECHNICAL ISSUES

(CONTINUED)

ISSUE #16 - SECONDARY CONTAINMENT PERFORMANCE

THERE ARE LARGE UNCERTAINTIES IN THE PREDICTION OF SECONDARY CONTAINMENT PERFORMANCE. CONTAINMENT FAILURE MODE AND ITS IMPACT ON THE SECONDARY BUILDING, POTENTIAL FOR HYDROGEN DEFLAGATIONS TO OCCUR, AND THE MODES OF LEAKAGE AND FAILURE OF THE SECONDARY BUILDING ARE MAJOR CONTRIBUTORS.

ISSUE #17 - HYDROGEN IGNITION AND BURNING

IDCOR MODELS PREDICT CONTINUOUS BURNING ESSENTIALLY IN ALL CASES. THE NRC TREATMENT TENDS TO PREDICT A NUMBER OF DISCRETE BURNS, ALLOWS THE BUILDUP OF HIGHER HYDROGEN CONCENTRATIONS AND LEADS TO HIGHER CONTAINMENT PRESSURES.

ISSUE #18 - ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE

SO FAR NEITHER IDCOR, NOR NRC HAS ASSESSED THE EXPECTED PERFORMANCE OF EQUIPMENT ASSUMED TO FUNCTION IN THE VARIOUS SEVERE ACCIDENT SCENARIOS. DISPLAY INSTRUMENTS NEEDED FOR OPERATOR ACTIONS SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE ASSESSMENT.

### RESOLUTION OF TECHNICAL ISSUES

THE AGREED ON RESOLUTIONS WILL ACCOMPLISH THE FOLLOWING:

- MAKE BOTH THE NRC AND THE IDCOR ANALYTICAL MODELS MORE REALISTIC
- COMPARE MODELS WITH EXPERIMENTAL DATA AND REVISE MODELS,  
IF NEEDED
- STUDY PHENOMENA THAT MIGHT HAVE A SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON  
PLANT EVALUATIONS
- PERFORM SENSITIVITY/UNCERTAINTY STUDIES
- CHECK WHETHER QUALIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT FOR DESIGN BASIS  
EVENTS IS SUFFICIENT TO SUPPORT THE ASSUMED PERFORMANCE OF  
THESE EQUIPMENT DURING SEVERE ACCIDENTS.

AGREED-ON CHANGES IN THE IDCOR MODEL

- A REVISED FUEL RELOCATION MODEL
- A TE RETENTION MODEL
- MECHANISTIC MELT PROGRESSION MODEL IN THE MAAP CODE
- IMPROVED FISSION PRODUCT MODEL (MORE CHEMICAL SPECIES,  
CHEMICAL AND THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM)
- DEVELOP CONTAINMENT STRAIN METHODOLOGY FOR FAILURE AND  
LIKELY FAILURE SIZE

### COMPARISON OF IDCOR MODELS WITH DATA

- IN-PILE DATA ON CONTROL ROD MATERIAL RELEASE
- ORNL OUT-OF-PILE CORE MELT RELEASE EXPERIMENTS WITH  $B_4C$  CONTROL RODS
- APPLICABLE DATA ON AEROSOL DEPOSITION
- AVAILABLE EXPERIMENTAL DATA ON IN-VESSEL HYDROGEN GENERATION
- TMI ACCIDENT INFORMATION ON HYDROGEN GENERATION
- PROTOTYPICAL DATA ON CORIUM DISPERSAL FROM THE CAVITY INCLUDING DIRECT HEATING OF CONTAINMENT ATMOSPHERE
- CORE-CONCRETE INTERACTION DATA FROM SANDIA AND FROM THE BETA FACILITY

### BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF PHYSICAL PHENOMENA

- POTENTIAL HEAT-UP OF RCS COMPONENTS BY NATURAL CIRCULATION OF SUPERHEATED STEAM
- REVIEW OF THE AEROSOL PLUGGING CORRELATION INCLUDING POTENTIAL LIMITATIONS ON THE CORRELATION
- DISCUSSION OF THE APPLICABILITY OF THE AEROSOL DEPOSITION MODEL TO PREDICT FISSION PRODUCT RETENTION IN ICE BEDS

## SENSITIVITY/UNCERTAINTY STUDIES

- ACCIDENT ANALYSIS WITH CONSEQUENTIAL RUPTURE OF STEAM GENERATOR TUBES - WILL BE DONE ONLY IF COOLANT RECIRCULATION STUDY WARRANTS IT
- THE OVERALL UNCERTAINTY ANALYSIS SHOULD TAKE INTO ACCOUNT THE UNCERTAINTY ASSOCIATED WITH CORIUM DISPERSAL
- PARAMETRIC STUDIES ON THE REVAPORIZATION OF FISSION PRODUCTS (TIME DELAYS, RELEASE RATES)
- COMPARISON BETWEEN IDCOR ANALYSIS AND CONTAIN RESULTS FOR A SELECTED ACCIDENT SEQUENCE TO ASSESS DIFFERENCES DUE TO THE AEROSOL DEPOSITION MODEL
- ANALYSIS OF THE STUCK OPEN VACUUM BREAKER CASE BOTH WAYS: (1) USING THE PLUGGING CORRELATION, AND (2) ASSUMING NO PLUGGING
- UNCERTAINTIES IN CONTAINMENT FAILURE MODE WILL BE CONSIDERED IN SOURCE TERM CALCULATIONS
- NRC AND IDCOR WILL DEFINE AND CALCULATE A STANDARD PROBLEM TO ASSESS DIFFERENCES IN THE HYDROGEN IGNITION AND BURNING MODELS

### FOLLOW-UP ON TECHNICAL ISSUE RESOLUTION

- AGREEMENT HAS BEEN REACHED ON THE APPROACH TO RESOLUTION
- IDCOR WILL MODIFY THE ANALYTICAL MODELS AND DOCUMENT THE CHANGES
- IDCOR WILL EVALUATE THE EFFECT OF THE INDIVIDUAL CHANGES
- IDCOR WILL REVISE THE REFERENCE PLANT ANALYSES TO REFLECT THESE CHANGES
- NRC IS PERFORMING AUDIT CALCULATIONS FOR THE REFERENCE PLANTS WHICH WILL INCLUDE THE CHANGES
- NRC WILL COMPARE THE REVISED IDCOR REFERENCE PLANT ANALYSES WITH THE AUDIT CALCULATIONS
- BOTH IDCOR AND NRC WILL EVALUATE THE UNCERTAINTIES OF THE CALCULATIONS
- DIFFERENCES BETWEEN IDCOR AND AUDIT CALCULATIONS WHICH ARE OUTSIDE OF THE ESTIMATED UNCERTAINTY BAND WILL RECEIVE FURTHER ATTENTION

# **NRR STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS**

**SUBJECT:** SYSTEMATIC EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANTS

**DATE:** AUGUST 2, 1985

**PRESENTER:** ZOLTAN R. ROSZTOCZY

**PRESENTER'S TITLE/BRANCH/DIV:** CHIEF, RESEARCH AND STANDARDS  
COORDINATION BRANCH, DST, NRR

**PRESENTER'S NRC TEL. NO.:** 492-4221

**SUBCOMMITTEE:** CLASS 9 ACCIDENTS

## SYSTEMATIC EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANTS

THE PROGRAM HAS FOUR TASKS:

1. REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF THE FOUR REFERENCE PLANTS (IDCOR & NRC ANALYSES).
2. REVIEW THE IDCOR METHODOLOGY PROPOSED FOR THE SYSTEMATIC EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANTS.
3. DEVELOPMENT OF GENERIC GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURAL CRITERIA FOR THE PREVENTION AND MITIGATION OF SEVERE ACCIDENTS.
4. PREPARE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR COMMISSION CONSIDERATION ON THE RESOLUTION OF THE SEVERE ACCIDENT ISSUE.

## INCOMING INFORMATION

AN EXTENSIVE AMOUNT OF INFORMATION HAS BEEN GENERATED ON SEVERE ACCIDENTS DURING THE PAST FEW YEARS. THE INFORMATION IS BEING SUMMARIZED BY BOTH, THE INDUSTRY (IDCOR) AND NRC, AND WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR OUR REVIEW ON THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

	<u>IDCOR</u>	<u>NRC</u>
SOURCE TERM METHODOLOGY	AUG. 85	AUG. 85
REVISED REFERENCE PLANT ANALYSES		
PEACH BOTTOM	OCT. 85	JAN. 86
SEQUOYAH	OCT. 85	FEB. 86
GRAND GULF	OCT. 85	MAR. 86
ZION	OCT. 85	APR. 86
UNCERTAINTY ANALYSIS	SEP. 85	(MAY 86)
POTENTIAL IMPROVEMENTS IN PLANT DESIGN AND OPERATION	—	APR. 86
METHODOLOGY FOR EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANTS	JAN. 86	—
ACCIDENT MANAGEMENT STUDY	—	APR. 86
PUBLIC COMMENTS ON SOURCE TERM METHODOLOGY	—	NOV. 85
PUBLIC COMMENTS ON PLANT ANALYSES, UNCERTAINTIES AND POTENTIAL IMPROVEMENTS	—	(NOV. 86)
EXTERNAL EVENTS	?	?

# TENTATIVE SCHEDULE

	1985	1986
PEACH BOTTOM		
REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF PLANT ANALYSES		
REVIEW OF IDCOR METHODOLOGY		
DEVELOPMENT OF GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA		
GRAND GULF		
REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF PLANT ANALYSES		
REVIEW OF IDCOR METHODOLOGY		
DEVELOPMENT OF GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA		
SEQUOYAH		
REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF PLANT ANALYSES		
REVIEW OF IDCOR METHODOLOGY		
DEVELOPMENT OF GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA		
ZION		
REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF PLANT ANALYSES		
REVIEW OF IDCOR METHODOLOGY		
DEVELOPMENT OF GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA		
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR COMMISSION CONSIDERATION		
RECOMMENDED NRC ACTIONS		
GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA		
APPROVAL OF IDCOR METHODOLOGY		
RECOMMENDED CHANGES IN NRC STANDARDS & PROCEDURES		

## PEACH BOTTOM REVIEW AND EVALUATION

### o CURRENTLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION:

IDCOR ANALYSIS OF THE TW, TC, TQVW AND S<sub>1</sub>E SEQUENCES

SASA ANALYSIS OF SELECTED BROWNS FERRY SEQUENCES

SEQUENCE EVENT TREE FOR THE TC SEQUENCE

PRELIMINARY CONTAINMENT EVENT TREE FOR THE TQUV SEQUENCE

SOURCE TERM CALCULATIONS FOR THE AE, TC AND TW SEQUENCES (BMI-2104)

### o REVIEW WILL ADDRESS:

EVALUATION OF ACCIDENT LIKELIHOOD

SELECTION OF DOMINANT SEQUENCES

ANALYSIS OF DOMINANT SEQUENCES

CONSIDERATION OF COMMON MODE FAILURES AND SYSTEMS INTERACTIONS

ACCIDENT MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

CONTAINMENT LOADING AND PERFORMANCE

SOURCE TERM CALCULATIONS

ACCIDENT CONSEQUENCE AND RISK ANALYSES

UNCERTAINTY OF CALCULATIONS

PEACH BOTTOM REVIEW AND EVALUATION (CONTINUED)

- o IDCOR CALCULATIONS AND NRC AUDIT CALCULATIONS WILL BE COMPARED. DIFFERENCES ARE EXPECTED TO BE WITHIN THE UNCERTAINTY BOUNDS OF THE CALCULATIONS. LARGE DIFFERENCES AND QUESTIONABLE RESULTS WILL BE INVESTIGATED.
- o EMPHASIS WILL BE ON POTENTIAL LARGE CONTRIBUTORS TO RISK TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE UNCERTAINTIES OF THE CALCULATIONS.
- o SPECIAL ATTENTION WILL BE PAYED TO RISK DOMINANT OUTLIERS IN PLANT DESIGN AND OPERATION. A LIST OF OUTLIERS FOUND UP TO DATE WILL ALSO BE CHECKED AGAINST PEACH BOTTOM.
- o IMPORTANT DESIGN FEATURES AND OPERATOR GUIDANCE NEEDED TO ACHIEVE A SUFFICIENTLY LOW RISK PROFILE WILL BE IDENTIFIED AND GROUPED ACCORDING TO IMPORTANCE.
- o A JUDGEMENT WILL BE PASSED ON THE SUFFICIENCY OF THE PEACH BOTTOM DESIGN AND OPERATION WITH RESPECT TO SEVERE ACCIDENTS.
- o WE ARE PRESENTLY PERFORMING A CASE STUDY FOR ONE OF THE PEACH BOTTOM SEQUENCE TO TEST THE FEASIBILITY AND SUPPORT THE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS APPROACH.

## REVIEW OF IDCOR METHODOLOGY

- o IDCOR HAS DEVELOPED METHODOLOGY FOR THE SYSTEMATIC EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANTS.
- o THE METHODOLOGY WILL BE APPLIED FIRST TO THE FOUR REFERENCE PLANTS, THEN TO THREE ADDITIONAL PLANTS WHICH DID NOT HAVE PRAs AND HAVE NOT YET BEEN EVALUATED FOR SEVERE ACCIDENTS.
- o THE IDCOR METHODOLOGY, TOGETHER WITH THE SAMPLE APPLICATIONS, WILL BE SUBMITTED FOR NRC REVIEW IN JANUARY, 1986.
- o IN THE REVIEW OF THE IDCOR METHODOLOGY SPECIAL ATTENTION WILL BE PAID TO THE METHODOLOGY'S ABILITY TO:
  - DETECT OUTLIERS
  - IDENTIFY POTENTIAL COMMON MODE FAILURES
  - PROVIDE GUIDANCE FOR OPERATING PROCEDURES
  - ASSESS CONTAINMENT PERFORMANCE
- o IT IS OUR GOAL TO APPROVE THE IDCOR METHODOLOGY TOGETHER WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE GUIDELINES.

## GENERIC GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURAL CRITERIA

- o NRC'S PLANT REVIEW AND EVALUATION WILL BE LIMITED TO THE FOUR REFERENCE PLANTS.
- o BASED ON THE REVIEW OF EACH OF THE REFERENCE PLANTS STRAWMAN GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA WILL BE DRAFTED FOR THE FOUR PLANT TYPES BY THE INDIVIDUALS INVOLVED IN THE PLANT REVIEWS.
- o SELECTED PLANTS OF THE SAME TYPE (FOR EXAMPLE, BWRs, WITH MARK I CONTAINMENT) WILL BE EXAMINED AGAINST THE STRAWMAN CRITERIA TO JUDGE THE SUFFICIENCY OF THE CRITERIA.
- o PREVIOUS DECISIONS ON SEVERE ACCIDENT RELATED ISSUES SUCH AS REVIEW OF THE ZION, INDIAN POINT, MILLSTONE 3, GESSAR AND LIMERICK PRAs, THE INDIAN POINT HEARING, DEVELOPMENT OF THE SAFETY GOAL, AND RESOLUTION OR CURRENT STATUS OF UNRESOLVED SAFETY ISSUES, WILL BE REVIEWED FOR INSIGHT AND CONSISTENCY.
- o TREATMENT OF SEVERE ACCIDENTS BY OTHER REGULATORY AUTHORITIES, LIKE THE FRENCH SEVERE ACCIDENT PROCEDURES, WILL BE EXAMINED.
- o THE FOUR SETS OF STRAWMAN GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA WILL BE COMBINED INTO A FINAL SET OF GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA.

COMMISSION PAPER ON THE RESOLUTION OF SEVERE ACCIDENT ISSUES

- o THE COMMISSION'S SEVERE ACCIDENT POLICY STATEMENT WILL BE ISSUED ON AUGUST 5, 1985.
- o THE STAFF WILL PREPARE AN ACTION PLAN FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMISSION'S SEVERE ACCIDENT POLICY. THE ACTION PLAN WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE EDO BY NOVEMBER 1985.
- o FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF REFERENCE PLANT EVALUATIONS, DEVELOPMENT OF ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND ACCIDENT MITIGATION GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURAL CRITERIA, AND REVIEW OF THE PROPOSED IDCOR METHODOLOGY, THE STAFF WILL PREPARE GENERIC RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE RESOLUTION OF SEVERE ACCIDENT ISSUES.
- o THE STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS WILL ADDRESS:
  - (1) WHAT NEEDS TO BE DONE BY INDIVIDUAL LICENSEES WITH RESPECT TO SEVERE ACCIDENTS. IT WILL SPECIFY THE EXTENT OF REVIEW AND EXAMINATION NEEDED AND APPROPRIATE DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS.

COMMISSION PAPER ON THE RESOLUTION OF SEVERE ACCIDENT ISSUES

(CONTINUED)

- (2) CRITERIA TO BE USED TO JUDGE THE SUFFICIENCY OF THE DESIGN AND OPERATION OF THE PLANT, ACTION TO BE TAKEN IF THE CRITERIA ARE NOT MET.
- (3) SUGGESTED TIME TABLE FOR THE REVIEW.
- (4) THE FORMAT OF THE REQUEST, FOR EXAMPLE, GENERIC LETTER.
- (5) PROPOSED NRC ACTIONS TO ASSESS COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUEST.
- (6) PROPOSED FOLLOW-UP ACTIONS: REVISIONS IN SRP, REG. GUIDES AND RULES; CONFORMATORY RESEARCH NEEDED.

# **NRR STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS**

**SUBJECT: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SEVERE ACCIDENT PROGRAM**

**DATE: AUGUST 2, 1985**

**PRESENTER: THEMIS P. SPEIS**

**PRESENTER'S TITLE/BRANCH/DIV: DIRECTOR, DIVISION OF SAFETY  
TECHNOLOGY, NRR**

**PRESENTER'S NRC TEL. NO.: 492-7517**

**SUBCOMMITTEE: CLASS 9 ACCIDENTS**

## INTRODUCTION

o THE RECENTLY ISSUED POLICY STATEMENT SETS THE GOALS FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM, IT CONTAINS THREE MAJOR ACTION ITEMS:

- SYSTEMATIC EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANTS
- ISSUANCE OF GUIDANCE ON THE ROLE OF PRAs
- AMENDMENT OF NRC REGULATIONS AS APPROPRIATE

o WITH RESPECT TO THE SYSTEMATIC EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANTS THE POLICY STATEMENT STATES:

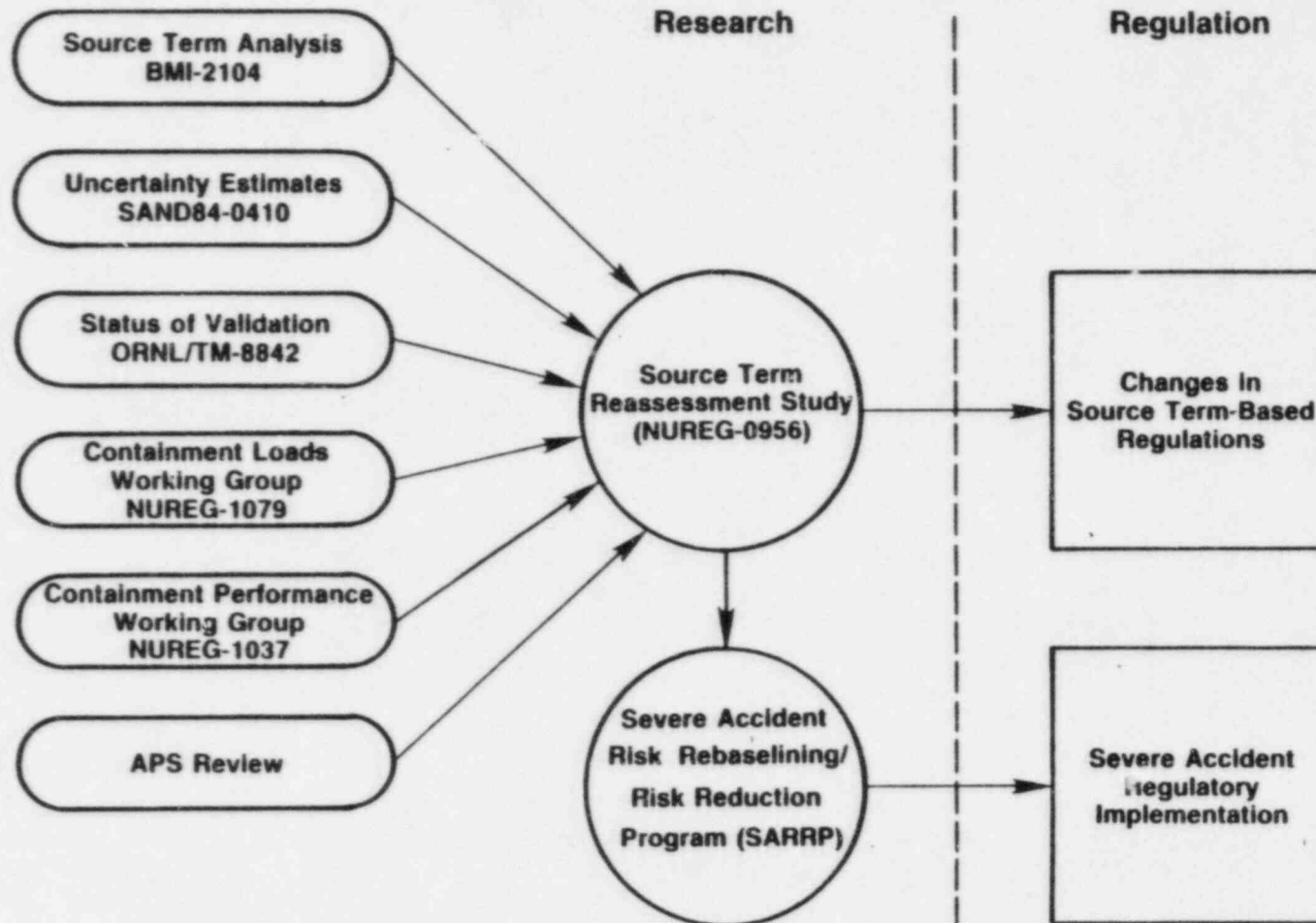
"...THE COMMISSION PLANS TO FORMULATE AN INTEGRATED SYSTEMATIC APPROACH TO AN EXAMINATION OF EACH NUCLEAR POWER PLANT...FOR POSSIBLE SIGNIFICANT RISK CONTRIBUTORS...THAT MIGHT BE PLANT SPECIFIC AND MIGHT BE MISSED ABSENT A SYSTEMATIC SEARCH."

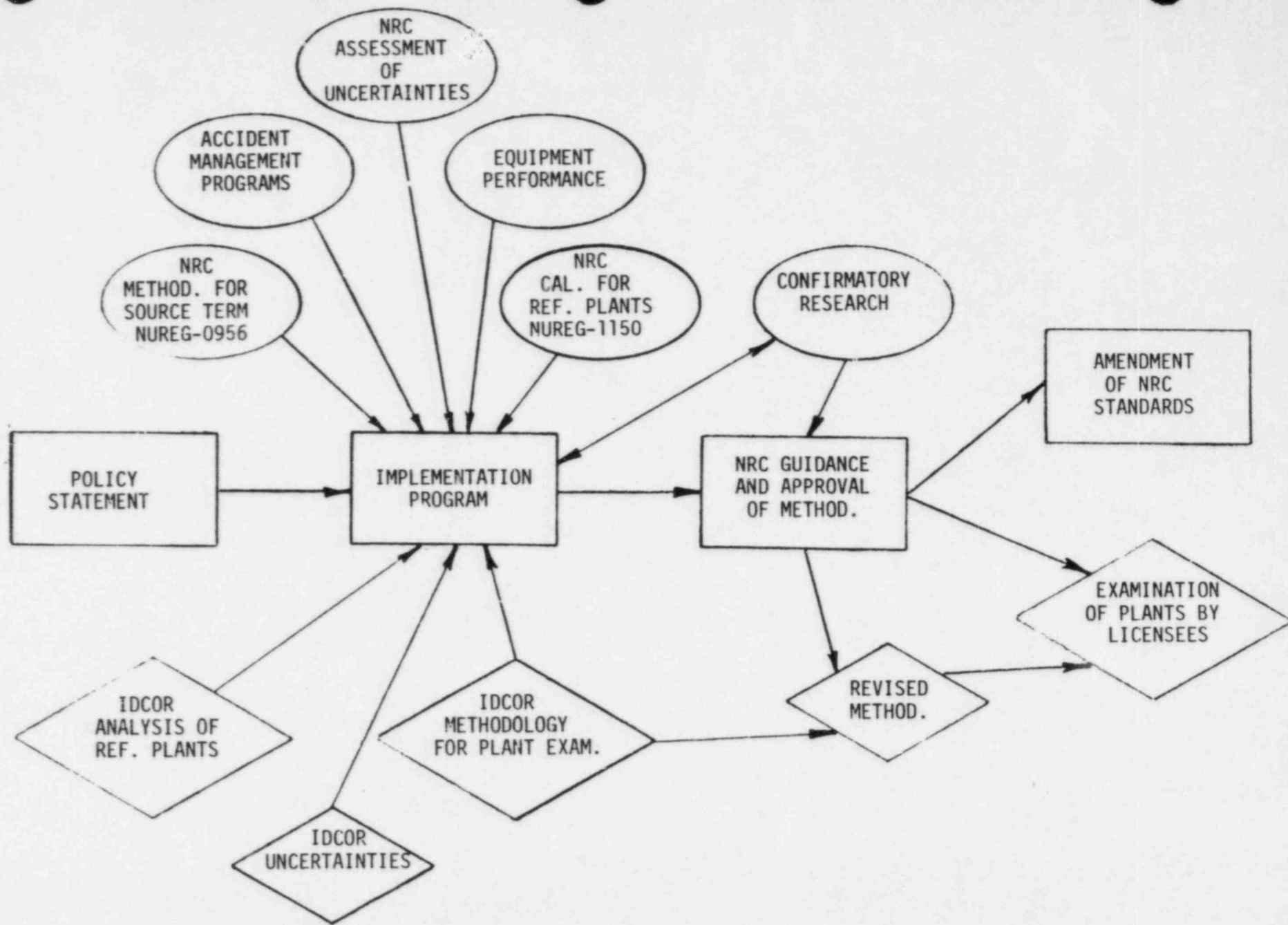
INTRODUCTION (CONTINUED)

"DURING THE NEXT TWO YEARS, THE COMMISSION WILL FORMULATE A SYSTEMATIC APPROACH, INCLUDING THE DEVELOPMENT OF GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURAL CRITERIA, WITH AN EXPECTATION THAT SUCH AN APPROACH WILL BE IMPLEMENTED BY LICENSEES..."

- o NRR IS CURRENTLY BEING REORGANIZED. THE NEW STRUCTURE IS EXPECTED TO BE CONDUCTIVE TO THE ORDERLY CLOSURE OF SEVERE ACCIDENT ISSUES.
- o DEVELOPMENT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM WILL REQUIRE FREQUENT INTERACTIONS BETWEEN NRC AND INDUSTRY, ALSO BETWEEN ACRS AND THE NRC STAFF.

## Program Relationships





## INDUSTRY PARTICIPATION

- o FOLLOWING THE TMI ACCIDENT AN INDUSTRY GROUP WAS FORMED TO STUDY POTENTIAL SEVERE ACCIDENTS IN EXISTING NUCLEAR REACTORS. THE PROGRAM WAS NAMED IDCOR, INDUSTRY DEGRADED CORE RULEMAKING.
- o IDCOR HAS EVALUATED THE PERFORMANCE OF FOUR REFERENCE PLANTS WITH RESPECT TO SEVERE ACCIDENTS, DOCUMENTED THE RESULTS AND ALSO PRESENTED THEM TO NRC IN THE FORM OF A SERIES OF TECHNICAL MEETINGS.
- o AS A RESULT OF THESE MEETINGS 19 OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL ISSUES WERE IDENTIFIED FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION. AN AGREEMENT HAS NOW BEEN REACHED ON THE APPROACH TO RESOLUTION OF THESE ISSUES.
- o IDCOR IS PRESENTLY DEVELOPING METHODOLOGY TO BE USED FOR THE SYSTEMATIC EXAMINATION OF INDIVIDUAL PLANTS. THIS METHODOLOGY WILL BE PRESENTED TO YOU LATER TODAY.
- o DURING THE NEXT FIVE MONTHS IDCOR WILL PERFECT THE METHODOLOGY AND WILL DEMONSTRATE ITS USEFULNESS BY APPLYING IT TO THE FOUR REFERENCE PLANTS AND TO THREE OTHER PLANTS WHICH DID NOT HAVE A PRA.
- o FOLLOWING NRC REVIEW AND APPROVAL, THE IDCOR METHODOLOGY IS EXPECTED TO BE USED FOR THE SYSTEMATIC EVALUATION OF EXISTING PLANTS BY THE LICENSEES.

INDUSTRY PARTICIPATION

(CONTINUED)

- o IDCOR'S CURRENT CHARTER EXPIRES AT THE END OF 1985. FOR THE TIMELY RESOLUTION OF THE SEVERE ACCIDENT ISSUES IT IS IMPORTANT THAT AN ORGANIZED INDUSTRY GROUP BE AVAILABLE TO HANDLE NRC/INDUSTRY INTERACTIONS.

## RES ANALYSES OF THE REFERENCE PLANTS

- o A METHODOLOGY FOR THE CALCULATION OF SOURCE TERMS BASED ON CURRENT UNDERSTANDING AND KNOWLEDGE HAS BEEN DEVELOPED BY NRC/RES. THE METHODOLOGY IS DOCUMENTED IN NUREG-0956, WHICH WILL BE ISSUED FOR COMMENT ON AUGUST 7, 1985. ISSUANCE OF THE FINAL VERSION OF THIS REPORT IS EXPECTED BY JANUARY 1986.
- o NRC/RES WITH THE HELP OF THE NATIONAL LABORATORIES IS PRESENTLY PERFORMING AUDIT CALCULATIONS FOR FIVE REFERENCE PLANTS: THE FOUR IDCOR REFERENCE PLANTS AND SURRY, A WASH-1400 PLANT.
- o THE RES EVALUATION OF THE REFERENCE PLANTS WILL ADDRESS SELECTION OF ACCIDENT SEQUENCES AND THEIR FREQUENCIES, ACCIDENT SEQUENCE ANALYSIS, SOURCE TERM CALCULATIONS, CONTAINMENT EVENT TREES AND CONSEQUENCE CALCULATIONS. A RISK PROFILE WILL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH REFERENCE PLANT INCLUDING HIGH, LOW AND CENTRAL ESTIMATES. THE EVALUATION WILL ALSO DISCUSS POTENTIAL PREVENTIVE AND MITIGATIVE FEATURES.
- o HOWEVER, THE RES EVALUATION WILL BE BASED ON INTERNAL EVENTS ONLY, WILL NOT ADDRESS ACCIDENT MANAGEMENT, AND WILL PROVIDE ONLY A LIMITED, PARAMETRIC ASSESSMENT OF COMMON MODE FAILURES.

RES ANALYSES OF THE REFERENCE PLANTS

(CONTINUED)

- o RESULTS OF THE REFERENCE PLANT ANALYSES WILL BE AVAILABLE TO THE IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM ON A PLANT BY PLANT BASIS. SURRY AND PEACH BOTTOM WILL BE THE LEAD PLANTS. THE RESULTS FOR ALL FIVE PLANTS WILL BE DOCUMENTED IN NUREG-1150, WHICH WILL BE ISSUED FOR PUBLIC COMMENT IN MID 1986.

## SYSTEMATIC EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANTS

o THE GOALS OF THIS PROGRAM ARE:

- (1) REVIEW BOTH THE IDCOR AND RES ANALYSES PERFORMED FOR THE REFERENCE PLANTS, RESOLVE DIFFERENCES AND PASS A JUDGEMENT ON THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANTS WITH RESPECT TO SEVERE ACCIDENT RISKS;
- (2) REVIEW THE IDCOR PROPOSED METHODOLOGY AND PASS A JUDGEMENT ON THE ACCEPTABILITY OF THIS METHODOLOGY AS THE MAIN TOOL FOR THE SYSTEMATIC REVIEW OF EXISTING PLANTS;
- (3) USE THE INSIGHT AND EXPERIENCE GAINED FROM THE REFERENCE PLANT REVIEWS, FROM THE REVIEW OF THE IDCOR METHODOLOGY, FROM THE REVIEWS OF STANDARD PLANTS AND FROM OTHER RELATED PROGRAMS TO DEVELOP GENERIC GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURAL CRITERIA FOR THE PREVENTION AND MITIGATION OF SEVERE ACCIDENTS;
- (4) PREPARE A RECOMMENDATION FOR COMMISSION CONSIDERATION ON THE RESOLUTION OF THE SEVERE ACCIDENT ISSUE FOR EXISTING PLANTS.

o CURRENTLY WE ARE IN THE PLANNING STAGE OF THIS PROGRAM. OUR PRESENTATIONS TODAY WILL PROVIDE YOU WITH A STATUS REPORT. WE EXPECT THAT THE COMPLETION OF ITEMS 1 THROUGH 3 WILL TAKE APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR. THE RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COMMISSION ARE EXPECTED TO BE READY BY THE END OF 1986.

INTERFACE WITH ACRS

- o IN AN APRIL 15, 1985 LETTER TO THE CHAIRMAN, ACRS PROVIDED A DESCRIPTION OF THE SPECIFIC ELEMENTS FOR A SYSTEMATIC APPROACH TO THE EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANTS.
- o WE FOUND THE ACRS SUGGESTIONS VERY USEFUL AND WE ARE USING THEM. OUR PROPOSED APPROACH WILL ADDRESS THE ELEMENTS MENTIONED IN THE ACRS LETTER.
- o FOR THE COMING YEAR, WE RECOMMEND 3 MEETINGS WITH THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON REGULATORY IMPLEMENTATION. AT THESE MEETINGS WE WILL INFORM YOU OF OUR PROGRESS AND WE WOULD LIKE TO SOLICIT YOUR SUGGESTIONS AND COMMENTS.

IDCOR INDIVIDUAL PLANT EVALUATION IPE METHODOLOGY

ANTHONY R. BUHL  
ENERGEX

PRESENTED TO

ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON CLASS 9 ACCIDENTS

AUGUST 2, 1985

ACRS HAS RECOMMENDED A SYSTEMATIC ANALYSIS OF  
EACH PLANT FOR "OUTLIERS"

ACRS LETTER DATED JULY 18, 1984

"IN OUR VARIOUS MEETINGS WITH THE NRC STAFF WE HAVE  
DISCUSSED THE DESIRABILITY OF FORMULATING SOME SYSTEMATIC  
APPROACH TO AN EXAMINATION OF EACH NUCLEAR POWER PLANT  
NOW OPERATING OR UNDER CONSTRUCTION FOR POSSIBLE SIGNIFI-  
CANT RISK CONTRIBUTORS (SOMETIMES CALLED "OUTLIERS")  
THAT MIGHT BE PLANT SPECIFIC AND MIGHT BE MISSED ABSENT  
A SYSTEMATIC SEARCH."

ACRS HAS RECOMMENDED A SYSTEMATIC ANALYSIS OF  
EACH PLANT FOR "OUTLIERS"

ACRS LETTER DATED NOVEMBER 6, 1984

"OUR LETTER OF JULY 18, 1984 RECOMMENDED THAT "AN  
APPROPRIATE APPROACH" BE DEVELOPED FOR SYSTEMATIC  
ANALYSIS OF EACH PLANT NOT PREVIOUSLY ANALYZED. WE  
DO NOT RECOMMEND A FULL-SCALE PRA FOR EACH PLANT."

THE IDCOR IPE METHODOLOGY IS DESIGNED TO TEST  
THE APPLICABILITY OF SEVERE ACCIDENT CONCLUSIONS  
ON INDIVIDUAL PLANTS

- ADDRESSES CORE DAMAGE PREVENTION CAPABILITY INCLUDING HUMAN PERFORMANCE
- ADDRESSES CONTAINMENT RESPONSE EFFECT ON SOURCE TERMS
- EVALUATES BY COMPARISON TO IDCOR REFERENCE PLANT AND GENERIC DATA USING ENGINEERING INSIGHTS

THE IDCOR IPE METHODOLOGY IS GENERALLY LIMITED  
TO INTERNAL EVENTS

- TREATS INTERNAL FLOODING BY COMMON LOCATION REVIEW
- LIMITED TREATMENT OF FIRES THROUGH COMMON LOCATION REVIEW
- DOES NOT ADDRESS SEISMIC EVENTS
- DOES NOT ADDRESS SABOTAGE

THE IDCOR IPE METHODOLOGY CONCENTRATES  
ON PLANT COMPARISONS OF:

- 0 FRONT LINE SYSTEMS
- 0 SUPPORT SYSTEMS
- 0 CONTAINMENT RESPONSES CONTROLLING FISSION PRODUCT  
RELEASE

THE IDCOR IPE TREATS HUMAN PERFORMANCE BY:

- 0 INCORPORATING INFORMATION FROM PLANT OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE EVENT REPORTS
- 0 EVALUATING PLANT SPECIFIC EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR OPERATOR ACTIONS THAT WOULD BE TAKEN DURING SEVERE ACCIDENT CONDITIONS
- 0 EVALUATING ACTUAL TRAINING GIVEN THE OPERATOR

THE IDCOR IPE HAS BEEN DEVELOPED

- CONCEPT REVIEWED BY NRC STAFF MARCH 26 AND JULY 16
- REVIEWED BY UTILITIES, OWNERS GROUPS, AND VENDORS MARCH 4, MAY 2, AND JULY 8-11
- CONCEPTUALLY APPROVED BY IDCOR POLICY GROUP JULY 24, 1985

THE IDCOR IPE METHODOLOGY WILL BE TESTED  
ON 7 PLANT TYPES BY END OF 1985

- 0 4 PWRs AND 3 BWRs - 4 IDCOR PLANTS AND 3 ADDITIONAL  
PLANTS
- 0 REAL TIME REVIEW OF THE PROCESS BY INDUSTRY AND  
NRC STAFF PLANNED

THE IDCOR IPE METHODOLOGY REVIEW PROCESS IS SCHEDULED FOR  
COMPLETION DURING 1985

- 10/31 COMPLETION OF REFERENCE PLANT ANALYSES
- 11/30 COMPLETION OF THE PLANT ANALYSIS FOR THE  
THREE ADDITIONAL PLANTS
- 12/15 METHODOLOGY SUBMITTED TO IDCOR STEERING  
AND POLICY GROUPS FOR ACCEPTANCE
- 12/31 PRESENTATIONS TO NRC STAFF, ACRS, AND NRC  
COMMISSIONERS
- 12/31 SUBMITTAL FOR NRC REVIEW AND CONSIDERATION  
IF ACCEPTED BY INDUSTRY

IDCOR IPE METHODOLOGY WILL SATISFY THE SYSTEMATIC  
EVALUATION GOALS OF THE POLICY PAPER

- METHODS TREAT THE POINTS RAISED IN THE  
APRIL 15, 1985 ACRS LETTER TO THE NRC CHAIRMAN  
EXCEPT SEISMIC
- THERE ARE NO MAJOR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES WITH  
THE METHODS DEVELOPED
- THE METHOD DOES NOT REQUIRE EXTENSIVE PRA EXPERTISE
- THE METHOD CAN BE IMPLEMENTED IN A PRACTICAL TIME  
FRAME

BWR

ACCIDENT SEQUENCE EVALUATION

METHODOLOGY

BWR  
INDIVIDUAL PLANT EVALUATION  
(IPE)  
METHODS DEVELOPMENT  
FOR  
ACCIDENT SEQUENCE EVALUATION

E.T. BURNS

AUGUST 2, 1985

PRESENTATION

BY

IDCOR

TO

ACRS

## OVERVIEW

### ACCIDENT SEQUENCE EVALUATION

- o      APPROACH: PHILOSOPHY
- o      METHODOLOGY STRUCTURE: WHAT IS IT
- o      IMPLEMENTATION: HOW TO USE IT
- o      RESOURCES

## BACKGROUND

### THE IDCOR PROGRAM CONCLUSIONS:

- o ACCIDENT SEQUENCE FREQUENCIES INVOLVING SEVERE ACCIDENTS ARE EXTREMELY LOW.
- o FISSION PRODUCT SOURCE TERMS ARE LIKELY TO BE MUCH LESS THAN HAS BEEN CALCULATED IN PREVIOUS STUDIES.
- o THE RISKS AND CONSEQUENCES TO THE PUBLIC OF SEVERE ACCIDENTS ARE SIGNIFICANTLY BELOW THOSE PREDICTED BY PREVIOUS STUDIES AND MUCH SMALLER THAN THE RISK LEVELS INCORPORATED IN THE NRC INTERIM SAFETY GOALS.

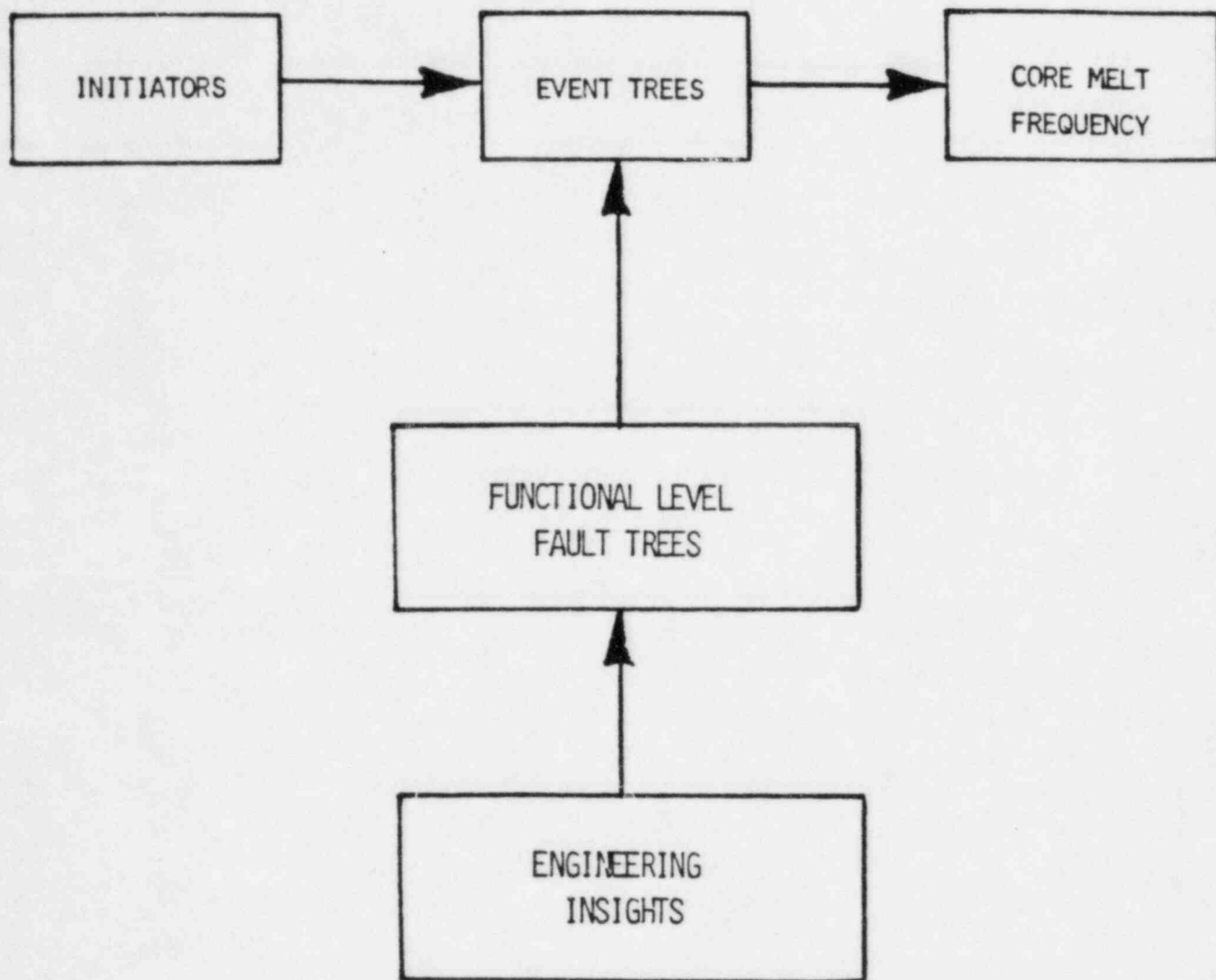
THE PURPOSE OF IDCOR 1985 IS TO ESTABLISH A METHOD WITH CAN BE USED BY EACH PLANT TO DETERMINE CONSISTENCY WITH IDCOR CONCLUSIONS.

## OBSERVATION

- SOME PLANTS HAVE EXHIBITED UNIQUE VULNERABILITIES AS DETERMINED BY OPERATING EXPERIENCE OR PLANT SPECIFIC ACCIDENT SEQUENCE INVESTIGATIONS.

THE INDIVIDUAL PLANT EVALUATION METHOD PROVIDES:

- o A PLANT SPECIFIC APPROACH TO IDENTIFYING VULNERABILITIES.
- o AN INVESTIGATIVE TOOL.
- o AN INTEGRATED LOOK AT THE PLANT.
- o A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW OF NECESSARY FUNCTIONS FOR SAFE OPERATION.
- o A METHOD TO IDENTIFY SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTORS TO CORE MELT.
- o A PROCESS TO MAKE THE INFORMATION "BELONG" TO THE PLANT OWNER.



ELEMENTS OF  
INDIVIDUAL PLANT EVALUATION METHOD

A MAJOR INPUT TO THE BWR IPE  
METHOD IS THE IDENTIFICATION OF  
ENGINEERING INSIGHTS  
FROM

- BWROG WORK
- PUBLISHED PRAs
- NRC
  - AEOD EVALUATIONS
  - I&E BULLETINS
  - USIs
  - GENERIC ISSUES
- OPERATING EXPERIENCE
- INPO

APPROACH  
OF  
BWR ACCIDENT SEQUENCE EVALUATION METHOD

- o USE EVENT TREES AS FRAMEWORK FOR ACCIDENT SEQUENCES.
- o USE FAULT TREES AS FOCAL POINT FOR PLANT SPECIFIC DESIGN/PROCEDURAL INFORMATION.
- o USE SYSTEM NOTEBOOKS AS THE REFERENCE SOURCE.
- o USE SUPPORT SYSTEM DEPENDENCY MATRICES TO ASSIST IN THE MODELING IMPORTANT INTERACTIONS.
- o USE AVAILABLE DATA TO QUANTIFY THE MODELS. (PLANT SPECIFIC IF POSSIBLE).
- o USE ENGINEERING INSIGHTS TO PROBE AREAS WHERE QUANTIFICATION OF THE MODEL NEEDS TO BE CHANGED.

GOALS OF THE  
APPROXIMATE METHOD

THE INDIVIDUAL PLANT ACCIDENT SEQUENCE EVALUATION  
METHODOLOGY ESTABLISHES A CONSISTENT RISK FRAMEWORK AND BOTH  
INVESTIGATES AND GENERATES ENGINEERING INSIGHTS.

- o ESTABLISH A REALISTIC BASELINE CORE MELT  
FREQUENCY EVALUATION OF EACH PLANT
- o BE SCRUTABLE AND USABLE WITHIN UTILITY MANAGEMENT
- o BE EASILY UPDATED WHEN LATER INFORMATION BECOMES  
AVAILABLE
- o PROVIDE CLEAR DOCUMENTATION
- o IDENTIFY POTENTIAL ACCIDENT SEQUENCE OUTLIERS

## CONSIDERATIONS AFFECTING THE COMPLEXITY OF THE MODEL

### OBSERVATIONS

- o UTILITY IS THE ONE WHO KNOWS THE PLANT BEST
- o DETAILED FRONTLINE SYSTEM FAULT TREES  
UNNECESSARY IF PLANT PERSONNEL INVOLVED

### NEEDS

- o NEED A CONSISTENT, STRUCTURED FRAMEWORK
- o NEED INVESTIGATIVE TOOL TO IDENTIFY POTENTIAL  
DEPENDENCIES
- o NEED A METHOD THAT WOULD ALLOW QUANTIFICATION  
OF SEQUENCES
- o NEED A METHOD WHICH WILL ALLOW THE UTILITY TO  
IMPLEMENT ON A SELF SUFFICIENT BASIS - INTERNALIZE  
THE PROCESS.

CONSIDERATIONS AFFECTING THE  
COMPLEXITY OF THE MODEL ISSUES  
(CONTINUED)

- o NEED A METHOD THAT WOULD ACCEPT PLANT SPECIFIC DATA
- o NEED A METHOD WHICH CAN INCLUDE PRECURSORS
- o NEED A METHOD WHICH CAN INCORPORATE PLANT SPECIFIC VARIATIONS IN SUPPORT SYSTEM ARRANGEMENTS AND IMPACTS

IPE

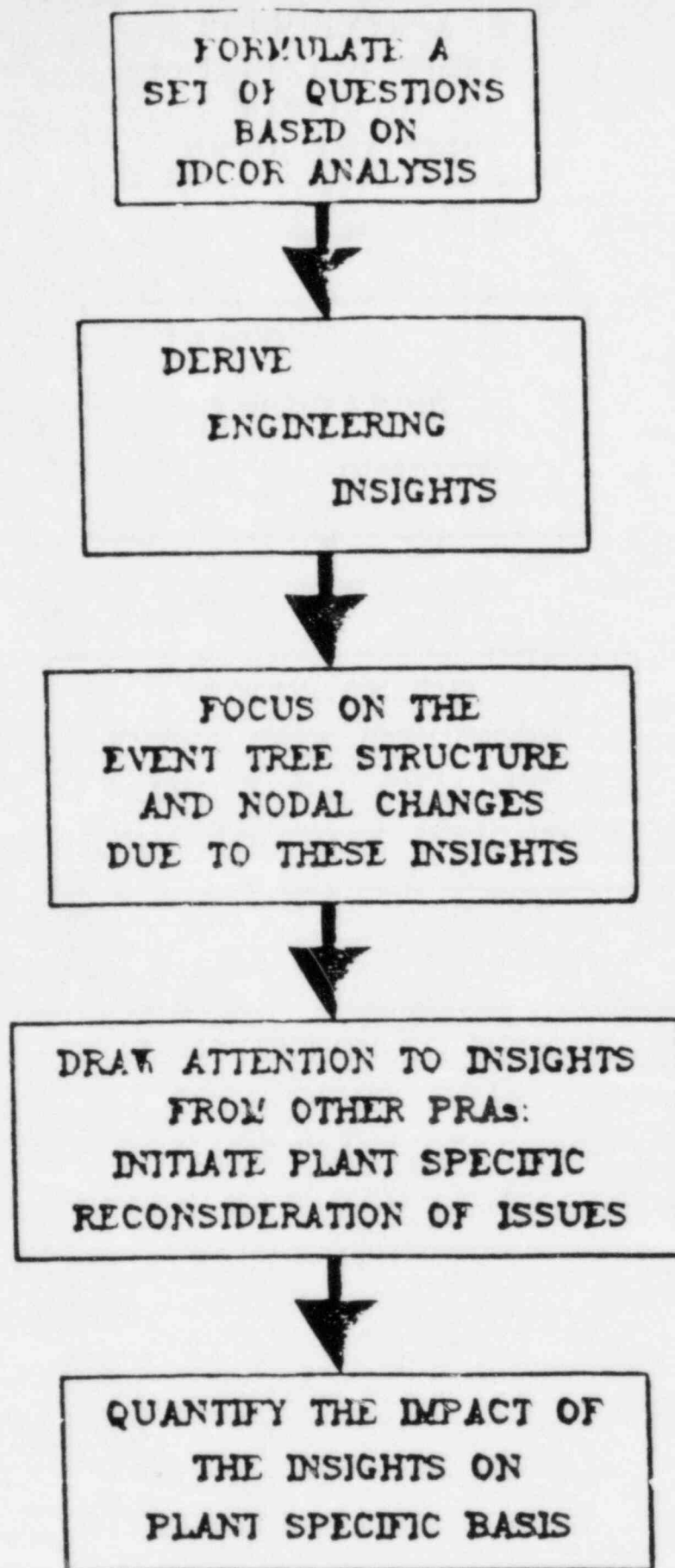
METHOD:

- SCOPE
- INFORMATION FLOW
- INITIATORS
- EVENT TREES
- ACCIDENT SEQUENCE END STATES

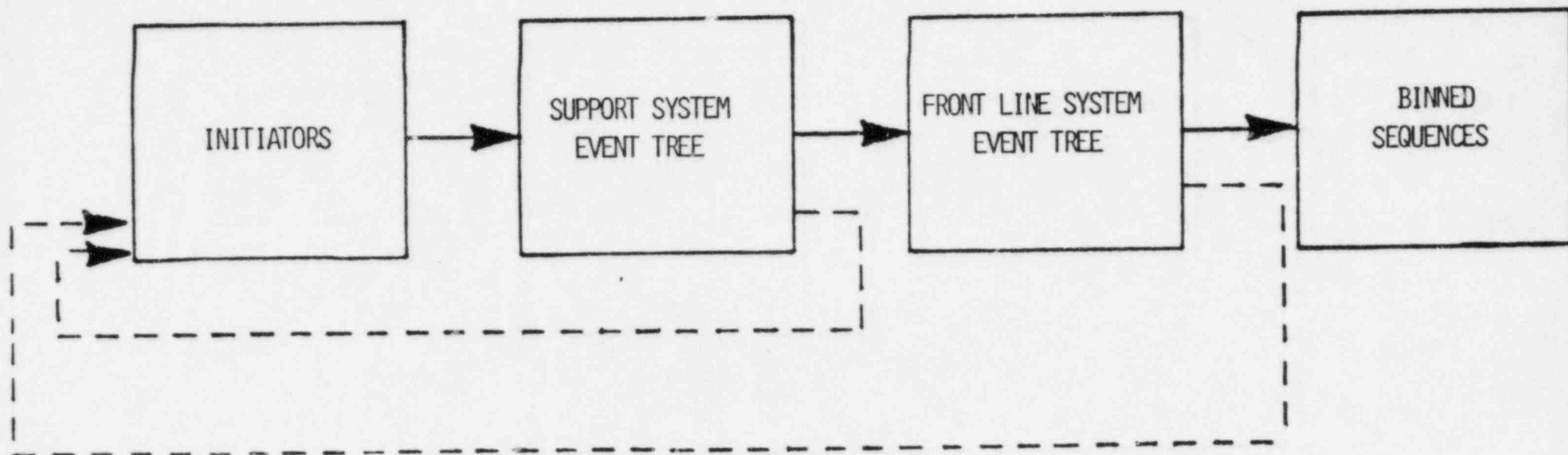
## SCOPE

- o "INTERNAL" EVENTS
  - INCLUDES INTERNAL FLOODS
  - INTERFACING LOCA
  - COMMON MODE FAILURES IN SW/AC/DC POWER
- o APPROXIMATE METHOD CAPABLE OF EXPANSION TO LEVEL 1 PRA
- o ALL GE BWRs
- o SELECT SUPPORT SYSTEMS ARE EXPLICITLY ADDRESSED:
  - ROOM COOLING
  - SERVICE WATER
  - AC POWER
  - DC POWER
  - INSTRUMENT AIR/N<sub>2</sub>

AND PROVISION IS MADE FOR ADDITIONAL SUPPORT  
SYSTEM DEPENDENCIES



OVERVIEW OF APPROACH



FLOW OF INFORMATION  
ACCIDENT SEQUENCES  
&  
END STATES

DATA FROM SEVERAL IMPORTANT SOURCES  
ARE USED TO ESTABLISH  
INITIATING EVENTS

- o USE RESULTS FROM SPECIFIC RISK ASSESSMENTS
- o REVIEW EPRI NP-2230 AND NUREG/CR-3862 (DRAFT)
- o CONSIDER PLANT OPERATING HISTORY AND PLANT-UNIQUE FEATURES



RESULTS

FOUR GENERAL CATEGORIES

- TRANSIENTS AND MANUAL SHUTDOWNS
- LOCAs
- INITIATORS COUPLED WITH FAILURE TO SCRAM
- OTHER LOW FREQUENCY TRANSIENT EVENTS

THE EXPANDED CATEGORIES OF  
BWR INITIATING EVENTS ARE:

o TRANSIENTS

- TURBINE TRIPS
- ISOLATION EVENTS (MSIV CLOSURE)
- LOSS OF CONDENSER
- LOSS OF FEEDWATER
- LOSS OF OFF-SITE POWER
- INADVERTENT OPENING OF RELIEF VALVES (IORV)
- SLOW, CONTROLLED MANUAL SHUTDOWNS

o LOCAs

- LARGE ( $\geq 4$ " DIAMETER)
- MEDIUM ( $\geq 1$ " DIAMETER),  $< 4$ " DIAMETER)
- SMALL ( $\geq 1$ " DIAMETER)
- BREACH OF RPV IN EXCESS OF ECCS CAPABILITY
- INTERFACING LOCA

THE EXPANDED CATEGORIES OF  
BWR INITIATING EVENTS ARE:  
(CONTINUED)

- o INITIATORS COUPLED WITH FAILURE TO SCRAM
  - ALL TRANSIENTS AND LOCAs, COUPLED WITH  
CONDITIONAL FAILURE TO SCRAM
  
- o OTHER LOW FREQUENCY TRANSIENTS
  - LOSS OF DC POWER BUS
  - REFERENCE LINE LEAK
  - DRYWELL COOLER FAILURE
  - LOSS OF SERVICE WATER
  - LOSS OF INSTRUMENT AIR
  - INTERNAL FLOODING

INITIATOR	SUPPORT SYSTEMS				SEQUENCE NUMBER	ACCIDENT SEQUENCE FREQUENCIES (PER YEAR)	SUPPORT STATE
	OFFSITE AC POWER AVAILABLE	ALL VITAL DC BUSES AVAILABLE	SERVICE WATER AVAILABLE	ROOM COOLING HVAC OR NAT. CIRC. OR ROOM COOLERS			
TRANSIENT	DSP	DC	SW	RC			
					T		A
					T-RC		+
					T-SW		TRANSFER TO LOSS OF SERVICE WATER EVENT TREE
					T-DC		TRANSFER TO LOSS OF ONE BUS OF DC POWER EVENT TREE
					T-DSP		TRANSFER TO LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER EVENT TREE

+ NEGLIGIBLE

EXAMPLE - APPROACH UTILIZES EVENT TREES FOR INVESTIGATION OF ACCIDENT  
SEQUENCES: SUPPORT STATE EVENT TREE TYPICAL

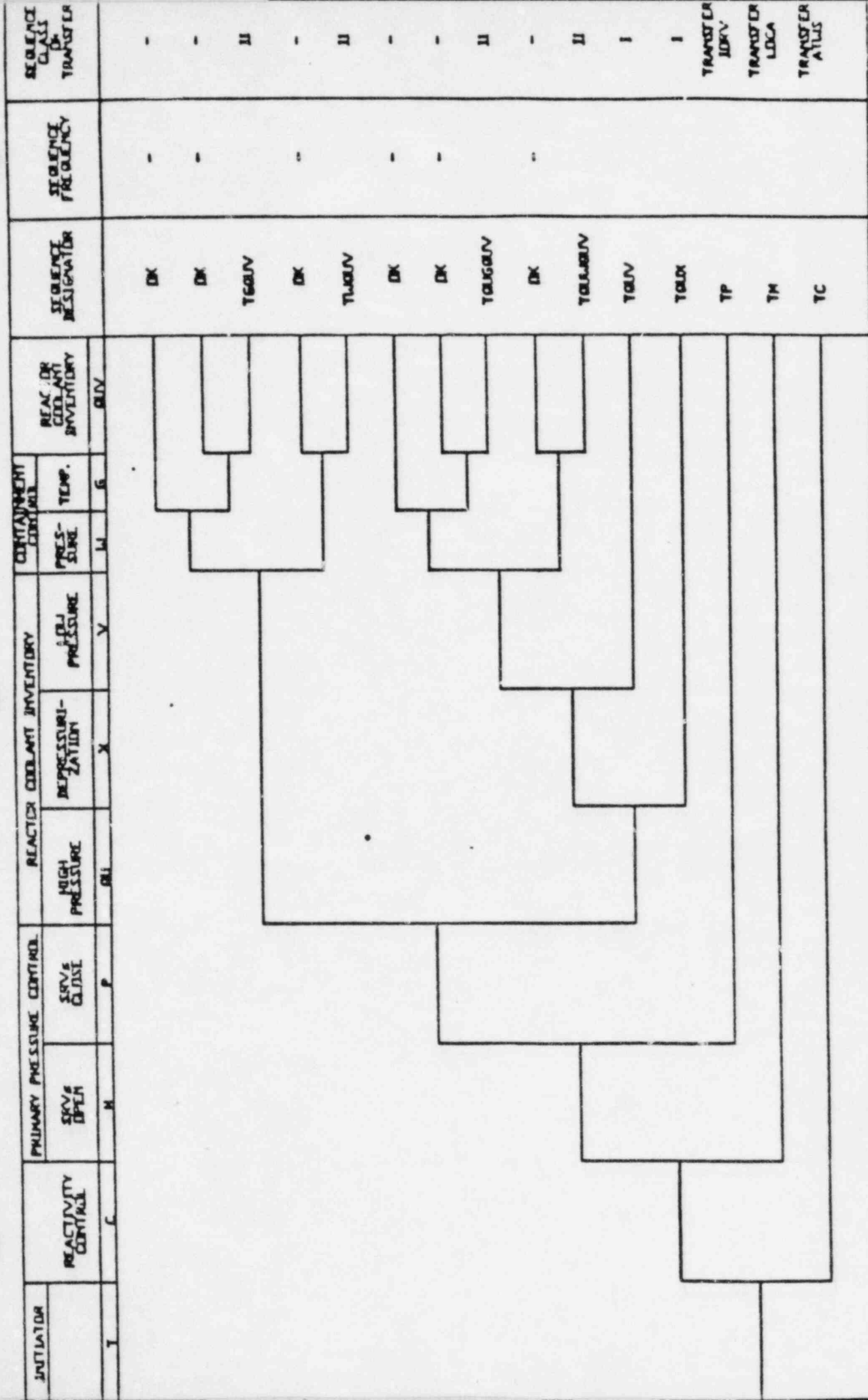


Figure 4.1-2 General Transient Event Tree

FRONTLINE FUNCTIONS EXAMINED IN  
THE EVENT TREES

- o REACTIVITY CONTROL
- o RPV PRESSURE CONTROL
  - RELIEF
  - SORV
- o COOLANT MAKE UP
  - HIGH PRESSURE
  - DEPRESSURIZATION
  - LOW PRESSURE
- o CONTAINMENT CONTROL
  - TEMPERATURE
  - PRESSURE

## THE IPE METHOD

CHARACTERIZES THE TYPES OF CORE MELT SEQUENCES  
(BINNING)

- CONTAINMENT STATUS (TEMPERATURE,  
PRESSURE, INTEGRITY)
- RPV STATUS (INTEGRITY)
- CORE STATUS (POWER OR NOT)

# BINNING OF ACCIDENT SEQUENCES

INITIATING  
EVENTS



EVENT TREE  
END STATES



GENERIC  
ACCIDENT  
CLASSES



PLANT  
DAMAGE  
STATES

I. LOSS OF RPV  
COOLANT INVENTORY

II. LOSS OF CONTAINMENT  
HEAT REMOVAL

III. RPV BREACH

IV. ATWS

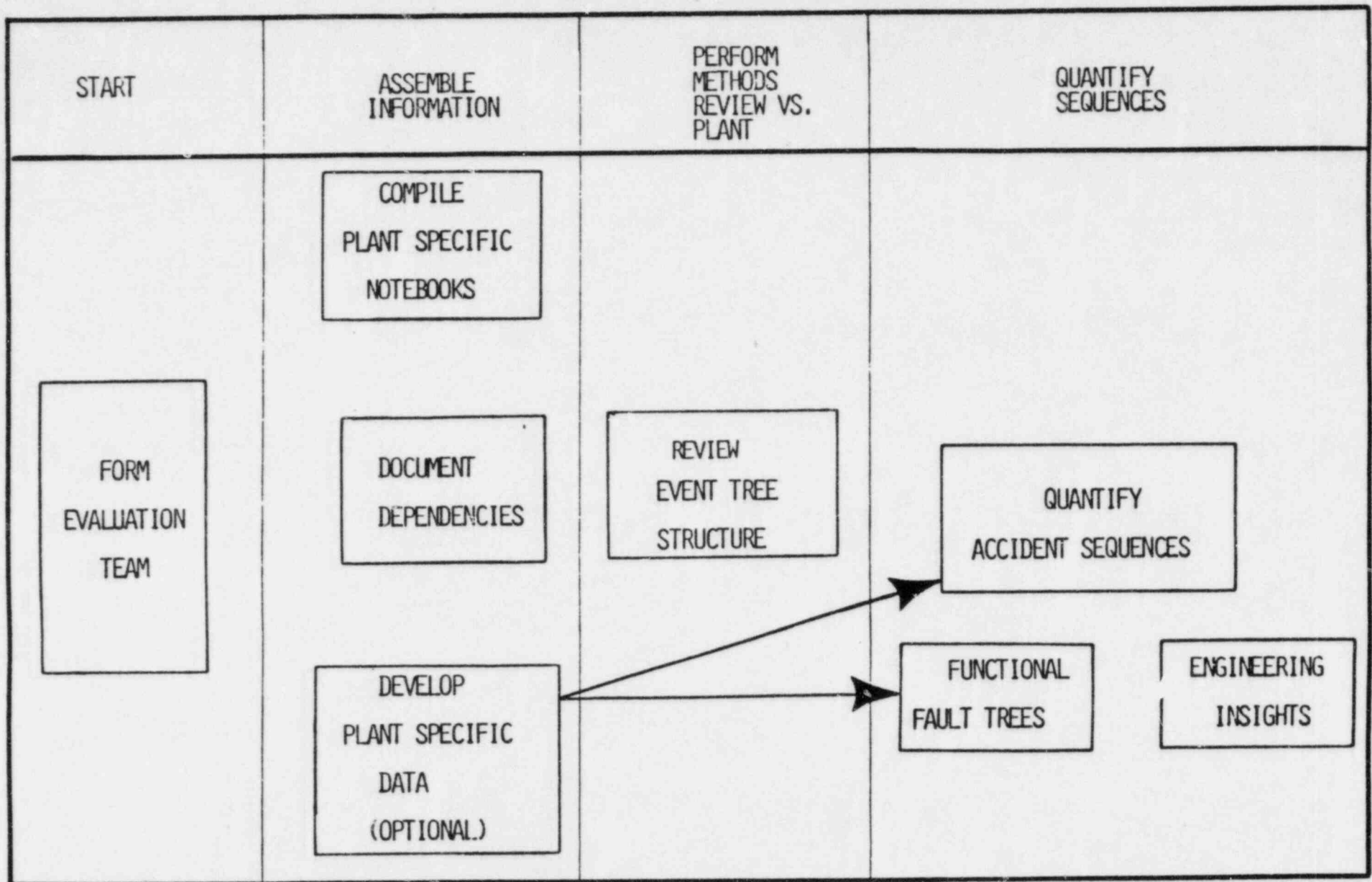
V. UNISOLATED LOCA  
OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT

IMPLEMENT

THE

METHOD

# STEPS IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE METHOD



DETAILED ENGINEERING LEVEL  
SEQUENCE EVALUATION

- o RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTATION: UTILITY PERSONNEL PARTICIPATION WILL BE REQUIRED FOR IMPLEMENTATION ON EACH PLANT. THE PERSONNEL ASSUMED AVAILABLE TO IMPLEMENT THE PROGRAM INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- OPERATION
- ENGINEERING
- PRA (TERMINOLOGY ONLY)
- LICENSING (OPTIONAL)

STEPS IN PERFORMANCE  
OF THE  
BWR  
IPE METHODOLOGY

- o TASK 1 FORMATION OF EVALUATION TEAM
- o TASK 2 COMPILATION OF SYSTEM NOTEBOOKS
- o TASK 3 DOCUMENTATION OF DEPENDENCIES  
(SUPPORT SYSTEMS)
- o TASK 4 REVIEW OF INITIATING EVENTS
- o TASK 5 REVIEW OF EVENT TREES

STEPS IN PERFORMANCE  
OF THE  
BWR  
IPE METHODOLOGY  
(CONTINUED)

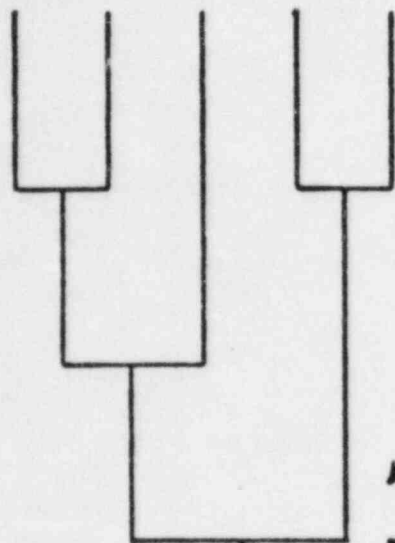
- o TASK 6 DEVELOPMENT OF PLANT SPECIFIC DATA
- o TASK 7 QUANTIFICATION
- o TASK 8 CONSEQUENCE BINNING
- o TASK 9 COMPARISON OF PLANT SPECIFIC RESULTS  
WITH IDCOR RESULTS
- o TASK 10 REPORT
- o TASK 11 INCORPORATION OF COMMENTS

DEPENDENT FAILURES  
ARE INCLUDED  
EXPLICITLY IN THE METHODOLOGY  
(TASKS 3, 4 & 5)

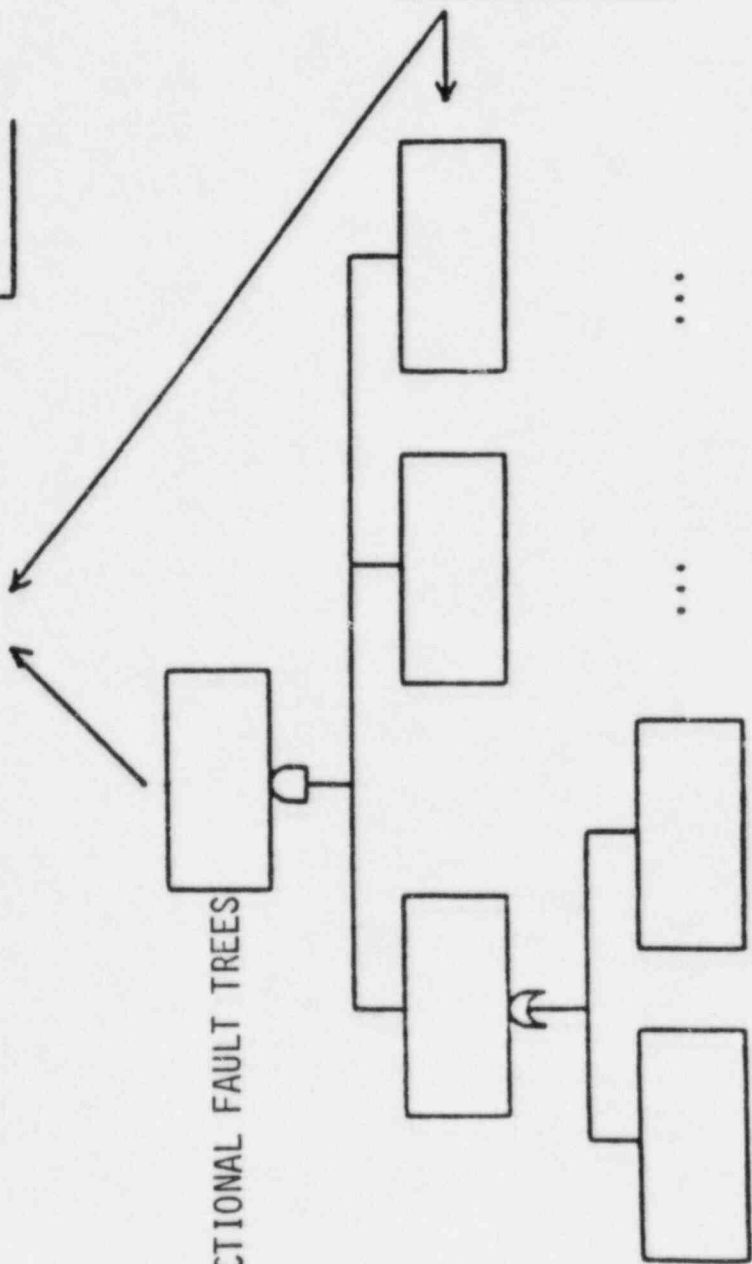
<u>DEPENDENCY</u>	<u>TREATMENT</u>
FUNCTIONAL	EVENT TREES
SUPPORT SYSTEMS	EVENT TREES AND DEPENDENCY MATRICES
HUMAN	MAINTENANCE, ACCIDENT RESPONSE
INTERCOMPONENT	COMMON CAUSE
SPATIAL	FLOOD; INTERFACING LOCA; ROOM TEMPERATURES

## EVENT TREE IMPLEMENTATION

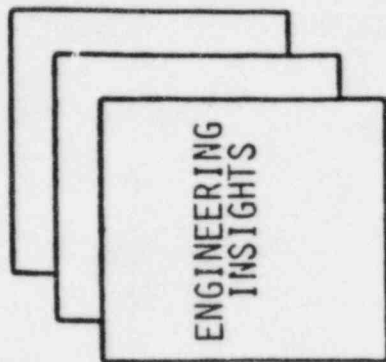
- DEFINE THE COMPOSITION OF THE BUILDING BLOCKS NECESSARY FOR EACH NODE
- INCORPORATE SUPPORT SYSTEM EFFECTS VIA SUPPORT STATES
- DEFINE THE IDCOR INSIGHTS TO BE APPLIED IN ASSESSING EACH NODE
- USE PLANT SPECIFIC MODELING TO CHOOSE A REPRESENTATIVE NODAL CONDITIONAL PROBABILITY (SEE APPENDIX FOR GUIDANCE),
- QUANTIFY EVENT TREES
- SUM SEQUENCES BY POTENTIAL ACCIDENT SEQUENCE TYPE
- COMPARE WITH IDCOR RESULTS



FUNCTIONAL EVENT TREES



FUNCTIONAL FAULT TREES



ENGINEERING  
INSIGHTS

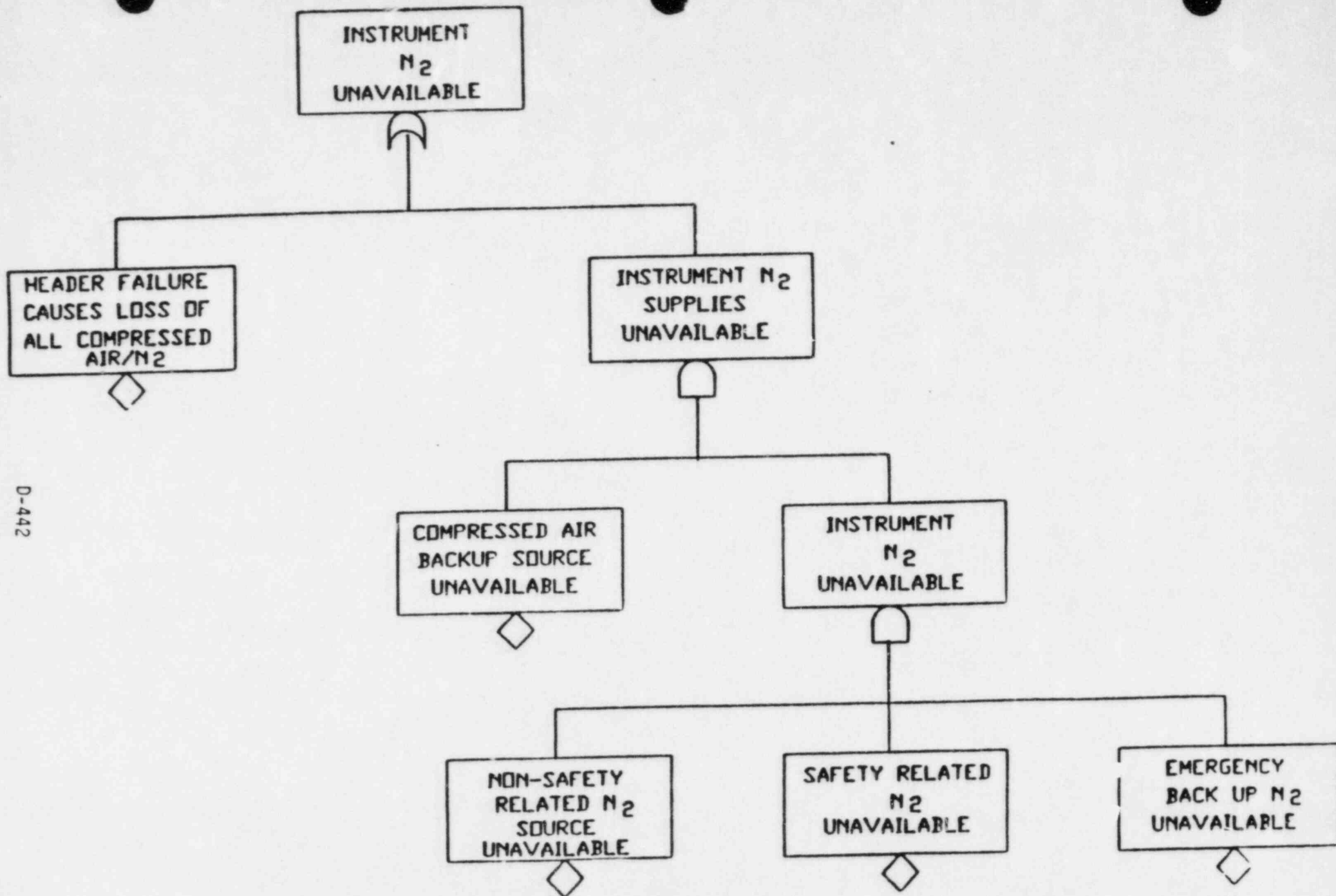
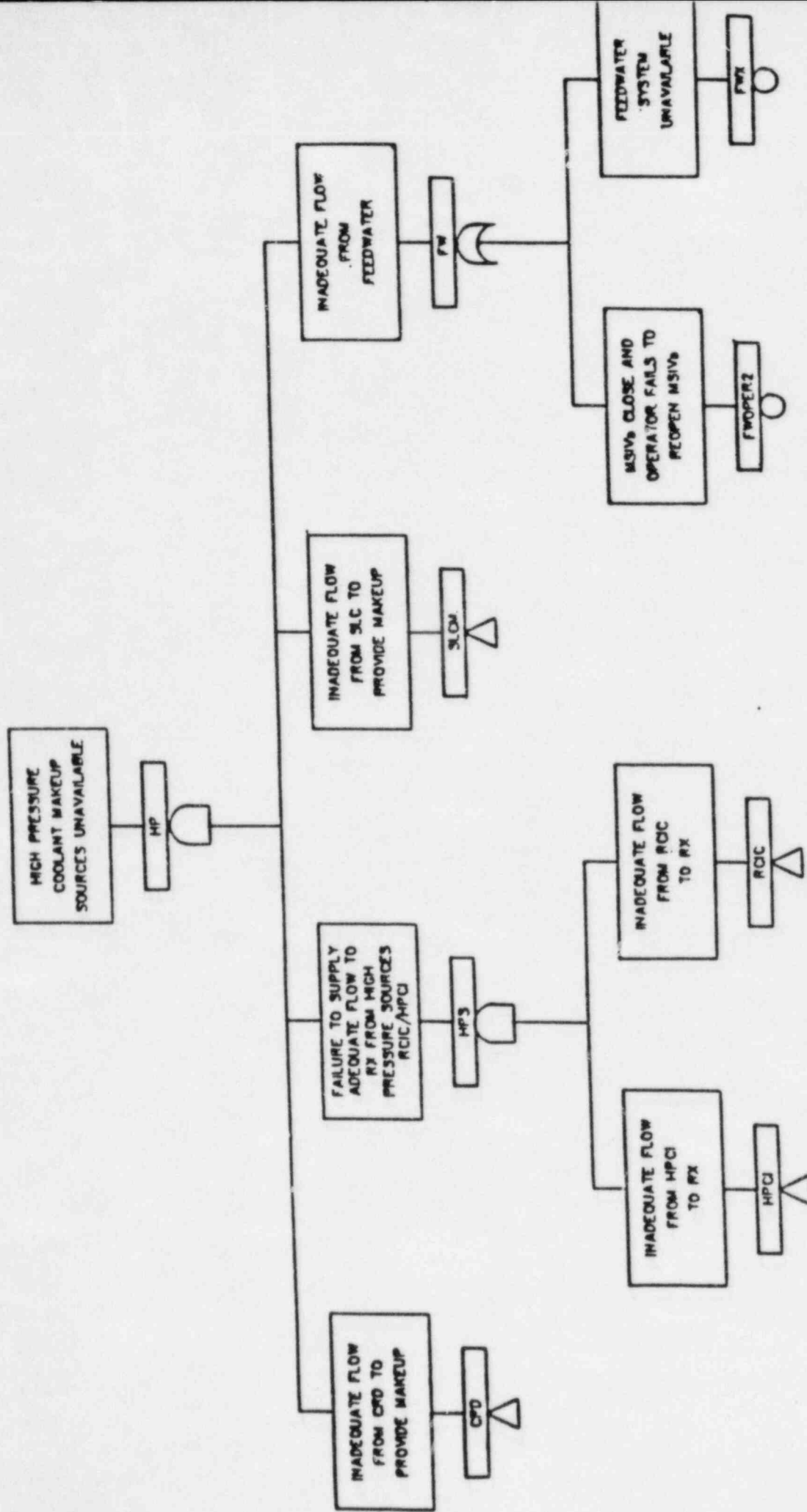


Figure D.9.5-4 Functional Fault Tree for Unavailability of Instrument Nitrogen



EVENT TREE NODAL FUNCTION

## EVENT TREE NODAL QUESTIONS

### OBJECTIVES:

- DETERMINE APPLICABILITY OF GENERIC MODEL TO SPECIFIC PLANT.
- FOCUS ATTENTION ON DIFFERENCES.

### PROCEDURE:

- USE TOP LEVEL QUESTIONS TO IDENTIFY PLANT SPECIFIC DIFFERENCES.
  - o QUESTIONS POSED IN TUTORIAL "IF - THEN" FORMAT
  - o ANSWERS DIRECT ANALYST TO MODELING CHANGES
    - IN FAULT OR EVENT TREE STRUCTURES
    - IN UNAVAILABILITIES (QUANTIFICATION)
    - IN USES OF RESULTS
- USE DETAILED QUESTIONS TO SUPPLEMENT TOP LEVEL, AND TO GAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT PLANT OPERATIONS.

NODAL QUESTIONS  
FORMAT

FUNCTION: HIGH PRESSURE COOLANT INVENTORY MAKEUP

SYSTEM: HPCI/RCIC

OPERATING EXPERIENCE

NUMBER OF TRAINS

POWER

SUPPORT SYSTEMS

LOCATION

CONTROLS

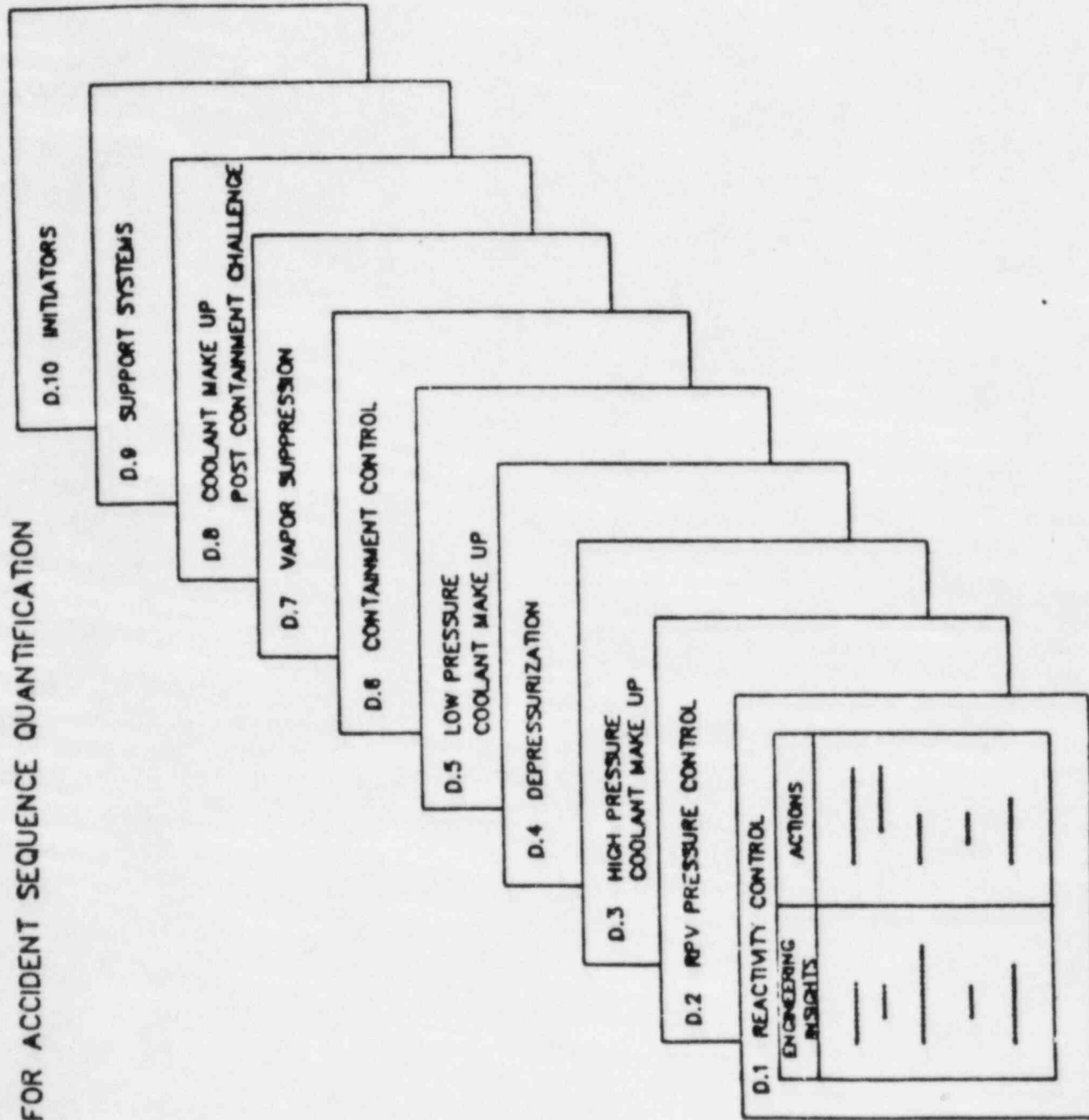
OPERATING PROCEDURES/TRAINING

MAINTENANCE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

LIMITS

# BWR ENGINEERING INSIGHTS FOR ACCIDENT SEQUENCE QUANTIFICATION



EXAMPLE QUESTIONS: MAINTENANCE/TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TOP LEVEL - "HPCI/RCIC: DO YOU ALLOW ON-LINE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE?

IF NO - WHAT IS ALLOWED OUTAGE TIME?

MAINTENANCE UNAVAILABILITY

IF 3 DAYS - USE 0.01

IF 7 DAYS - USE 0.015

IF 14 DAYS - USE 0.020

IF YES - USE MAINTENANCE UNAVAILABILITY FROM  
WASH-1400" = .07

COMPARISON OF INDIVIDUAL PLANT RESULTS  
WITH IDCOR

- o CORE MELT FREQUENCY
- o TYPES OF SEQUENCES
- o UNCERTAINTIES
- o SAFETY GOAL
- o OUTLIERS
- o THRESHOLD FOR ACTION

## CORE MELT FREQUENCY

RAISE QUESTIONS IF THE PLANT SPECIFIC APPLICATION  
OF THE BWR METHODOLOGY RESULTS IN SIGNIFICANTLY  
GREATER CORE MELT FREQUENCY THAN IDENTIFIED IN  
IDCOR.

## SEQUENCE TYPES

IDCOR AND PREVIOUS  
BWR PRAs HAVE  
IDENTIFIED CERTAIN  
TYPES OR CLASSES  
OF ACCIDENT SEQUENCES

ENSURE THAT THE  
PLANT SPECIFIC INVESTIGATION  
IDENTIFIES UNIQUE VARIATIONS

## OUTLIERS

IDENTIFY ACCIDENT SEQUENCES WITH HIGHER THAN  
ANTICIPATED FAILURE FREQUENCES, OR FREQUENCIES  
WHICH FAR EXCEED OTHER PLANT SPECIFIC ACCIDENT  
SEQUENCES.

SUMMARY OF  
THE METHOD

- o DEVELOPED TO CALCULATE A REALISTIC PLANT  
SPECIFIC CORE MELT FREQUENCY
- o BASED ON INSIGHTS FROM PAST PRAs AND IDCOR
- o IS NOT A PRA
- o IS USABLE FOR COMMUNICATION TO MANAGEMENT
- o IDENTIFIES POTENTIAL OUTLIERS
- o EXPANDABLE TO A LEVEL 1 PRA
- o IS EASILY UPDATED IF INFORMATION BECOMES  
AVAILABLE IN THE FUTURE, E.G. PLANT SPECIFIC  
DATA

IDCOR METHODOLOGY FOR PERFORMING  
PWR INDIVIDUAL PLANT EVALUATIONS

M. J. HITCHLER  
MANAGER, PLANT RISK ANALYSIS  
AUGUST 2, 1985

## OVERVIEW OF PWR INDIVIDUAL PLANT EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

- APPROACH UTILIZED
- METHODOLOGY STRUCTURE
- HOW METHODOLOGY IS IMPLEMENTED
- RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

IDCOR OBJECTIVES FOR DEVELOPING AN  
INDIVIDUAL PLANT EVALUATION ARE:

- PROVIDE A METHODOLOGY FOR ASSESSING THE APPLICABILITY  
OF IDCOR REFERENCE PLANTS' RESULTS TO OTHER PWRS
- PROVIDE A METHOD FOR CONSISTENTLY SCREENING FOR THE IMPACT  
OF OUTLIERS

THE IPE METHODOLOGY PROVIDES A CONSISTENT  
RISK FRAMEWORK BY:

1. APPLYING ANALYSIS AND METHODS APPLIED CONSISTENTLY FOR  
ALL PWRs
2. GENERATING DOCUMENTATION CONSISTENT IN FORMAT AND DETAIL
3. CLEAN DOCUMENTATION
4. ANALYSIS CAN BE UPDATABLE AND EXTENDED BY UTILITY

THE METHODOLOGY PLACES EMPHASIS ON WHAT HAS BEEN IMPORTANT SUCH AS:

- V SEQUENCE
- RECIRCULATION
- SUPPORT SYSTEMS
- BLACKOUT

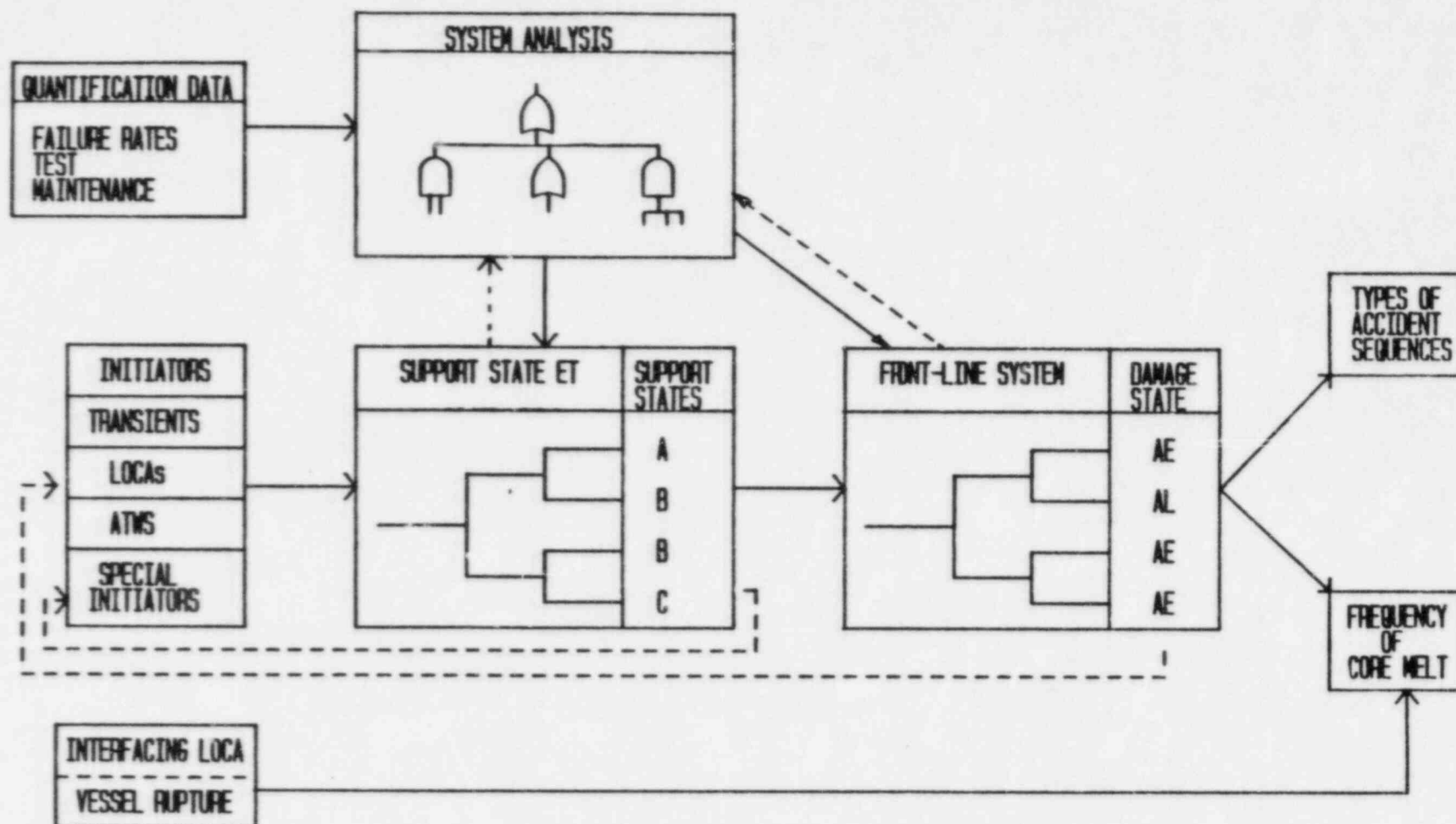
THE METHODOLOGY APPROACH INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS:

- INITIATING EVENTS
- EVENT LOGICS
- SUCCESS CRITERIA
- SUPPORT FUNCTIONS
- FAULT LOGICS
- FAULT DATA

THE APPROACH USED TO DEVELOP A PRACTICAL TOOL IS:

- PROVIDE BASELINE (IDCOR)
- IDENTIFY VARIATIONS OR EQUIVALENCES TO BASE
- DEVELOP IE/EVENT/FAULT LOGIC TEMPLATES
- APPLICABILITY CHECKLIST FOR USE OF TEMPLATES
- RULES FOR MODIFYING TEMPLATES
- COMBINE TEMPLATES INTO MODULE
- QUANTIFY REBASELINED MODEL

# PLANT SPECIFIC IMPLEMENTATION FLOW DIAGRAM



THESE ARE THE STEPS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT THE METHODOLOGY

COLLECT INFORMATION

VERIFY INITIATOR GROUPINGS

QUANTIFY INITIATOR PLANT SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES

DEVELOP ACCIDENT SEQUENCE MODELS

DEVELOP SYSTEM ANALYSIS MODELS TO SEGMENT LEVEL

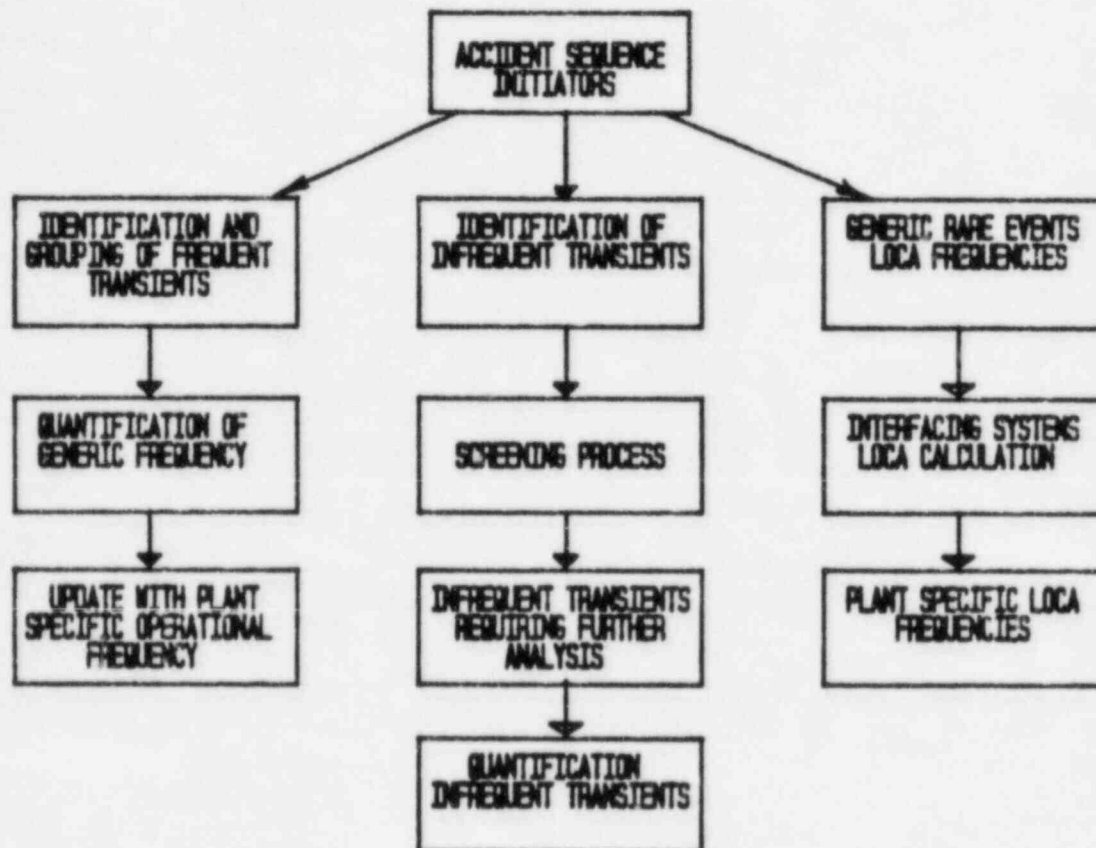
IDENTIFY PLANT OR COMPONENT TEMPLATES

SELECT GENERIC DATA BASE AND VERIFY VALIDITY OF PLANT SPECIFIC DATA

QUANTIFICATION OF SYSTEM AND MODELING

COMPARISON OF THE RESULTS WITH THE IDCOR REFERENCE PLANTS

ACCIDENT SEQUENCE INITIATORS ARE CAREFULLY  
REVIEWED FOR PLANT SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS



ALL PWRS WILL ANALYZE THE FOLLOWING SET OF INITIATORS

LARGE LOCA

MEDIUM LOCA

SMALL LOCA

INTERFACING SYSTEMS LOCA

TRANSIENT WITH MAIN FEEDWATER AVAILABLE

TRANSIENT WITH MAIN FEEDWATER UNAVAILABLE

LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER

# SIMPLIFIED ACCIDENT SEQUENCE MODELING FLOW DIAGRAM

ENTER FROM SEQUENCE  
INITIATORS

DEVELOP FUNCTIONAL  
EVENT TREES

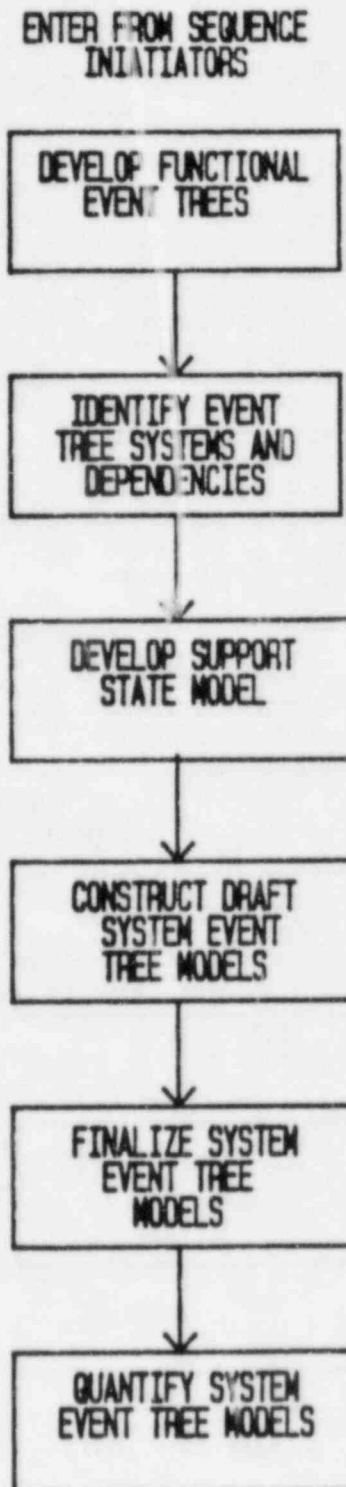
IDENTIFY EVENT  
TREE SYSTEMS AND  
DEPENDENCIES

DEVELOP SUPPORT  
STATE MODEL

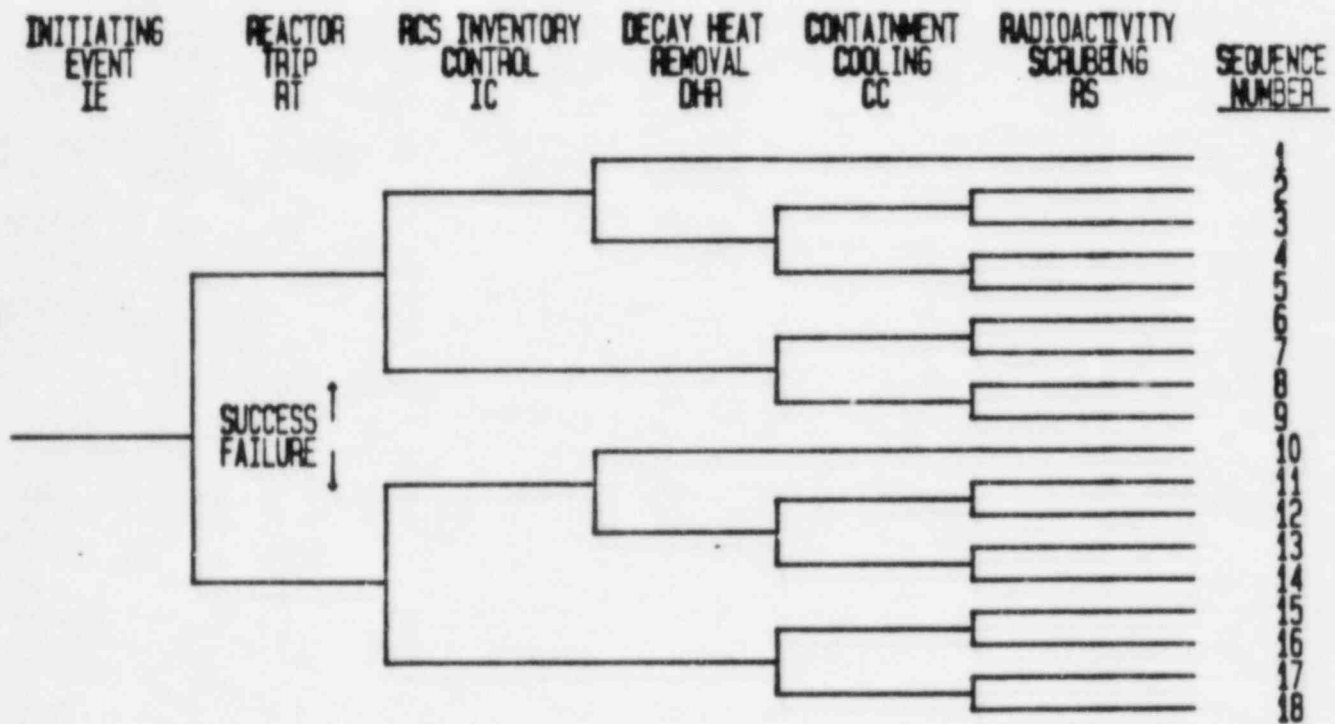
CONSTRUCT DRAFT  
SYSTEM EVENT  
TREE MODELS

FINALIZE SYSTEM  
EVENT TREE  
MODELS

QUANTIFY SYSTEM  
EVENT TREE MODELS



DEVELOP FUNCTIONAL EVENT TREE MODELS



PLANT FUNCTIONAL EVENT TREE  
FOR LOSS OF COOLANT ACCIDENTS

A SUPPORT STATE MODEL IS DEVELOPED USING THE FOLLOWING STEPS:

IDENTIFY POTENTIAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS

CONSTRUCT SYSTEM DEPENDENCE MATRIX & IDENTIFY MAJOR SUPPORT SYSTEMS

IDENTIFY DOMINANT SUPPORT SYSTEM OPERATING STATES

DEVELOP A SUPPORT STATE EVENT TREE MODEL

DEFINE PLANT SPECIFIC SUPPORT STATES

QUANTIFY SUPPORT STATE PROBABILITIES

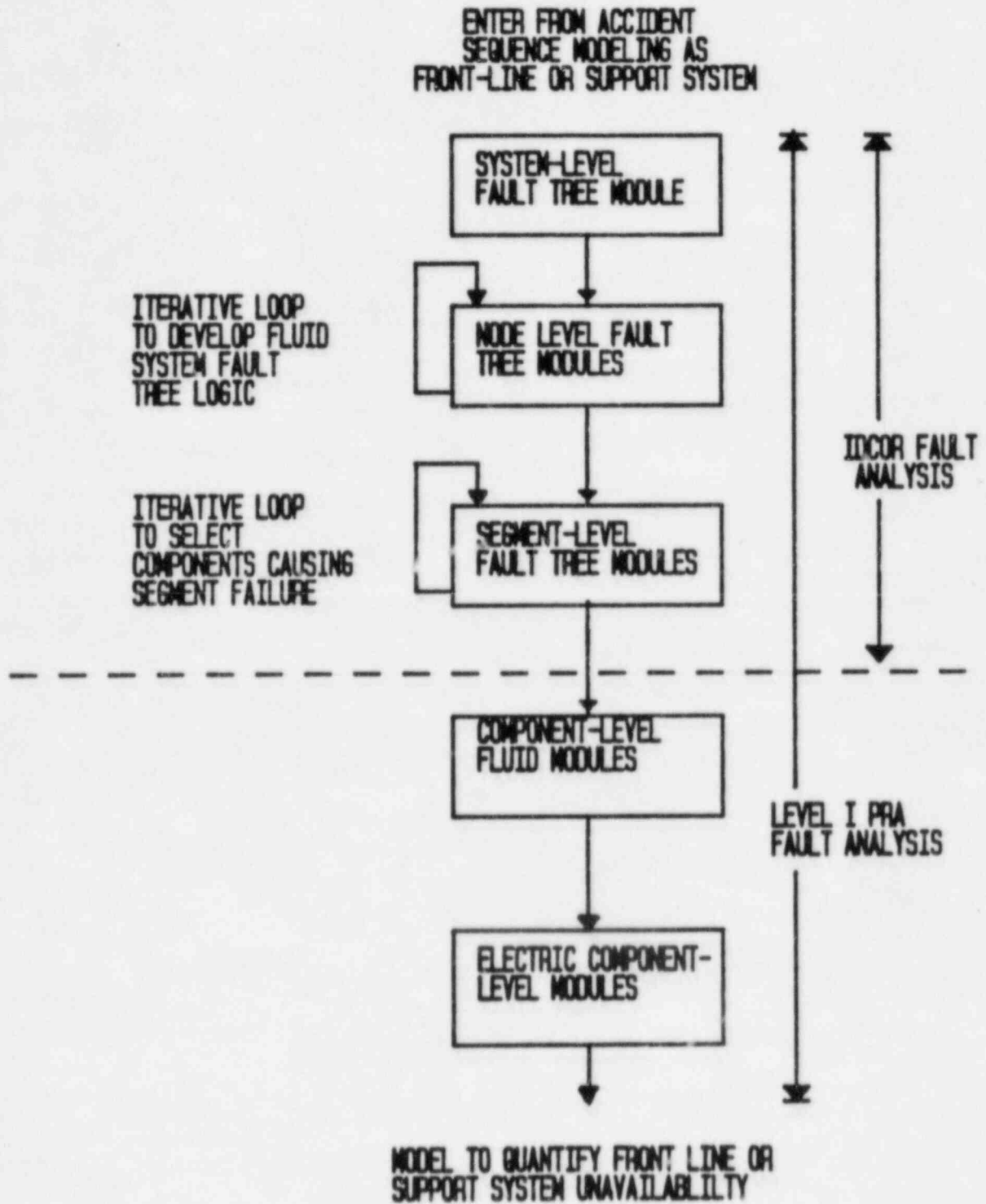
CONSTRUCT SYSTEM DEPENDENCE MATRIX

	Engineered Safety Features	Integrated Control System	Electric Power - Offsite AC	Electric Power - Onsite AC	Electric Power - Onsite DC	Component Cooling Water	Service Water System	Instrument Air System	HVAC System
Engineered Safety Features			X	X	X				X
Integrated Control System			X	X	X				X
Electric Power - Offsite AC									
Electric Power - Onsite AC	X				X		X		X
Electric Power - Onsite DC		X	X	X					X
Component Cooling Water			X	X			X		
Service Water System	X		X	X					
Instrument Air System			X		X				
HVAC System			X	X			X		
Auxiliary/Emergency Feedwater	X	X	X	X	X				
High Pressure Safety Injection	X		X	X	X	X			X
Low Pressure Safety Injection	X		X	X	X	X			X
High Pressure Recirculation	X		X	X	X	X			X
Low Pressure Recirculation	X		X	X	X	X			X
Chemical Volume & Control System		X	X	X	X	X			
Main Feedwater System		X	X	X	X			X	
Main Steam System		X						X	
Condensate System			X	X	X			X	
Accumulators/Core Flood Tanks									
Containment Fan/Coolers	X		X	X	X	X		X	
Containment Spray System	X		X	X	X	X			X
Recirculation Spray System			X	X	X	X			X
Quench Spray System	X		X	X	X	X			X
Ice Condenser System			X	X		X			
Turbine Bypass System		X			X				
Reactor Protection System			X	X	X				X
PZR Power Operated Relief Valves					X				

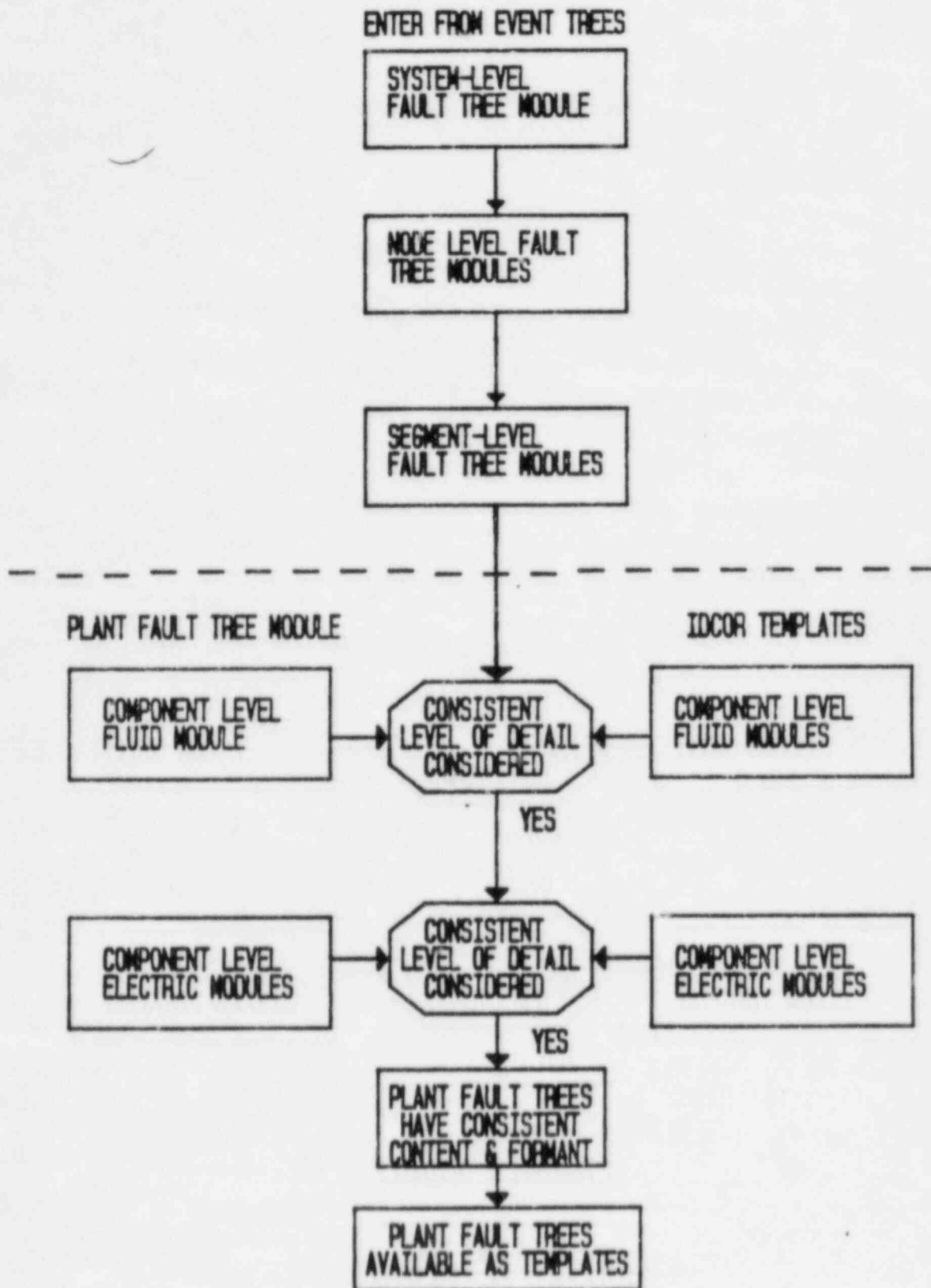
## IMPACT VECTOR ANALYSIS

[illegible]

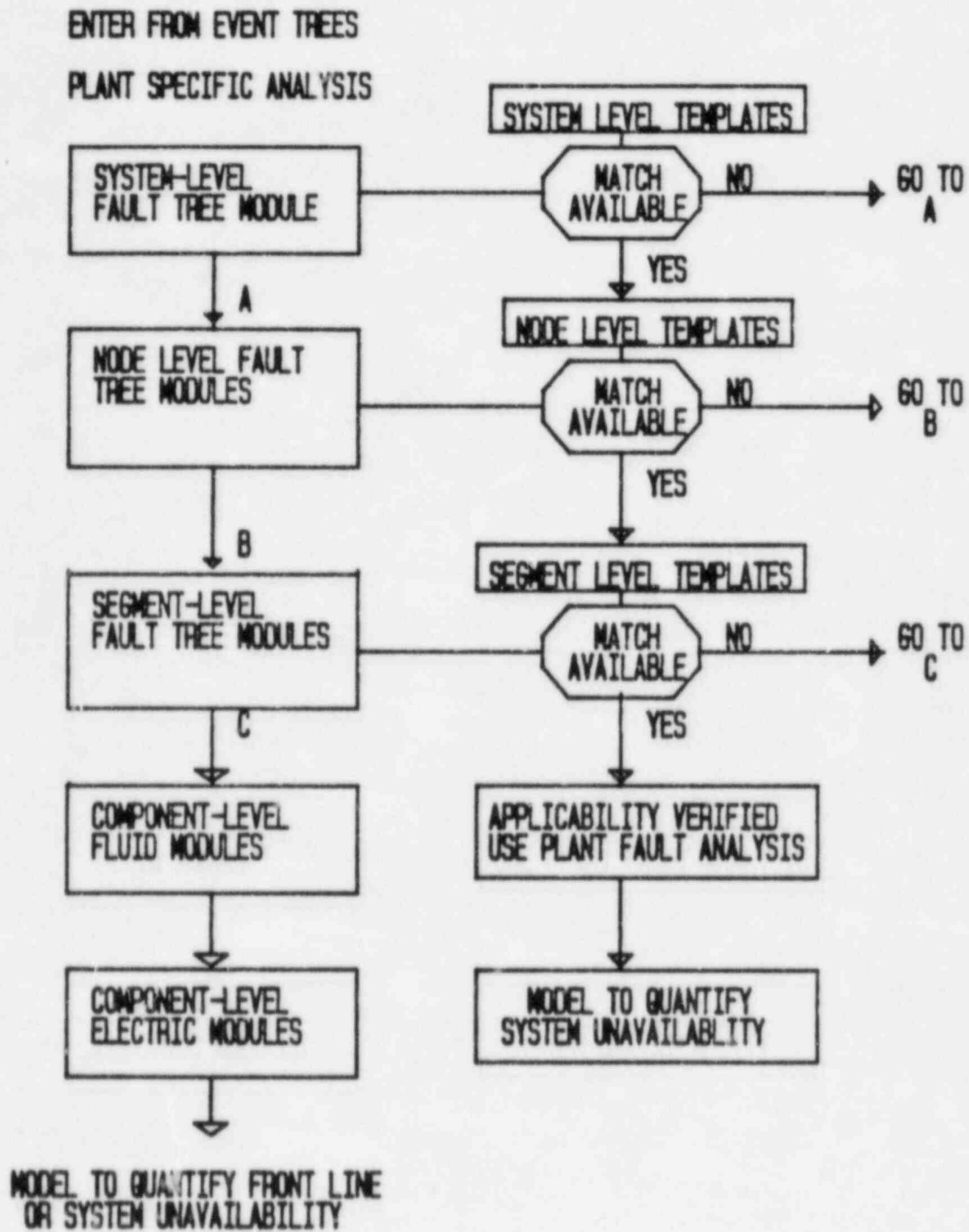
# SYSTEM ANALYSIS FLOW OVERVIEW



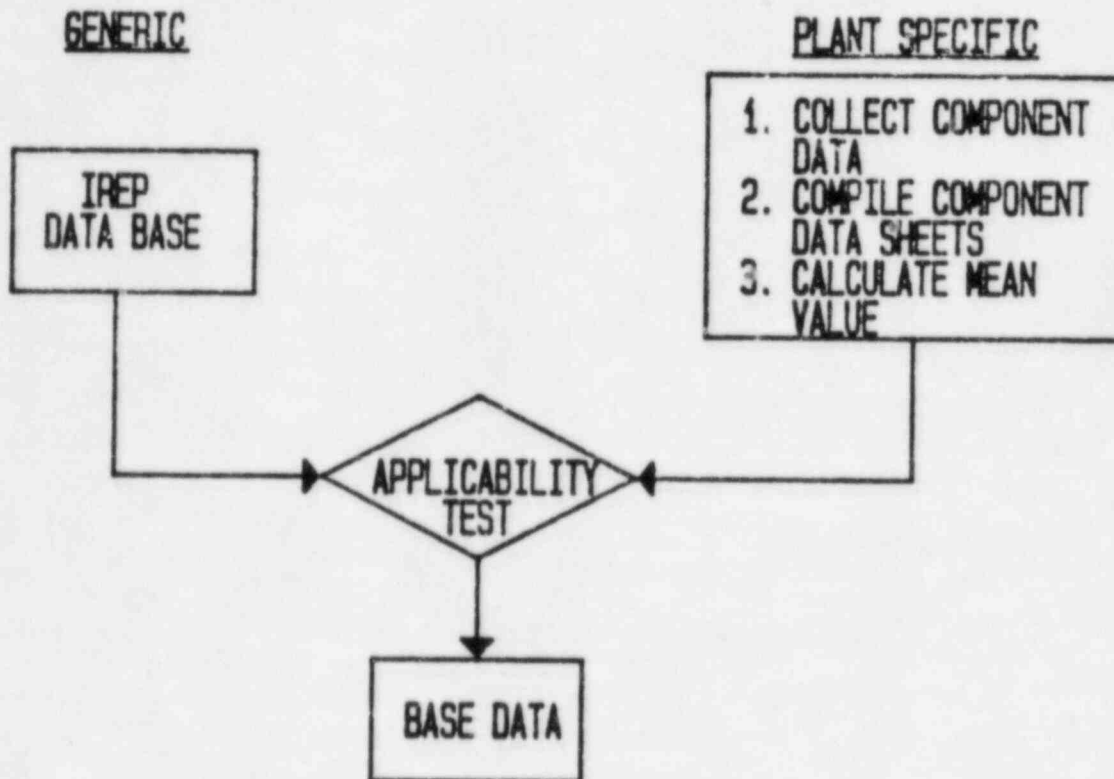
SYSTEM ANALYSIS FLOW FOR PLANTS WITH A PRA



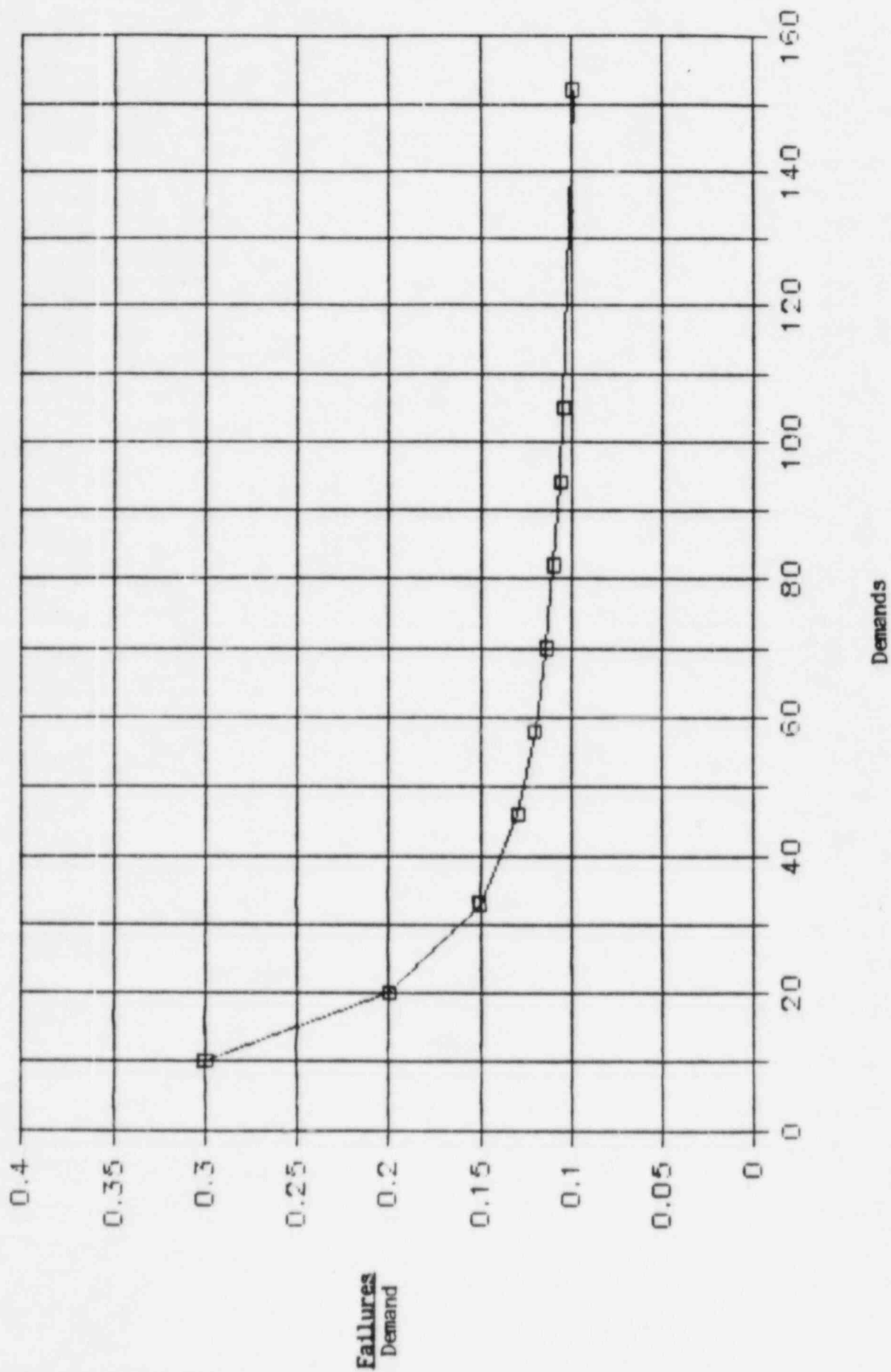
SYSTEM ANALYSIS FLOW FOR PLANTS WITHOUT A PRA



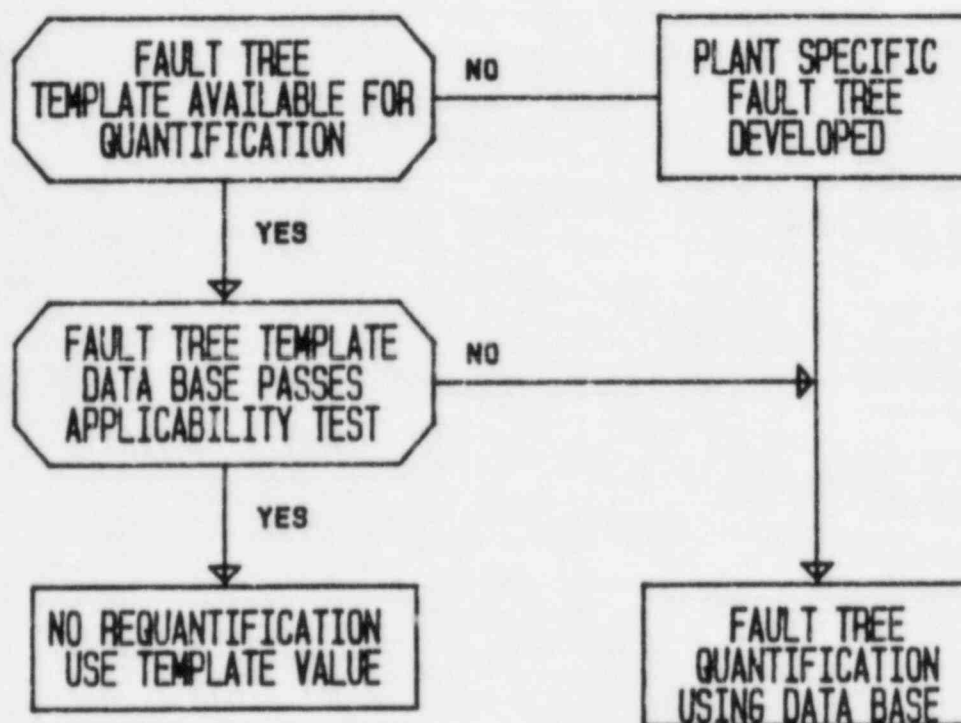
DATA APPLICATION FLOW DIAGRAM



Data Applicability Test for Mean of 4E-2/D and  
Upper Bound of 9E-2



# TEMPLATE DATA APPLICATION FLOW DIAGRAM



PWR GENERIC APPLICABILITY  
CONTAINMENT RESPONSE METHODOLOGIES

Marc A. Kenton  
Fauske & Associates, Inc.  
16W070 West 83rd Street  
Burr Ridge, Illinois 60521

Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee on  
Class 9 Accidents  
Washington, DC

August 2, 1985

## OUTLINE

1. Generic applicability methodology development principles
2. What controls fission product releases from PWRs?
3. Methodology objectives
4. Types of differences between plants: scenarios and parameters
5. Extrapolating reference plant analyses to similar plants
6. PWR scenarios
7. PWR parameters
8. Plan of attack

#### GENERIC APPLICABILITY METHODOLOGY DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES

1. Many plants have containment designs which are sufficiently close to the IDCOR reference plants that little additional analysis should be necessary.
2. Differences in source terms for these plants due to small differences in geometrical parameters will be assessed using sensitivity analyses.
3. Sensitivity analyses will also be used to determine those plants where there is the possibility of increased source term due to such factors as significantly earlier containment failure. Criteria will be established to detect such plants, and computer analyses (i.e., MAAP) will be recommended.

WHEN CONTAINMENT FAILURE IS EARLY, PRIMARY  
SYSTEM RETENTION IN PWRs IS PARAMOUNT ISSUE

- Fairly generic conclusions can be drawn because of similarity of primary system designs. The important uncertainties for a given sequence are phenomenological.
- Results sequence dependent.

WHEN CONTAINMENT FAILURE IS EARLY, A  
FEW CONTAINMENT FEATURES ARE IMPORTANT

1. Any active safeguards for fission product scrubbing?

Applicable Plant Features: Ice condenser, sprays,  
fan coolers.

2. Debris configuration and relationship to water pools.

Applicable Plant Features: Factors influencing potential  
for debris dispersal and the interaction of debris and  
the containment atmosphere, cavity-lower compartment  
geometry.

Implications: Ex-vessel fission product release,  
scrubbing by water pools, direct containment heating.

A FEW PLANT FEATURES GOVERN  
RELEASES IN PWRs WHEN  
CONTAINMENT FAILURE IS LATE

1. Debris submerged and coolable at containment failure?

Implications: Affects timing of containment failure, post failure aerosol residence times, release of fission products from the debris, containment and primary system temperatures.

2. Primary system temperatures limited (ultimate temperatures  $\leq 900\text{K}$ )?

Implications: Revolatilization at containment failure.

Resolution: All PWRs surveyed have sufficient primary system heat losses to limit revolatilization.

### WHEN CONTAINMENT FAILURE IS LATE

- Often noble gases dominate
- Tellurium releases are sensitive to the timing and rates of concrete attack and may be significant
- CsI and CsOH releases are typically small for realistic primary system heat losses

### OBJECTIVES IN DEVELOPING SOURCE TERM METHODOLOGY

- Easy to use by personnel unacquainted with severe accidents
- Sufficiently detailed to determine if the releases for a plant are adequately characterized by the appropriate IDCOR reference plant
- Phenomenological uncertainties are better left to reference plant uncertainty studies
- Treat key plant differences
- Treat representative sequences

### DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PLANTS

- "Scenario" differences - gross differences in the way a sequence progresses due to differences in design (e.g., debris dispersal occurs or it doesn't).
- "Parameter" differences - "smooth" differences between plants (e.g., one plant has twice the cavity area of another).

MATHEMATICAL SENSITIVITY THEORY PROVIDES GUIDANCE  
FOR EXTRAPOLATING REFERENCE PLANT RESULTS  
TO SIMILAR PLANTS

1. Analysis shows that for a similar sequence-of-events ("scenario") in two plants any "figure-of-merit"  $R$  is given exactly by

$$R_{\text{plant2}} = R_{\text{plant1}} + \sum_j \frac{dR}{d\alpha_j} \delta\alpha_j$$

in the limit that the parameter differences between the plants  $\delta\alpha$  are small.

2. Experience shows that for even fairly large parameter variations this holds approximately. At the very least, one can distinguish important from trivial parameters.
3. One must be alert to detect sequence definition or parameter changes large enough to change the scenario. Scenario changes alter the sensitivity coefficients  $dR/d\alpha$ .

### EXTRAPOLATING REFERENCE PLANT RESULTS TO SIMILAR PLANTS

1. For dominant sequences, perform one-at-a-time variation in important geometrical parameters to obtain sensitivity coefficients  $dR/da_j$ .
2. Also investigate gross differences between plants which could lead to scenario changes (e.g., plants with no lower compartment curb vs. those with a curb). Recompute  $dR/da_j$  for these other scenarios.
3. When it is clear that an analyzed scenario applies to a new plant, approximate the new plant's releases using the linear formula. Otherwise, MAAP analyses may be necessary.

CATEGORIZATION OF PWRs IN HIGH PRESSURE  
SEQUENCES ("SCENARIOS")

- All ice condensers (look similar)
- No debris dispersal, large curb which traps water outside cavity
- No debris dispersal, no curb
- Debris dispersal
- Debris disperses upwards to refueling pool
- Plants with operational fan coolers and coolable debris geometry (handled in text)

TENTATIVE LIST OF IMPORTANT PARAMETER DIFFERENCES  
BETWEEN PLANTS UNDERGOING THE SAME SCENARIO

- Containment volume, failure pressure, and nominal core thermal power
- Initial ice mass (ice condensers)
- Cavity natural circulation flow areas
- Area undergoing concrete attack
- CO<sub>2</sub> (calcium carbonate) content of concrete
- Inert aerosol production by concrete

### PLAN OF ATTACK

- Pick sequences (proposed: TMLB, S2HF)
- Finalize scenarios and associate with different cavity designs
- Determine sensitivity coefficients for important parameters; include any additional parameters found to be important
- Re-evaluate reference plants, Oconee and Calvert Cliffs
- Determine criteria (e.g., interval between vessel failure and containment failure) for evaluating applicability of reference plant sensitivity analyses to other plants.

BWR GENERIC APPLICABILITY  
CONTAINMENT RESPONSE METHODOLOGIES

Jeff R. Gabor  
Fauske & Associates, Inc.  
16W070 West 83rd Street  
Burr Ridge, Illinois 60521

Presentation to  
ACRS Subcommittee on Class 9 Accidents  
Washington, DC

August 2, 1985

## OUTLINE

- Sequence Selection for BWR Containment Analysis
- Scenario Variations
- BWR Containment Designs
- Parameter Variations
- Plan of Attack
- Current BWR Results

## SEQUENCE SELECTION FOR CONTAINMENT ANALYSIS

### 3 Major Classes

1. Early or late core melt with containment intact
2. Early or late core melt with containment breached
3. Interfacing LOCA with early core melt

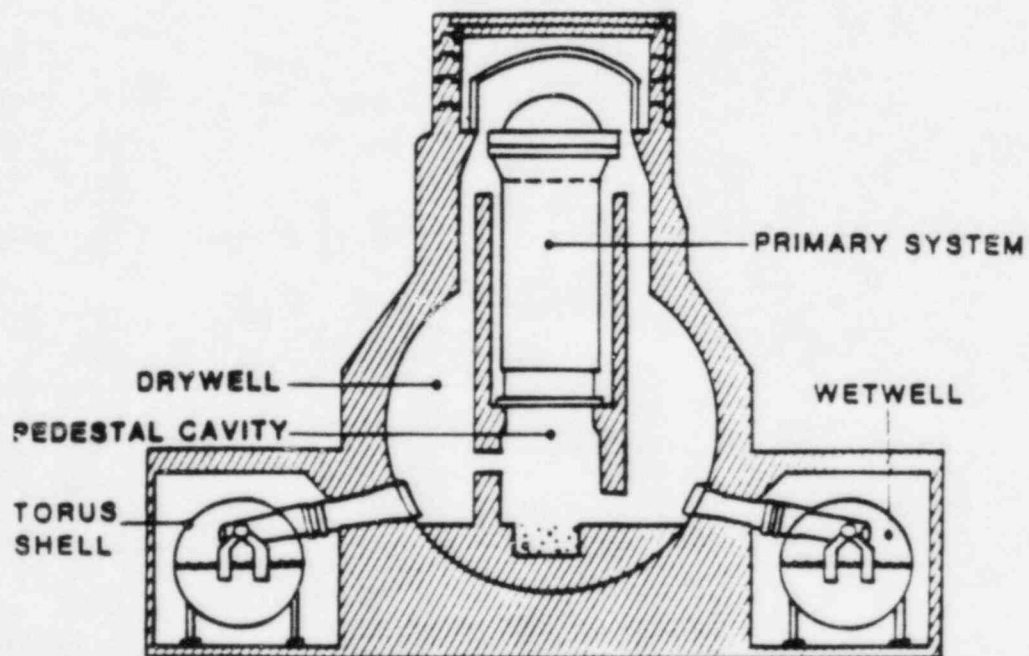
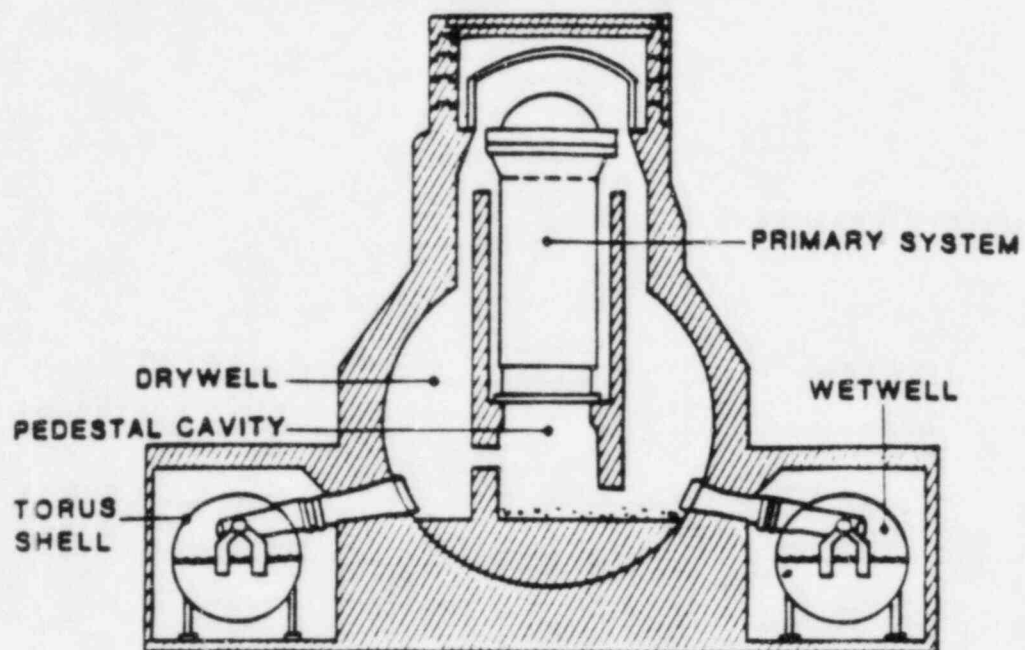
### Examples

1. Station Blackout (TQVW)  
Loss of All Injection (TQUV)  
Large LOCA (AE)  
Small LOCA ( $S_1E$ )
2. ATWS (TC)  
Loss of Containment Heat Removal (TW)
3. Interfacing LOCA (V)

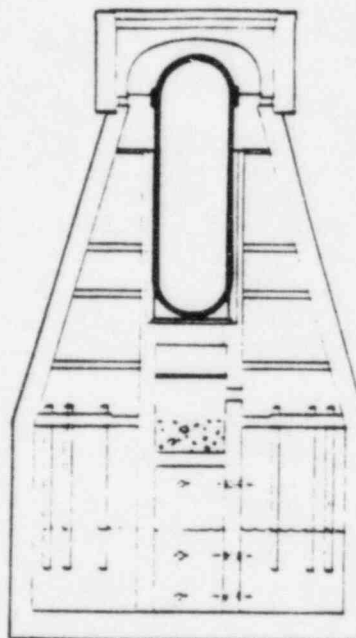
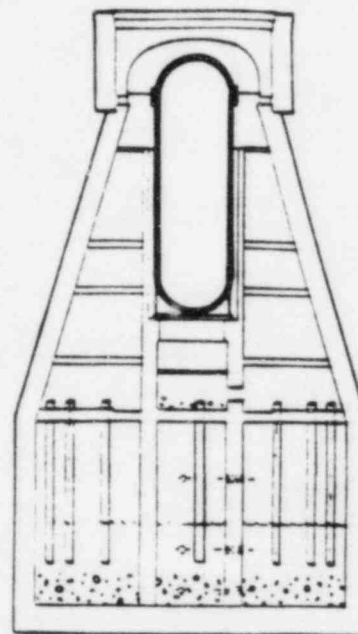
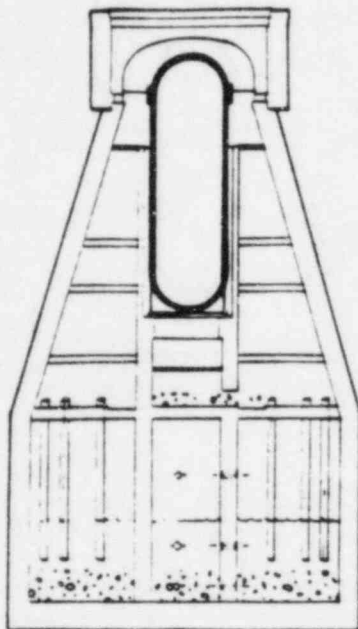
### SCENARIO VARIATIONS

1. Core Debris Distribution
  - a. Pedestal and drywell
  - b. Suppression pool
2. Containment Failure Location
  - a. Drywell
  - b. Wetwell
3. Wetwell Venting
  - a. Available
  - b. Not available
4. Drywell Sprays
  - a. Available
  - b. Not available
5. Reactor Building Sprays
  - a. Available
  - b. Not available
6. Mark II Suppression Pool Bypass
  - a. Occurs Due to Melt Progression
  - b. Does Not Occur Due to Melt Progression

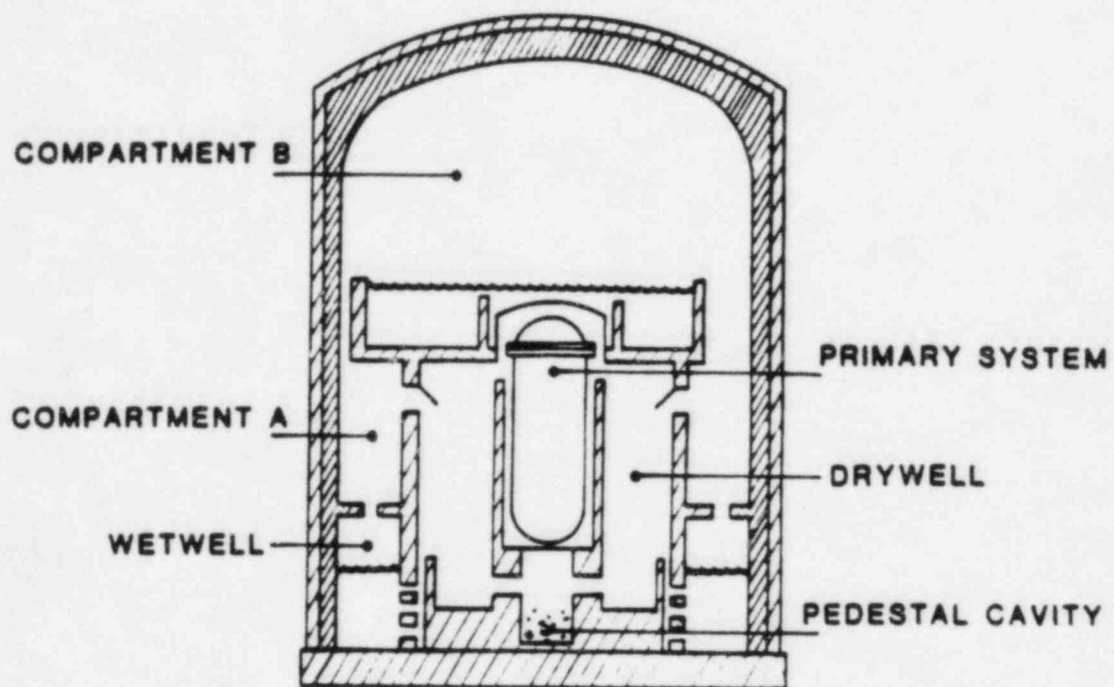
POSSIBLE DEBRIS DISTRIBUTION FOR MARK I CONTAINMENTS



POSSIBLE DEBRIS DISTRIBUTION FOR MARK II CONTAINMENT DESIGNS



DEBRIS DISTRIBUTION FOR MARK III CONTAINMENT DESIGNS



### PARAMETER VARIATIONS

(The Importance of Each for a Specific Containment  
or Scenario May Vary)

#### Primary System

- Vessel insulation type, bulk or reflective
- Non-insulation heat losses

#### Containment

- Pedestal sump volume
- Concrete composition
- Failure pressure

#### Secondary Containment

- Volume (residence time)
- Sedimentation area
- Impingement area
- Ventilation system flow rate and isolation parameters
- Circulation between building and refuel floor

### PLAN OF ATTACK

- Pick sequences (proposed: TC, TQVW)
- Finalize scenarios and associate with different containment designs
- Determine sensitivity coefficients for important parameters; include any additional parameters found to be important
- Re-evaluate reference plants and Susquehanna
- Determine criteria (e.g., interval between vessel failure and containment failure) for evaluating applicability of reference plant sensitivity analyses to other plants.

## CURRENT BWR RESULTS

### Wetwell Venting

- Avoids containment overpressure failure
- Helps maintain suppression pool scrubbing
- Factor of ~ 100 or more reduction in release for certain sequences

### Drywell Sprays

- Removes airborne fission products
- Cools core debris
- Possibly prevents containment failure

### Aerosol Plugging

- Helps maintain suppression pool scrubbing
- Factor of ~ 10 or more reduction in release for certain sequences

## SIMPLIFIED P&amp;ID's/ONE-LINE DIAGRAM

- O CONSTRUCTED FROM DETAILED DESIGN P&ID's AND ONE-LINE DIAGRAMS
- O CONSTRUCTED FOR FRONT-LINE AND SUPPORT-SYSTEMS
- O ATTENTION GIVEN IN DEVELOPMENT TO ANY POINT OF MAIN PROCESS WHERE FLUID (POWER) FLOW SPLITS, COMBINES OR IS DIVERTED
- O ANALYSIS INFORMATION OBTAINED INCLUDES -
  - + MAIN PROCESS FLOW PATHS - SOURCE TO OUTPUT
  - + COMPONENTS ACTIVATED BY "S" OR "ESFAS" SIGNAL
  - + COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION AND PRE-ACCIDENT ALIGNMENT OF COMPONENTS
  - + COMPONENTS LOCATED INSIDE AND OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT BUILDING
  - + REFERENCE TO INTERFACE SYSTEM
- O USED AS ANALYSIS INPUT TO DEVELOPMENT OF RELIABILITY BLOCK DIAGRAM AND FAULT TREES

## RELIABILITY BLOCK DIAGRAM

- 0 DEVELOPED USING SIMPLIFIED P&ID's AND ONE-LINE DIAGRAMS
- 0 CONSTRUCTED FOR FRONT-LINE AND SUPPORT SYSTEMS
- 0 ATTENTION GIVEN IN DEVELOPMENT TO SEQUENTIAL AND REDUNDANT MAIN PROCESS  
FLOW PATHS
- 0 OPERATOR ERROR, TEST AND MAINTENANCE OUTAGES, INTERFACE SYSTEM AND  
AUXILIARY SYSTEM NOT INCLUDED IN DEVELOPMENT
- 0 RELIABILITY BLOCK DIAGRAMS ILLUSTRATE COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR SYSTEM  
SUCCESS
- 0 ANALYSIS INFORMATION OBTAINED INCLUDES -
  - + MAIN AND PARALLEL PROCESS SUCCESS PATHS
  - + SEQUENTIAL FUNCTION OF COMPONENTS WITHIN SYSTEMS
  - + COMPONENTS CAUSING DIVERTED FLOW
  - + COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION
- 0 USED AN ANALYSIS INPUT TO DEVELOPMENT OF FAULT TREES
  - + CAN BE USED AS MODEL TO OBTAIN SYSTEM RELIABILITY VALUE BASED ON  
HARDWARE FAULTS

## FAULT TREE QUANTIFICATION

- O GENERIC AND PLANT SPECIFIC DATA BANKS (IREP, OCONCE, ZION) USED TO QUANTIFY BASIC EVENT FAULT PROBABILITY
- O IREP CALCULATION METHODS USED TO DERIVE FAULT PROBABILITIES FOR HARDWARE FAILURE AND FOR TEST AND MAINTENANCE OUTAGES
- O NUREG/CR-1278 (SWAIN AND GUTTERMANN) USED TO DERIVE HUMAN ERROR FAULT PROBABILITIES
- O NUREG/CR-2814, "PROBABILISTIC SAFETY ANALYSIS PROCEDURES GUIDED" USED IN PARAMETRIC STUDY OF COMMON CAUSE (DEPENDENT) FAILURES
- O TOP-EVENT FAULT TREE-HAND QUANTIFICATION
  - \* FAULT TREE AT MODE-LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT QUANTIFIED TO OBTAIN PIPE SEGMENT MINERAL CUTSETS
  - \* PIPE SEGMENT CUTSETS QUANTIFIED BY SUBSTITUTION OF COMPONENT FAULTS IN PIPE SEGMENT
  - \* "RARE EVENT APPROPRIATION" USED TO QUANTIFY SERIES COMPONENTS IN PIPE SEGMENT
  - \* QUANTIFIED PIPE SEGMENT CUTSETS SUMMED TO OBTAIN SYSTEM FAILURE PROBABILITY

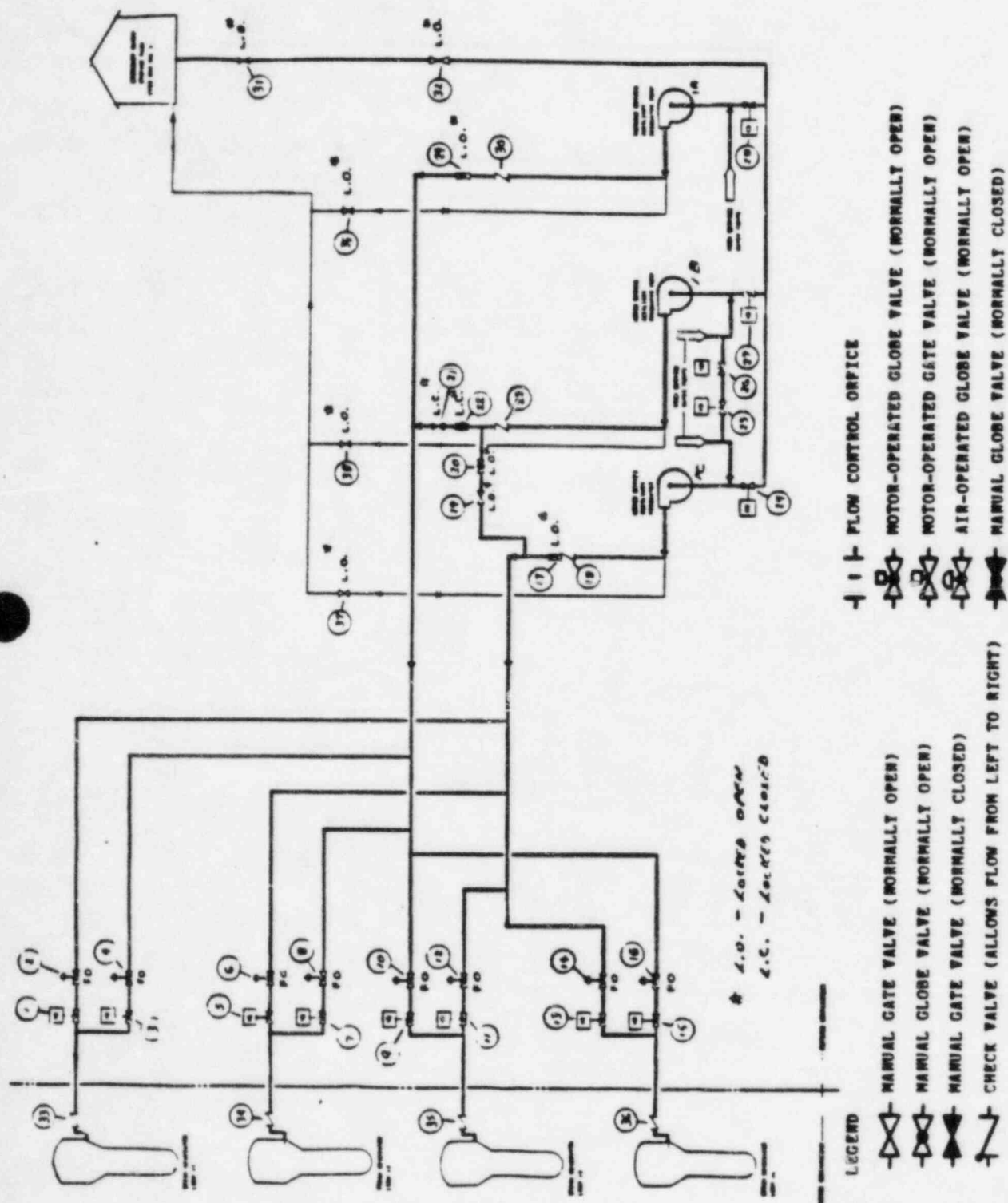


FIGURE 2.3-2  
SIMPLIFIED PAID ZION AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM  
(REFERENCE - ZION UPDATED FSAR)

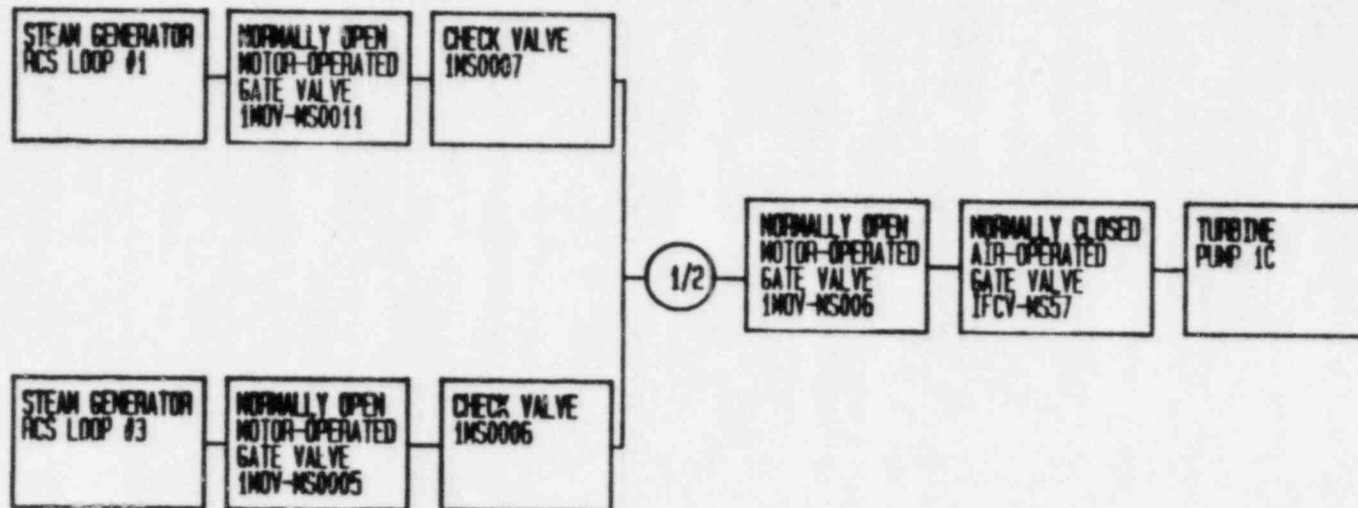
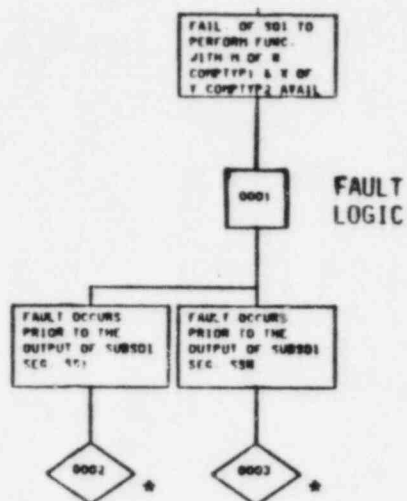
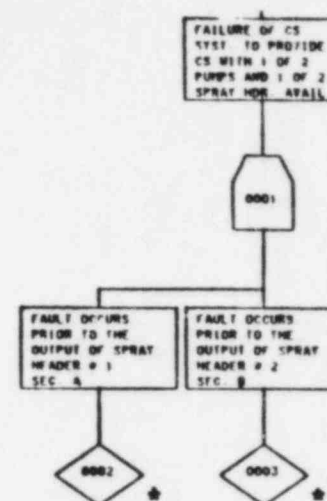


FIGURE 2.3-5A  
STEAM SUPPLY TO TURBINE-DRIVEN AUXILIARY FEEDWATER  
PUMP 1C RELIABILITY BLOCK DIAGRAM

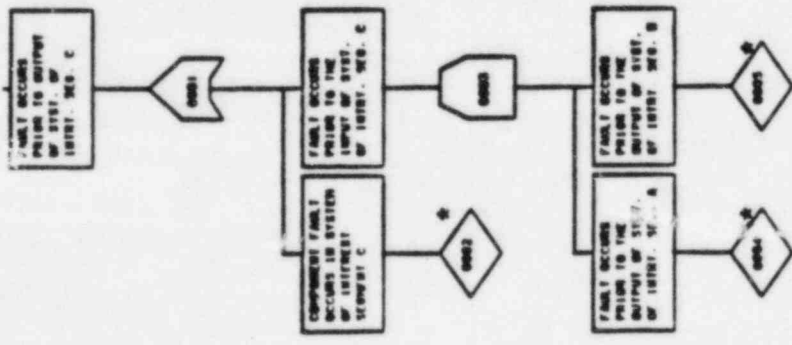
A. GENERIC

\* FURTHER FAULT TREE DEVELOPMENT REQUIRED  
BY USING NODE-LEVEL MODULES

B. SPECIFIC

SOI (SYSTEM OF INTEREST)	= CONTAINMENT SPRAY (CS)
PERFORM FUNCTION	= PROVIDE CONTAINMENT SPRAY
M OF N	= 1 OF 2
X OF Y	= 1 OF 2
SUBSYSTEM-OF-INTEREST	= SPRAY HEADER # 1
SUBSYSTEM-OF-INTEREST	= SPRAY HEADER # 2
SS1 (SYSTEM SEGMENT-1)	= A
SSN (SYSTEM SEGMENT-N)	= B
FAULT LOGIC	= "AND" GATE (A*B)

SYSTEM-LEVEL MODULE FOR A FLUID SYSTEM  
WITHOUT TREE DEVELOPMENT  
FOR COMMON CAUSE FAULTS



SYSTEM OF INTEREST (SOI) = AS DEFINED BY SYSTEM LEVEL-MODULE

OUTPUT SEGMENT (OPS) = C  
INPUT SEGMENT #1 (IP1) = A  
INPUT SEGMENT #2 (IP2) = B

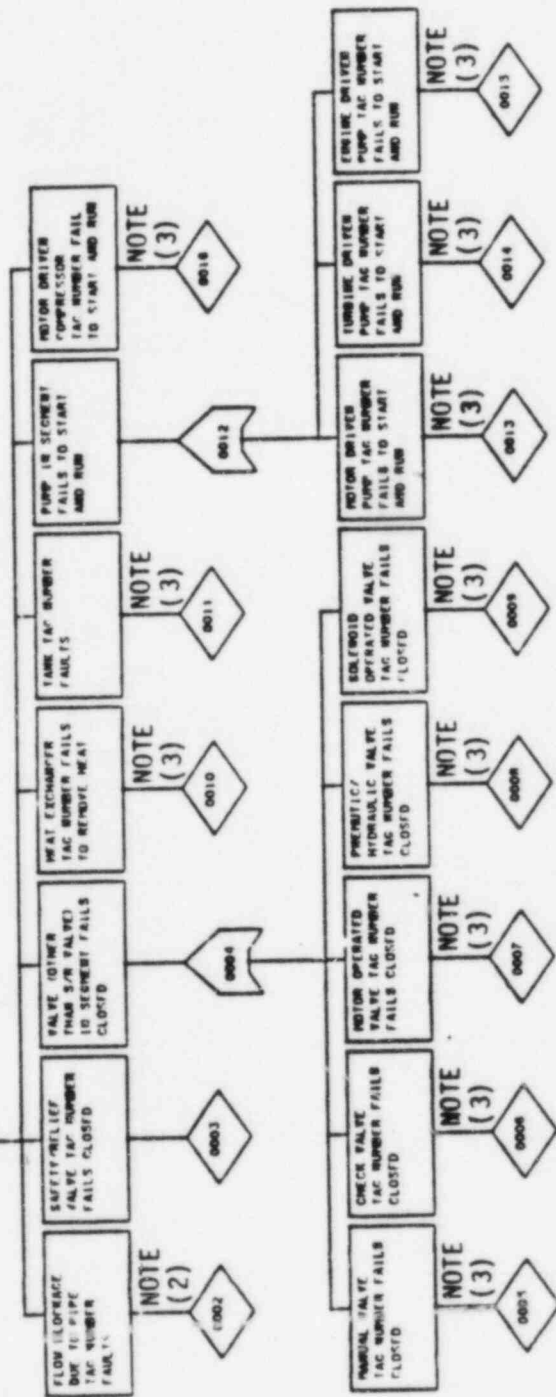
\* FURTHER FAULT TREE DEVELOPMENT REQUIRED BY USING SEGMENT-LEVEL MODULES

## NOTES (1), (4)

COMPONENT FAILURE  
DURING A.S.D.  
SEE XXX

TAG NUMBER "X" = AS DEFINED BY SIMPLIFIED PAID

SEGMENT "XXX" = NODE-LEVEL MODULE SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION



**NOTES:**

- (1) ANALYST TO CHOOSE COMPONENT FAULTS TO BE INCLUDED IN DEVELOPMENT OF SEGMENT-LEVEL MODULES FOR INDIVIDUAL PIPE SEGMENTS PREVIOUSLY DEFINED BY NODE-LEVEL MODULES
- (2) FLOW ORIFICE AND STRAINER PLUGGING AND HEATER FAULTS TO BE INCLUDED IN FAULT PROBABILITY
- (3) FURTHER FAULT TREE DEVELOPMENT USING COMPONENT-LEVEL MODULES REQUIRED TO QUANTIFY FAULT PROBABILITY
- (4) ADDITIONAL COMPONENT FAULTS MAY BE ADDED BY THE ANALYST AS THE NEED ARISES

FAULT TREE SEGMENT-LEVEL MODULE  
ACTIVE COMPONENTS. LOSS OF FUNCTION